

statistics south africa

bulletin of statistics

**june 2002
vol. 36 no. 2**

Published by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2002

This publication, including the data on which it is based, is copyright. Apart from uses permitted under the Copyright Act of 1978, no part of it may be reproduced or copied in any format or by any process, and no reproduction or copy may be sold, without prior permission or licence from Statistics South Africa.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Bulletin of Statistics / Statistics South Africa -

Vol 36, No.2, 2002

Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 1997 -

iv. ; 30cm.

Formerly available as: Maandbulletin van Statistiek

= Monthly Bulletin of Union Statistics. - Deel 1, no. 1,

1922 - Deel 66, no. 3, 1967, and Bulletin van Statistiek

= Bulletin of Statistics, - Vol 1, No.1, 1967 - Vol 30, No.1, 1996

ISSN 0034-5024

Quarterly

Title continues in English only

1. Vital Statistics
 2. Agriculture - Statistics
 3. Building - Statistics
 4. Mines and Mineral Resources
 5. Manufactures
 6. Labor - Statistics
 7. Price Indexes
 8. Commerce
 9. Expenditure
 10. Transportation
 11. National Income
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
II. Title
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Pietersburg
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Publications, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8251

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 322 3374

(012) 310 8619

E-mail: Publications@statssa.pwv.gov.za

preface

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is one of the country's oldest journals and has been published since 1922. Originally published monthly, it has appeared quarterly (March, June, September and December) since 1967.

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is a reference source which provides statistics in the form of time series of short-term statistics on a month by month, quarter by quarter and year by year basis.

Most of the statistics used in the *Bulletin of Statistics* are based on Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) own databases. Information sourced from outside Stats SA is duly recognised at the end of each table. All tables, except those indicated, relate to South Africa.

The attention of readers is drawn to the fact that tables in a number of sections are no longer included in the *Bulletin of Statistics*.

The reason for discontinuing these tables is that Stats SA is not the original producer of the data used to compile these tables. As these tables are not derived from current research programmes undertaken by Stats SA, updating of them puts an unfair burden on subject components in the sense that they have to produce tables on subjects not directly related to their current research work. Consequently subject components not responsible for production of particular tables find it difficult to service user queries on such tables.

The following data will no longer be included:

- (i) Chapter 10 - Public Finance: Tables on local government will be retained. The data on central government, which will no longer be published in this chapter, may be accessed from National Treasury (formerly Department of Finance). www.treasury.gov.za/press/monthly/default.htm
- (ii) Chapter 11 - Private Finance: The entire chapter is discontinued. Data no longer published in this chapter may be accessed from the SA Reserve Bank, the Land and Agricultural Bank of SA, the SA Post Office Ltd, the Department of Trade and Industry (Registrar of Companies) and the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.
- (iii) Chapter 14 - Prosecutions and Convictions with regard to certain offences: The chapter discontinued in its entirety. This data may henceforth be accessed from the SA Police Service.



Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

abbreviations and symbols used

Abbreviations used

incl.	- including
F	- Female
FS	- Free State
M	- Male
T	- Total
W	- Weights
SA	- South Africa(n)
Stats SA	- Statistics South Africa

Units of measurements

Ton - Metric ton of 1 000 kilograms (except where otherwise indicated).

Year and month - Calendar years and calendar months (except where otherwise indicated).

The code, where it appears under the column number, refers to the variable in Stats SA's data bank. This data bank contains data on time series and is available at a fee on diskettes and other media.

Symbols used

..	= Data not available
—	= Nil or not applicable
0 or 0,0	= Figure too small to publish
()	= Figures excluded from totals
_____	= A line drawn across a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
*	= Revised since previous issue(s)
a	= As a result of the unaccountable low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987 were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'.

A blank space in a column of figures means that the figure or figures are not yet available.

Rounding

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.

contents

- 01 Demography
- 02 Labour
- 03 Prices
- 04 Agriculture
- 05 Mining
- 06 Manufacturing
- 07 Construction
- 08 Electricity
- 09 Internal trade
- 10 Public finance
- 11 Transport
- 12 National accounts

demography

1.1	Population mid-year estimates	1.1
1.1.1	All population groups	1.1
1.2	Vital statistics	1.2
1.2.1	Vital statistics - 1986-1990	1.2
1.2.1.1	Recorded birth registrations	1.2
1.2.1.2	Recorded deaths	1.2
1.2.1.3	Natural increase	1.2
1.2.1.4	Recorded infant deaths	1.2
1.2.1.5	Marriages	1.2
1.2.1.6	Divorces	1.2
1.2.2	Vital statistics - 1991-2000	1.3
1.2.2.1	Births	1.3
1.2.2.2	Deaths	1.3
1.2.2.3	Infant deaths	1.3
1.2.2.4	Marriages	1.3
1.2.3	Vital statistics - 1991-1998	1.4
1.2.3.1	Divorces (number)	1.4
1.2.3.2	Divorces (crude rate)	1.4
1.2.3.3	Divorces (modified crude rate)	1.4
1.3	Tourism	1.5
1.3.1	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	1.5
1.3.2	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.3	Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.4	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence	1.7
1.3.5	Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.6	Departures: South African residents by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.7	Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit	1.10
1.3.7.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.10
1.3.8	Departures: South African residents by country of destination	1.11
1.3.8.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.11
1.4	Documented migration	1.13
1.4.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	1.13
1.4.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	1.15
1.4.3	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	1.17
1.4.4	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	1.18

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.1 Population mid-year estimates 1/

1.1.1 All population groups

It should be noted that the mid-year estimates will differ from the census data because the data refer to different dates. The mid-year estimates are estimates as at 30 June of the year concerned, while the census data reflect the situation as at census day of each census.

The mid-year estimates were obtained through the combination of cohort-component method and the use of the exponential growth rate method. Further elaboration can be found in Statistical release P0302 (Mid-year estimates).

1 000

Mid-year 30 June	Total population			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1 MIDJ0000	2 MIDJ0001	3 MIDJ0002	4 MIDJ0040	5 MIDJ0041	6 MIDJ0042	7 MIDJ0020	8 MIDJ0021	9 MIDJ0022
1991	36 199	17 241	18 958	27 400	12 986	14 414	3 254	1 567	1 687
1992	36 992	17 652	19 340	28 072	13 332	14 740	3 317	1 599	1 718
1993	37 802	18 072	19 730	28 760	13 688	15 072	3 381	1 632	1 749
1994	38 631	18 503	20 128	29 464	14 052	15 411	3 447	1 666	1 781
1995	39 477	18 944	20 534	30 184	14 426	15 758	3 514	1 700	1 814
1996	40 342	19 395	20 947	30 922	14 810	16 112	3 582	1 735	1 846
1997	41 227	19 857	21 370	31 677	15 203	16 474	3 651	1 771	1 880
1998	42 131	20 330	21 800	32 449	15 606	16 843	3 721	1 807	1 914
1999	43 054	20 814	22 240	33 240	16 019	17 221	3 793	1 844	1 948
2000	43 686	21 017	22 669	33 880	16 246	17 634	3 797	1 842	1 955
2001	44 561	21 439	23 122	34 669	16 629	18 040	3 869	1 878	1 991

1.1.1 All population groups (concluded)

Mid-year 30 June	Indian/Asian			White			Unspecified/Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	10 MIDJ0030	11 MIDJ0031	12 MIDJ0032	13 MIDJ0010	14 MIDJ0011	15 MIDJ0012	16	17	18
1991	960	469	492	4 238	2 051	2 187	347	169	178
1992	976	477	499	4 275	2 072	2 203	352	172	180
1993	992	485	507	4 312	2 093	2 219	357	175	183
1994	1 008	493	515	4 349	2 114	2 235	363	178	185
1995	1 024	501	523	4 387	2 135	2 251	368	181	188
1996	1 041	510	531	4 424	2 157	2 268	374	184	190
1997	1 058	519	539	4 462	2 178	2 284	379	187	193
1998	1 075	527	548	4 500	2 200	2 300	385	190	195
1999	1 092	536	556	4 539	2 222	2 317	391	193	198
2000	1 093	534	558	4 522	2 200	2 322	395	195	200
2001	1 109	543	566	4 533	2 203	2 330	380	185	195

1/ The mid-year estimates of the population are for South Africa. The estimates in respect of 1991 to 1996 were obtained by applying expected annual growth rates to the different populations.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.1 1986 to 1990

In comparison with previous years the number of whites and coloureds born during January 1987 and February 1987 is relatively low (as well as the recorded births for Indians, coloureds and whites for 1988 (columns 20-22)). The number of recorded (registered) births during this period has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs. No explanation could, however, be found for the relatively low number of recorded births during this period.

As a result of the unaccountably low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'. The number of recorded births during January 1987 and February 1987 was adjusted on the basis of the number of recorded births during January and February each year from 1975 to 1985 in relation to the total number of recorded births per year.

The registration of vital events among Africans was introduced on a compulsory basis several years ago. However, notwithstanding serious efforts on the part of the registering authorities, the registration of vital events of Africans is still relatively low. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) did collect and process statistics on recorded births among Africans for 1979, 1980 and 1990, but the figures were so low that they were not published. Statistics on deaths among Africans were, however, published and these have been included in the table below. However, because of the serious level of underreporting of deaths among Africans, it would be misleading to compute death rates based on the reported events. As such the rates have been omitted.

The data on marriages and divorces refer to those reported under civil law. In the past the marriages among the majority of Africans fell under the category of customary or religious marriages. As such, the number of marriages and divorces among Africans reported under civil law were negligible and therefore not published before.

Recorded births as from 1986-1990 were tabulated on a de jure basis, that is according to place of residence of the mother.

Series	Year	Number				Rate		
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1.2.1.1 Recorded birth registrations 1/, 3/, 5/	1986	..	81 825	19 560	72 955	27,1	21,8	14,9
	1987	..	83 356	20 286	70 431	27,8a	22,2	15,2a
	1988	..	77 752	19 525	69 189	24,9	21,0	14,0
	1989	..	82 484	20 644	70 964	26,0	21,9	14,3
	1990	..	77 445	20 195	69 649	24,1	21,1	13,9
1.2.1.2 Recorded deaths 2/, 3/, 5/	1986	92 659	23 815	4 899	38 241	7,9	5,4	7,8
	1987	108 768	28 239	5 628	39 810	9,2	6,2	8,1
	1988	124 688	27 059	5 476	40 194	8,7	5,9	8,1
	1989	118 429	24 333	5 318	35 060	7,7	5,7	7,0
	1990	86 060	24 867	4 212	33 519	7,7	4,4	6,7
1.2.1.3 Natural increase 3/	1986	..	58 010	14 661	34 714	19,2	16,4	7,1
	1987	..	53 586a	14 658	30 621a	18,6a	16,0	7,1a
	1988	..	50 693	14 049	28 995	16,2	15,1	5,9
	1989	..	58 151	15 326	35 904	18,3	16,2	7,3
	1990	..	52 578	15 983	36 130	16,4	16,7	7,2
1.2.1.4 Recorded infant deaths 4/	1986	14 409	2 587	266	510	31,6	13,6	7,0
	1987	17 110	3 954	385	889	47,4a	19,0	12,6a
	1988	19 551	4 467	340	914	57,5	17,4	13,2
	1989	16 372	2 899	252	611	35,1	12,2	8,6
	1990	11 949	3 049	214	597	39,4	10,6	8,6
1.2.1.5 Marriages 3/	1986	..	20 862	7 414	41 575	6,9	8,1	8,5
	1987	..	17 930	6 503	41 033	5,8	7,0	8,3
	1988	..	16 088	5 791	41 219	5,1	6,1	8,3
	1989	..	18 111	6 537	44 124	5,7	6,8	8,8
	1990	..	18 544	7 097	45 660	5,7	7,3	9,1
1.2.1.6 Divorces 3/	1986	..	3 817	1 029	18 288	1,25	1,12	3,73
	1987	..	4 368	1 046	18 371	1,41	1,12	3,72
	1988	..	4 907	1 251	18 432	1,56	1,32	3,71
	1989	..	4 729	1 282	18 637	1,48	1,33	3,72
	1990	..	5 217	1 421	20 031	1,60	1,46	3,97

- 'Recorded births' (columns 19-22) indicates the number of births recorded (registered) in a specific year irrespective of when the birth actually took place. 'Births' indicates the actual number of births that took place in a specific year and can be obtained from Statistical report No. 03-05-01 (1990).
- It should be noted that data on recorded deaths (columns 19-22) for 1989 and 1990 are relatively low in comparison with previous years. The decrease has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs, but no explanation could, however, be found.
- The recorded birth rate, recorded death rate, natural increase rate, marriage rate and divorce rate (columns 23-25) are crude rates calculated per 1 000 of the estimated mid-year population. According to the fact that births and deaths are not fully registered, the number of births and deaths as well as the rates, which are derived therefrom, will necessarily differ to a greater or lesser extent from the reality.
- The recorded infant mortality rate (columns 23-25) is the number of recorded infant deaths (under one year of age) per 1 000 recorded live births.
- Recorded stillbirths (columns 19-22) were not included in the figures for either recorded births or recorded deaths.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.2 1991 to 2000

As from 1991 statistical information regarding recorded births, recorded deaths and marriages is no longer available by population group. This table, therefore, contains information for the four population groups combined.

Recorded births, recorded deaths and marriage information indicate the number of births, deaths and marriages respectively that were recorded in a specific year, irrespective of when the event actually occurred.

Recorded births as from 1991 were tabulated on a de facto basis, that is, according to place of birth of the child.

Registrations	Year	Total	Male	Female	Unspecified
		26	27	28	29
1.2.2.1 Births 1/	1991	537 999	269 632	268 367	..
	1992	501 461	..	..	..
	1993	557 995	..	..	..
	1994	677 107	..	..	..
	1995	809 439	..	..	..
	1996	998 798	..	..	..
	1997	309 723*	..	..	..
	1998	273 180	..	..	..
	1999	344 700	..	..	..
	2000	409 707	..	..	..
1.2.2.2 Deaths 2/	1991	176 475	103 690	72 785	-
	1992	177 841	102 804	75 037	-
	1993	201 273	117 603	83 670	-
	1994	213 279	123 495	89 784	-
	1995	268 025	155 347	112 678	-
	1996	327 253	186 538	140 530	185
1.2.2.3 Infant deaths	1991	18 185	9 697	8 488	-
	1992	17 576	9 600	7 976	-
	1993	17 851	9 584	8 267	-
	1994	17 332	9 306	8 026	-
	1995	22 865	12 244	10 621	-
	1996	24 606	12 979	11 581	46
1.2.2.4 Marriages 3/	1991	108 929	-	-	-
	1992	111 557	-	-	-
	1993	120 159	-	-	-
	1994	133 309	-	-	-
	1995	148 148	-	-	-
	1996	146 732	-	-	-
	1997	146 729	-	-	-
	1998	146 741	-	-	-

- 1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305 (Recorded births, 1990-1997).
- 2/ Data on recorded deaths for 1991 are lower than they ought to be, as the former KaNgwane and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1991 with participating fully in the survey. Data on recorded deaths for 1992 are also lower than they ought to be, as the former KwaZulu, Gazankulu, QwaQwa and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1992 with participating fully in the survey.
- 3/ As of the end of March 1998 the data held at Bureau Beta have been transferred to Bureau Nucleus. As a result vital statistics data which were more than a year old were destroyed, including late registration data for marriages for 1997.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.3 Vital statistics - 1991-1998 - Divorces

Considering that the number of divorces from 1990-1991 indicated a relative decrease, the number of finalised divorces received from the registrars of the various divisions of the Supreme Court during 1992, was compared with the court rolls of finalised divorces of the courts concerned. It was found that Stats SA did not receive all the divorce information of the concerned courts. An adjustment was, therefore, made to the 1992 divorce information received, to provide a more accurate divorce figure.

In comparison with the data of the 1992 divorces, the number of divorces for 1993 is again relatively low. Following an enquiry, the various divisions of the Supreme Court confirmed that all relevant information on divorces for 1993 was supplied to Stats SA.

If information regarding all marriages and divorces is not supplied, incompleteness can occur. The occurrence of survey errors is, therefore, not inevitable and the extent to which it could effect marriages and divorces cannot be estimated.

Series	Year	Number					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		30	31	32	33	34	35
1.2.3.1. Divorces	1991	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
	1992	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006a	..	..
	1993	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
	1994	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
	1995	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
	1996	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
	1997	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
	1998	6 673	3 760	1 753	14 443	250	8 883

Series	Year	Crude rate 1/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		36	37	38	39	40	41
1.2.3.2 Divorces	1991	..	1,55	1,47	4,11	..	..
	1992	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
	1993	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
	1994	0,16	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
	1995	0,27	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
	1996	0,23	1,17	1,42	3,57	..	..

1/ The crude divorce rate is calculated for each population group, using the mid-year estimates as the denominator.

Series	Year	Modified crude rate 2/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		42	43	44	45	46	47
1.2.3.3 Divorces	1997	201	948	764	1 509	..	..
	1998	184	764	786	1 416	..	..

2/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples, and is expressed as per 100 000 married couples. (See Statistical release P0307 for calculations.)

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.1 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

With effect from 4 January 1993 a new computerised system for the recording of travellers to and from South Africa was implemented by the Department of Home Affairs. With the new system South African residents are not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country as tourists at computerised ports are available. (It is also not possible to distinguish between emigrants and other people travelling abroad.)

Foreign travellers visiting South Africa still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on basis of the information furnished on arrival.

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract worker	Border traffic	Unspecified
	48 T1100000	49 T1120000	50 T1130000	51 T1140000	52 T1190000	53 T11C0000	54 T11A0000	55 T11B0000	56
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2001	5 908 024	478 572	4 962 103	77 415	62 437	129 694	58 217	135 662	3 924
2001 - J	517 582	44 104	425 361	10 742	7 208	11 175	7 147	11 672	524
F	453 138	41 649	374 456	8 914	4 783	8 819	4 678	9 519	320
M	491 111	46 202	408 655	4 786	5 115	10 589	4 825	10 439	500
A	509 814	38 594	432 883	7 315	5 190	11 716	3 892	9 775	449
M	449 897	43 664	368 203	4 624	5 339	10 667	5 271	11 524	605
J	430 340	38 246	358 706	2 850	4 824	10 558	3 681	11 249	196
J	496 766	40 615	406 119	13 415	5 635	11 545	5 642	13 321	484
A	506 926	39 485	427 008	5 486	5 586	11 897	5 533	11 827	104
S	474 365	36 945	400 264	5 333	5 088	10 878	4 922	10 727	208
O	490 492	36 029	415 685	5 671	4 491	9 408	5 537	13 383	288
N	505 334	42 034	428 389	3 787	4 895	9 204	4 954	11 797	274
D	582 249	31 005	516 374	4 492	4 283	13 208	2 135	10 427	325
2002 - J	536 106	35 263	446 797	15 062	6 306	11 372	8 094	13 035	177

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.2 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	57 T1100000	58 T1180000	59 T1160000	60 T1170000	61 T1150000	62
2000	6 000 538	25 571	8 540	4 263 376	1 597 578	105 473
2001	5 908 024	17 025	6 826	4 148 930	1 596 084	139 159
2001 - J	517 582	2 315	688	364 268	138 451	11 860
F	453 138	1 271	805	299 514	141 815	9 733
M	491 111	2 447	816	333 838	143 224	10 786
A	509 814	1 740	478	365 072	132 415	10 109
M	449 897	1 529	392	326 013	110 046	11 917
J	430 340	1 592	507	309 576	107 058	11 607
J	496 776	1 622	403	353 167	127 891	13 693
A	506 926	944	578	355 618	137 777	12 009
S	474 365	852	528	337 351	124 786	10 848
O	490 492	703	444	344 865	130 759	13 721
N	505 334	588	670	345 416	146 514	12 146
D	582 249	1 422	517	414 232	155 348	10 730
2002 - J	536 106	368	548	378 461	143 533	13 196

1.3.3 Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	63 T1200000	64 T1280000	65 T1260000	66 T1270000	67 T1250000	68
2000	3 884 415	7 606	525	2 601 428	1 274 062	783
2001	3 802 459	6 899	651	2 549 596	1 243 644	1 669
2001 - J	393 902	791	93	264 160	128 675	183
F	237 646	537	81	161 721	75 259	48
M	279 315	565	57	180 217	98 333	143
A	345 593	769	90	242 452	102 145	137
M	296 630	552	182	197 924	97 861	111
J	292 084	638	-	190 551	100 774	121
J	390 232	861	-	250 318	138 852	201
A	324 516	212	42	218 216	105 908	138
S	308 652	662	60	204 960	102 889	81
O	301 297	526	7	204 795	95 766	203
N	274 640	378	39	184 239	89 797	187
D	357 952	408	-	250 043	107 385	116
2002 - J	387 396	948	57	271 792	114 490	109

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	France	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	69 T1104000	70 T1104046	71 T1104033	72 T1104037	73 T1104039	74 T1104041	75 T1104044	76 T1104045	77
2000	1 048 923	215 011	92 750	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2001	1 031 229	207 511	85 663	37 565	97 780	22 021	33 119	363 825	183 745
2001 - J	89 907	18 205	6 909	3 288	7 868	1 885	2 853	32 799	16 100
F	98 963	20 495	8 002	2 702	7 907	1 634	3 032	37 341	17 850
M	94 324	20 160	9 080	3 406	6 968	1 871	2 687	33 572	16 580
A	85 813	17 214	7 013	2 731	5 137	1 802	2 911	33 085	15 920
M	58 804	11 137	6 230	1 944	4 270	1 590	1 804	20 569	11 260
J	52 070	8 767	4 771	2 133	4 262	1 500	1 300	19 133	10 204
J	71 713	11 887	6 009	3 375	9 067	1 743	2 208	23 777	13 647
A	82 594	14 112	7 695	7 549	7 349	2 171	1 973	27 039	14 706
S	81 354	19 630	6 054	2 873	9 880	1 913	2 664	25 302	13 038
O	99 831	21 227	9 438	2 212	13 880	1 451	3 613	30 674	17 336
N	110 418	25 670	8 461	2 128	11 828	1 913	4 251	36 081	20 086
D	105 438	19 007	6 001	3 224	9 364	2 548	3 823	44 453	17 018
2002 - J	99 310	20 689	6 610	3 007	8 162	2 196	3 693	37 299	17 654

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	78 T1108000	79 T1108028	80	81 T1103000	82 T1103018	83 T1103019	84	85 T1105000	86 T1105047	87 T1105049	88
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2001	204 773	176 412	28 361	45 269	14 310	17 396	13 563	76 442	61 779	13 767	896
2001 - J	14 744	12 036	2 708	5 598	2 651	1 869	1 078	6 212	5 090	1 059	63
F	13 966	11 695	2 271	4 724	2 315	1 462	947	5 209	4 208	926	75
M	19 044	16 126	2 918	4 510	2 046	1 453	1 011	5 555	4 406	1 076	73
A	15 132	12 995	2 137	3 895	1 163	1 550	1 182	6 257	4 999	1 191	67
M	18 092	15 989	2 103	3 428	917	1 532	789	5 697	4 622	991	84
J	21 451	19 735	1 716	2 994	765	1 252	785	6 435	5 205	1 166	64
M	21 978	19 758	2 220	4 506	1 394	1 841	1 271	6 833	5 674	1 098	61
A	22 574	20 086	2 488	4 080	581	1 605	1 894	6 903	5 655	1 115	133
S	14 003	12 083	1 920	3 004	671	1 185	1 148	7 753	6 410	1 278	65
O	14 078	11 802	2 276	2 691	664	1 100	927	5 696	4 650	996	50
N	13 132	10 747	2 385	2 671	498	1 147	972	6 067	4 744	1 243	80
D	16 579	13 360	3 219	3 222	645	1 400	1 177	7 825	6 116	1 628	81
2002 - J	13 691	11 234	2 457	3 483	818	1 619	1 046	6 037	4 844	1 098	95

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	89 T1106000	90 T1106015	91 T1106187	92	93 T1102000	94 T1102014	95 T1102016	96	97 T1107000	98 T1107006	99
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2001	30 660	15 468	4 947	10 245	155 100	29 538	25 975	99 587	15 025	12 447	2 578
2001 - J	2 556	1 132	596	828	13 135	2 324	1 993	8 818	1 295	1 080	215
F	3 084	1 257	1 128	699	10 736	1 876	2 368	6 492	1 120	987	133
M	2 960	1 378	713	869	12 760	2 355	2 309	8 096	1 225	1 021	204
A	2 141	1 165	237	739	13 342	2 506	2 251	8 585	1 516	1 350	166
M	2 335	1 321	258	756	13 599	2 809	1 963	8 827	1 088	819	269
J	2 408	1 224	253	931	13 510	2 673	2 524	8 313	1 064	917	147
J	2 832	1 413	283	1 136	13 315	2 860	2 258	8 197	1 307	1 061	246
A	3 229	1 630	234	1 365	15 373	2 623	3 592	9 158	1 400	1 170	230
S	2 372	1 336	326	710	13 230	2 456	1 778	8 996	1 048	861	187
O	1 928	1 090	219	619	11 325	1 963	2 168	7 194	980	845	135
N	2 133	1 195	240	698	11 325	2 387	1 296	7 642	1 387	1 139	248
D	2 682	1 327	460	895	13 450	2 706	1 475	9 269	1 595	1 197	398
2002 - J	2 598	1 349	379	870	12 071	2 630	1 502	7 939	1 496	1 243	253

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa									Un-specified
		Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	
	100 T1100000	101 T1101000	102 T1101002	103 T1101004	104 T1101009	105 T1101092	106 T1101011	107 T1101012	108 T1101013	109	110 T1100050
2000	6 000 538	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	75 882	477 380	182 395	123 761
2001	5 908 024	4 193 732	644 253	1 288 160	506 077	203 667	751 538	96 666	501 698	201 673	155 794
2001 - J	517 582	370 427	44 258	143 431	47 530	16 438	62 220	7 419	31 615	17 516	13 708
F	453 138	304 153	41 291	103 997	40 389	12 763	50 512	6 276	34 025	14 900	11 183
M	491 111	337 891	47 328	112 026	44 370	15 367	57 880	7 055	38 453	15 412	12 842
A	509 814	370 000	63 877	111 192	41 421	20 369	65 906	7 661	44 123	15 451	11 718
M	449 897	333 773	47 812	105 336	42 826	16 250	58 762	7 742	39 450	15 595	13 081
J	430 340	317 754	40 185	104 509	40 006	14 719	58 840	7 457	37 681	14 357	12 654
J	496 776	358 965	57 510	113 359	40 366	15 954	63 602	7 362	41 483	18 329	15 327
A	506 926	357 583	59 294	93 168	40 826	21 954	70 007	8 535	44 483	18 329	15 327
S	474 365	338 989	53 351	98 157	40 060	14 977	65 819	8 265	41 824	16 536	12 612
O	490 492	339 189	50 815	104 865	39 749	14 547	58 743	8 394	45 642	16 434	14 774
N	505 334	345 132	54 304	95 007	42 595	14 752	59 830	8 888	50 914	18 842	13 123
D	582 249	419 876	84 228	103 113	45 939	25 577	79 417	10 612	51 729	19 261	11 582
2002 - J	536 106	382 696	61 136	115 471	48 168	16 424	65 900	9 785	45 339	20 473	14 724

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.5 Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	111 T2100000	112 T2180000	113 T2160000	114 T2170000	115 T2150000	116
2000	5 466 128	45 820	6 448	3 834 888	1 576 060	2 914
2001	5 307 217	33 513	5 299	3 701 658	1 563 650	3 097
2001 - J	464 091	4 555	408	305 483	153 501	144
F	396 150	3 965	539	258 576	132 883	187
M	457 870	3 865	781	298 200	154 831	193
A	476 680	3 346	393	323 926	142 744	271
M	415 639	3 028	332	296 806	115 319	154
J	397 419	2 760	452	285 576	108 206	425
J	424 891	2 393	346	307 681	114 238	233
A	446 551	923	352	311 209	133 958	109
S	434 999	1 663	497	311 032	121 481	326
O	422 668	2 338	328	307 784	111 853	365
N	459 606	2 135	435	311 545	145 013	478
D	516 653	2 542	436	383 840	129 623	212
2002 - J	450 919	1 553	552	310 410	138 327	77

1.3.6 Departures: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	117 T2200000	118 T2280000	119 T2260000	120 T2270000	121 T2250000	122
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2001	3 733 058	7 753	1 043	2 446 772	1 166 211	1 866
2001 - J	282 722	486	31	175 494	106 547	164
F	238 615	574	60	151 255	86 666	60
M	287 282	536	220	180 503	105 921	102
A	349 153	809	104	236 753	111 336	151
M	291 208	690	3	178 586	111 794	135
J	342 923	699	48	211 143	130 819	214
J	339 127	734	120	218 692	119 413	168
A	326 021	278	21	215 936	109 695	91
S	304 468	587	276	200 148	103 327	130
O	273 708	579	28	190 294	82 598	209
N	266 877	490	42	179 471	86 597	277
D	430 954	1 291	90	308 497	120 911	165
2002 - J	283 536	495	-	179 439	103 518	84

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.7 Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit
 1.3.7.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit			
		Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	123	124 T2220000	125 T2230000	126 T2240000	127
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2002	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2001 - J	67 455	25 852	37 362	2 563	1 678
F	40 427	17 846	20 991	733	857
M	57 641	21 900	33 502	903	1 336
A	60 353	18 356	39 532	1 120	1 345
M	68 040	25 345	40 563	984	1 148
J	73 653	20 842	50 793	911	734
J	51 777	15 903	34 422	885	567
A	61 337	19 538	39 783	1 393	623
S	72 595	25 286	45 020	1 438	851
O	60 286	26 756	31 596	880	1 054
N	69 916	30 732	36 437	857	1 890
D	93 510	17 327	73 225	1 043	1 915
2002 - J	70 952	29 519	36 485	2 824	2 124

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	Greece	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	128 T2204000	129 T2204046	130 T2204035	131 T2204037	132 T2204039	133 T2204041	134 T2204044	135 T2204045	136
2000	291 892	26 254	6 604	12 688	13 608	11 018	10 945	160 413	50 360
2001	295 586	25 457	6 738	12 304	13 228	9 714	10 430	165 824	51 891
2001 - J	25 141	1 972	217	839	1 004	394	1 197	15 538	3 980
F	12 929	1 162	120	444	540	362	526	7 622	2 153
M	21 278	1 966	386	819	956	639	886	11 689	3 937
A	23 313	1 730	610	1 046	1 161	689	726	13 549	3 802
M	31 087	2 736	875	1 577	1 492	1 021	953	16 485	5 948
J	34 087	2 713	1 287	1 575	1 602	1 653	914	17 858	6 485
J	22 653	1 951	615	718	1 151	678	620	13 410	3 510
A	24 130	1 987	812	977	1 046	1 151	884	13 401	3 872
S	29 464	2 824	792	1 698	1 307	820	899	15 695	5 429
O	19 521	2 025	465	660	891	624	645	10 634	3 577
N	21 501	2 011	236	702	938	462	714	12 866	3 572
D	30 482	2 380	421	1 249	1 140	1 221	1 466	17 077	5 528
2002 - J	25 377	1 975	288	932	919	452	1 170	15 784	3 857

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & North America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	137 T2208000	138 T2208028	139	140 T2203000	141 T2203018	142 T2203019	143	144 T2205000	145 T2205047	146 T2205049	147
2000	74 255	64 387	9 868	7 868	1 681	2 494	3 693	41 454	32 180	9 149	125
2001	66 046	56 216	9 830	7 704	1 304	2 757	3 643	42 249	32 077	10 077	95
2001 - J	6 579	5 730	849	632	123	194	315	4 009	2 905	1 089	15
F	3 037	2 638	399	447	74	140	233	2 787	1 990	793	4
M	4 647	3 972	675	536	93	131	312	3 709	2 600	1 103	6
A	4 614	3 947	667	556	79	210	267	3 414	2 647	754	13
M	6 185	5 052	1 133	569	97	141	331	2 072	1 571	498	3
J	6 829	5 661	1 168	628	182	190	256	2 516	1 940	564	12
J	4 829	4 042	787	442	35	168	239	2 035	1 561	472	2
A	5 509	4 555	954	582	93	238	251	2 621	2 056	562	3
S	5 224	4 467	757	657	83	271	303	3 535	2 824	706	5
O	4 585	3 985	600	709	129	252	328	3 505	2 693	800	12
N	5 044	4 485	559	841	88	374	379	5 360	3 910	1 446	4
D	8 964	7 682	1 282	1 105	228	448	429	6 686	5 380	1 290	16
2002 - J	6 058	5 217	841	701	87	282	332	4 606	3 408	1 187	11

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination (concluded)
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Thailand	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	148 T2206000	149 T2206015	150 T2206180	151	152 T2202000	153 T2202014	154 T2202186	155	156 T2207000	157 T2207006	158
2000	34 415	8 293	11 323	14 799	60 191	13 108	12 521	34 562	30 551	27 781	2 770
2001	31 818	6 118	10 018	15 682	60 296	12 060	13 265	34 971	30 982	27 800	3 182
2001 - J	4 327	526	2 413	1 388	5 111	1 377	1 115	2 619	2 404	2 237	167
F	2 433	274	1 495	664	3 694	1 111	633	1 950	1 275	1 141	134
M	2 334	632	2 699	1 433	4 978	885	837	3 256	2 168	1 888	280
A	2 561	674	354	1 533	4 725	698	766	3 261	3 299	2 938	361
M	2 219	549	335	1 335	3 683	508	548	2 627	1 694	1 466	228
J	2 700	612	551	1 537	4 510	742	850	2 918	2 107	1 866	241
J	1 421	245	321	855	3 071	358	649	2 065	1 809	1 694	115
A	2 141	425	408	1 308	4 242	594	997	2 651	2 315	2 140	175
S	2 734	549	679	1 506	5 484	916	1 552	3 016	3 035	2 778	257
O	1 889	419	367	1 103	5 464	1 167	1 272	3 025	2 515	2 238	277
N	2 619	483	931	1 205	5 991	1 034	1 860	3 097	2 708	2 441	267
D	4 440	730	1 895	1 815	9 343	2 670	2 186	4 487	5 653	4 973	680
2002 - J	4 618	381	2 441	1 796	5 597	1 115	1 152	3 330	2 816	2 507	309

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa						Antartica	Unspecified
		Total	Botswana	Mozambique	Namibia	Zimbabwe	Other		
	159 T2200000	160 T2201000	161 T2201002	162 T2201009	163 T2201092	164 T2201013	165	166 T2200050	167
2000	779 709	158 268	13 515	16 416	35 828	26 090	66 419	25	80 792
2001	776 990	165 571	14 327	14 816	35 137	24 044	77 247	17	76 721
2001 - J	67 455	12 911	935	1 078	2 466	1 970	6 462	3	6 338
F	40 427	9 619	869	852	2 356	1 287	4 255	-	4 206
M	57 641	12 303	1 221	1 035	2 777	2 002	5 268	-	5 688
A	60 353	12 341	1 002	977	2 966	2 046	5 350	-	5 530
M	68 040	13 965	1 346	1 258	2 828	1 878	6 650	-	6 566
J	73 653	12 860	1 026	1 152	2 932	1 704	6 046	-	7 416
J	51 777	10 269	880	910	2 601	1 364	4 514	1	5 247
A	61 337	13 646	1 253	1 225	2 728	2 024	6 416	1	6 150
S	72 595	14 988	1 314	1 228	3 416	1 994	7 036	1	7 473
O	60 286	15 904	1 468	1 558	3 378	1 856	7 644	1	6 193
N	69 916	18 721	1 835	1 926	3 490	2 398	9 072	-	7 131
D	93 510	18 044	1 178	1 617	3 199	3 521	8 529	10	8 783
2002 - J	70 952	15 194	1 202	1 587	2 131	1 892	8 382	8	5 977

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year or month	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	168 M3000000	169 C3000000	170 D3000000			171 M3200000	172 M3300000	173 M3004000	174 M3004046	175 M3004045	176
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	1 534	3 298	1 714	349	622	743
2001 - J	263	143	120	68	195	107	26	53	28
F	334	175	159	64	270	113	26	32	55
M	285	145	140	68	217	92	17	27	48
A	324	170	154	81	243	139	28	35	76
M	419	220	199	135	284	144	24	63	57
J	333	182	151	75	258	151	37	48	66
A	423	205	218	86	337	172	39	49	84
S	299	170	129	66	233	89	15	35	39
O	475	258	217	152	323	136	30	43	63
N	467	249	218	194	273	139	18	60	61
D	656	353	303	316	340	232	53	105	74
	554	305	249	141	413	200	36	72	92
2002 - J	473	286	187	144	329	182	36	71	75

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	177 M3008000	178 M3008028	179	180 M3003000	181 M3003018	182 M3003019	183	184 M3005000	185 M3005047	186 M3005049	187
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2002	172	130	42	41	7	14	20	51	36	13	2
2001 - J	13	10	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	1	1
F	11	5	6	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-
M	7	5	2	4	1	2	1	4	2	2	-
A	6	4	2	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-
M	11	5	6	4	1	1	2	9	7	1	1
J	17	11	6	4	1	1	2	7	5	2	-
J	11	6	5	2	1	-	1	6	4	2	-
A	4	3	1	4	1	-	3	9	7	2	-
S	20	18	2	4	-	3	1	4	2	2	-
O	26	23	3	1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-
N	20	18	2	4	-	1	3	5	5	-	-
D	26	22	4	5	-	3	2	2	2	-	-
2002 - J	15	13	2	2	-	1	1	6	6	-	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	188 M3006000	189 M3006015	190 M3006187	191	192 M3002000	193 M3002017	194 M3002014	195	196 M3007000	197 M3007006	198
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2001	109	30	21	58	1 289	153	487	649	31	31	-
2001 - J	5	3	2	-	62	15	30	17	3	3	-
F	6	2	2	2	116	9	80	27	4	4	-
M	8	2	1	5	76	18	26	32	3	3	-
A	5	1	1	3	90	23	39	28	-	-	-
M	21	3	2	16	127	30	53	44	1	1	-
J	11	6	1	4	74	9	33	32	6	6	-
J	8	2	2	4	93	6	34	53	1	1	-
A	10	5	1	4	96	13	22	61	1	1	-
S	10	2	-	8	138	19	35	84	7	7	-
O	9	-	3	6	124	24	38	62	1	1	-
N	10	3	5	2	156	17	47	92	-	-	-
D	6	1	2	3	137	29	50	58	4	4	-
2002 - J	9	2	-	7	87	9	16	62	2	2	-

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	199 M3001000	200 M3001004	201 M3001005	202 M3001009	203 M3001093	204 M3001013	205	206
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2001	1 419	118	33	40	198	326	704	6
2001 - J	67	18	1	2	6	6	34	-
F	80	2	-	-	10	19	49	-
M	91	3	3	2	19	16	48	-
A	81	8	-	-	7	30	36	-
M	101	10	2	2	16	20	51	1
J	63	1	2	5	3	16	24	-
J	130	14	3	5	16	21	71	-
A	86	5	1	-	-	8	72	-
S	155	10	2	1	23	55	64	1
O	164	18	5	7	17	36	81	1
N	228	12	7	6	29	56	118	1
D	173	17	8	10	29	43	66	1
2002 - J	170	10	2	9	32	32	85	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.4 Documented migration
 1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	207 M3000000	208 C3000000	209 D3000000	210 M30B0000	211 C30B0000	212 D30B0000	213 M30J0000	214 C30J0000	215 D30J0000	216 M30K0000	217 C30K0000	218 D30K0000
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	524	417	107	258	217	41	62	44	18
2001 - J	263	143	120	28	21	7	12	9	3	1	1	-
F	334	175	159	36	25	11	8	8	-	2	1	1
M	285	145	140	30	23	7	20	16	4	1	1	-
A	324	170	154	37	29	8	15	15	-	-	-	-
M	419	220	419	41	38	8	20	17	3	-	-	-
J	333	182	151	44	33	11	15	14	1	14	8	6
J	423	205	218	36	30	6	18	14	4	12	10	2
A	299	170	129	23	14	9	15	11	4	3	1	2
S	475	258	217	49	42	7	30	24	6	13	11	2
O	467	249	218	57	48	9	25	22	3	5	5	-
N	656	353	303	79	67	12	40	34	6	3	2	1
D	554	305	249	59	47	12	40	33	7	5	2	3
2002 - J	473	286	187	45	39	6	41	30	11	1	-	1

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	219 M30L0000	220 C30L0000	221 D30L0000	222 M30M0000	223 C30M0000	224 D30M0000	225 M30N0000	226 C30N0000	227 D30N0000	228 M30O0000	229 C30O0000	230 D30O0000
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2001	3	3	-	16	14	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	3	3	-
J	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	1	1	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
O	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
N	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
D	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
2002 - J	1	-	1	3	3	-	1	1	-	2	2	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded) 1/

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	231 M30P0000	232 C30P0000	233 D30P0000	234 M30Q0000	235 C30Q0000	236 D30Q0000	237 M30R0000	238 C30R0000	239 D30R0000
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2001	10	9	1	69	28	41	3 879	1 832	2 047
2001 - J	-	-	-	4	2	2	218	110	108
F	2	2	-	-	-	-	284	137	147
M	2	2	-	1	1	-	230	102	128
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	125	146
M	1	1	-	2	1	1	342	157	185
J	1	1	-	11	6	5	244	116	128
J	-	-	-	16	7	9	341	144	197
A	1	1	-	2	1	1	254	141	113
S	2	1	1	28	6	22	346	167	179
O	-	-	-	1	1	-	374	168	206
N	1	1	-	2	2	-	529	245	284
D	-	-	-	2	1	1	446	220	226
2002 - J	2	2	-	2	-	2	375	209	166

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year or month	Europe				North America			Central & South America			
	Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other
	240 M4404000	241 M4404046	242 M4404045	243	244 M4408000	245 M4408020	246 M4408028	247 M4403000	248 M4403018	249 M4403019	250
2000	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099	64	26	13	25
2001	5 316	249	4 043	1 024	1 659	478	1 181	54	8	15	31
2001 - J	820	39	601	180	257	67	190	13	3	1	9
F	295	14	220	61	82	30	52	2	-	2	-
M	436	23	334	79	125	36	89	4	-	1	3
A	512	25	403	84	124	43	81	2	-	-	2
M	464	12	359	93	157	55	102	3	1	-	2
J	313	19	248	78	111	36	75	2	-	2	-
J	330	13	237	80	155	46	109	1	-	1	-
A	403	20	294	89	143	35	108	-	-	-	-
S	416	23	328	65	109	37	72	13	2	1	10
O	377	19	295	63	117	27	90	5	1	-	4
N	425	19	316	90	106	30	76	5	1	3	1
D	525	23	408	94	173	36	137	4	-	4	-
2002 - J	829	40	653	136	289	51	238	4	2	1	1

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Australasia				Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	251 M4405000	252 M4405047	253 M4405048	254	255 M4406000	256 M4406015	257	258 M4402000	259 M4402014	260	261 M4407000	262 M4407006	263
2000	2 441	1 544	894	3	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2001	2 912	1 820	1 091	1	280	60	220	226	52	174	126	116	10
2001 - J	571	353	218	-	48	17	31	28	4	24	18	17	1
F	217	136	80	1	22	3	19	18	8	10	8	7	1
M	207	142	65	-	19	6	13	27	-	27	4	3	1
A	186	128	58	-	14	4	10	16	6	10	11	11	-
M	160	95	65	-	19	4	15	20	6	14	4	4	1
J	135	55	80	-	11	2	9	14	1	13	11	11	-
J	164	98	66	-	14	2	12	11	4	7	9	7	2
A	188	110	78	-	40	4	36	23	4	19	13	12	1
S	214	127	87	-	13	1	12	13	4	9	9	8	1
O	265	181	84	-	17	4	13	15	2	13	13	11	2
N	381	232	149	-	28	5	23	22	9	13	9	9	-
D	224	163	61	-	35	8	27	19	4	15	16	16	-
2002 - J	620	411	209	-	61	2	59	20	3	17	16	15	1

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.4 Documented migration
 1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Year or month	Total		Africa						
			Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	264 M4400000	265 M4401000	266 M4401002	267 M4401092	268	269 M4401013	270	271	
2000	10 262	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118	
2001	12 260	1 584	207	540	166	192	479	103	
2001 - J	1 970	206	18	59	21	43	65	9	
F	741	92	9	38	5	11	29	5	
M	935	108	18	46	5	12	27	5	
A	972	98	14	40	11	11	22	9	
M	999	158	23	80	12	14	29	13	
J	686	82	9	32	11	11	19	7	
J	783	85	10	41	10	3	21	14	
A	946	128	13	32	20	9	54	8	
S	922	128	14	42	16	12	44	7	
O	954	140	30	39	17	20	34	5	
N	1 170	185	33	52	26	17	57	9	
D	1 182	174	16	39	12	29	78	12	
2002 - J	2 061	196	43	43	23	14	73	26	

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 2/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Femal	Total	Male	Female
	272 M4000000	273 C4000000	274 D4000000	275 M40B0000	276 C40B0000	277 D40B0000	278 M40J0000	279 C40J0000	280 D40J000	281 M40K0000	282 C40K0000	283 D40K0000
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2001	12 260	5 815	6 445	2 929	1 548	1 381	954	642	312	1 279	447	832
2001 - J	1 970	931	1 039	470	238	232	155	97	58	193	63	130
F	741	370	371	191	112	79	75	53	22	72	26	46
M	935	437	498	240	133	107	58	43	15	120	38	82
A	972	441	531	231	119	112	80	53	27	96	32	64
M	999	437	562	209	112	97	67	51	16	132	52	80
J	686	347	339	167	97	70	56	42	14	60	23	37
J	783	354	429	179	87	92	57	37	20	66	24	42
A	946	462	484	208	114	94	62	44	18	76	25	51
S	922	424	498	230	111	119	65	49	16	96	33	63
O	954	483	471	229	133	96	73	49	24	106	45	61
N	1 170	560	610	262	146	116	101	53	48	124	40	84
D	1 182	545	637	313	146	167	105	71	34	138	46	92
2002 - J	2 061	933	1 128	523	251	272	209	134	75	167	42	125

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

2/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	284 M40L0000	285 C40L0000	286 D40L0000	287 M40M0000	288 C40M0000	289 D40M0000	290 M40N0000	291 C40N0000	292 D40N0000	293 M40O0000	294 C40O0000	295 D40O0000
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2001	53	41	12	208	106	102	33	32	1	304	288	16
2001 - J	7	4	3	25	11	14	3	3	-	39	39	-
F	2	1	1	11	5	6	-	-	-	27	27	-
M	3	3	-	14	5	9	3	3	-	25	22	3
A	2	1	1	20	10	10	3	3	-	23	23	-
M	7	6	1	20	14	6	3	3	-	20	20	-
J	3	2	1	18	9	9	1	1	-	16	15	1
J	4	3	1	14	7	7	4	4	-	18	17	1
A	3	3	-	19	8	11	6	6	-	19	19	-
S	5	5	-	15	9	6	2	2	-	20	19	1
O	7	6	1	17	10	7	-	-	-	33	29	4
N	5	3	2	20	7	13	5	4	1	39	36	3
D	5	4	1	15	11	4	3	3	-	25	22	3
2002 - J	6	6	-	21	8	13	1	1	-	43	41	2

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	296 M40P0000	297 C40P0000	298 D40P0000	299 M40Q0000	300 C40Q0000	301 D40Q0000	302 M40R0000	303 C40R0000	304 D40R0000
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2001	79	51	28	1 752	799	953	4 669	1 861	2 808
2001 - J	17	11	6	277	117	160	784	348	436
F	4	3	1	106	51	55	253	92	161
M	7	5	2	144	67	77	321	118	203
A	12	6	6	126	55	71	379	136	243
M	8	5	3	143	65	78	390	136	254
J	3	3	-	111	46	65	251	109	142
J	4	1	3	92	41	51	345	133	212
A	3	2	1	117	59	58	433	182	251
S	7	6	1	147	63	84	335	127	208
O	2	1	1	161	73	88	326	137	189
N	8	6	2	169	85	84	437	180	257
D	4	2	2	159	77	82	415	163	252
2002 - J	7	5	2	306	144	162	778	301	477

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

labour

2.1	Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years	2.1
2.1.1	Industry divisions	2.1
2.1.2	Major occupational groups	2.2
2.2	Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry	2.4
2.2.1	Mining and quarrying	2.4
2.2.1.1	Gold	2.4
2.2.1.2	Non-gold	2.4
2.2.1.3	Total	2.5
2.2.2	Manufacturing	2.5
2.2.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.5
2.2.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.6
2.2.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.6
2.2.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.7
2.2.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.7
2.2.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.8
2.2.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.8
2.2.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.9
2.2.2.9	Transport equipment	2.9
2.2.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.10
2.2.2.11	Total	2.10
2.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.11
2.2.4	Construction	2.11
2.2.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.12
2.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.12
2.2.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.12
2.2.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.13
2.2.6.3	Total	2.13
2.2.7	Financial institutions	2.14
2.2.8	Community, social and personal services	2.15
2.2.8.1	Government sector	2.15
2.2.8.1.1	National departments	2.15
2.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.16
2.2.8.1.3	Local governments	2.16
2.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.17
2.2.8.1.5	Total	2.17
2.2.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.18
2.2.8.3	Total	2.18
2.2.9	Total (all industries)	2.19
2.3	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry	2.20
2.3.1	Mining and quarrying	2.20
2.3.2	Manufacturing	2.20
2.3.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.20
2.3.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.21

2.3.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.21
2.3.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.22
2.3.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.22
2.3.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.23
2.3.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.23
2.3.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.24
2.3.2.9	Transport equipment	2.24
2.3.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.25
2.3.2.11	Total	2.25
2.3.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.26
2.3.4	Construction	2.26
2.3.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.27
2.3.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.27
2.3.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.27
2.3.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.28
2.3.6.3	Total	2.28
2.3.7	Financial institutions	2.29
2.3.8	Community, social and personal services	2.29
2.3.8.1	Government sector	2.29
2.3.8.1.1	National departments	2.29
2.3.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.30
2.3.8.1.3	Local governments	2.30
2.3.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.31
2.3.8.1.5	Total	2.31
2.3.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.32
2.3.8.3	Total	2.32
2.3.9	Total (all industries)	2.33
2.4	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry	2.34
2.4.1	Mining and quarrying	2.34
2.4.2	Manufacturing	2.34
2.4.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.34
2.4.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.35
2.4.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.35
2.4.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.36
2.4.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.36
2.4.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.37
2.4.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.37
2.4.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.38
2.4.2.9	Transport equipment	2.38
2.4.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.39
2.4.2.11	Total	2.39

2.4.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.40
2.4.4	Construction	2.40
2.4.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.41
2.4.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.41
2.4.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.41
2.4.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.42
2.4.6.3	Total	2.42
2.4.7	Financial institutions	2.43
2.4.8	Community, social and personal services	2.43
2.4.8.1	Government sector	2.43
2.4.8.1.1	National departments	2.43
2.4.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.44
2.4.8.1.3	Local governments	2.44
2.4.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.45
2.4.8.1.5	Total	2.45
2.4.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.46
2.4.8.3	Total	2.46
2.4.9	Total (all industries)	2.47
2.5	Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry	2.48
2.5.1	Mining and quarrying	2.48
2.5.2	Manufacturing	2.48
2.5.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.48
2.5.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.49
2.5.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.49
2.5.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.50
2.5.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.50
2.5.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.51
2.5.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.51
2.5.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.52
2.5.2.9	Transport equipment	2.52
2.5.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.53
2.5.2.11	Total	2.53
2.5.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.54
2.5.4	Construction	2.54
2.5.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.55
2.5.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.55
2.5.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.55
2.5.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.56
2.5.6.3	Total	2.56
2.5.7	Financial institutions	2.57
2.5.8	Community, social and personal services	2.57
2.5.8.1	Government sector	2.57
2.5.8.1.1	National departments	2.57
2.5.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.58
2.5.8.1.3	Local governments	2.58
2.5.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.59
2.5.8.1.5	Total	2.59

2.5.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.60
2.5.8.3	Total	2.60
2.5.9	Total (all industries)	2.60
2.6	Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry	2.61
2.7	Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001	2.62
2.7.1	Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status	2.62
2.7.1.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.62
2.7.1.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.64
2.7.2	Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status	2.66
2.7.2.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.66
2.7.2.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.69
2.7.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender	2.72
2.7.3.1	Formal sector	2.73
2.7.3.2	Informal sector	
2.8	Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February 2000, September 2000, February 2001 and September 2001. Labour market measurement - Using the official definition of employment within 95% confidence limits.	2.74

2. LABOUR
 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years
 2.1.1 Industry divisions

The classification of industries is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC).

Industry divisions 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Employed								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	814 350	573 082	241 267	557 663	175 673	2 984	73 623	4 407
Mining and quarrying	541 546	521 003	20 544	459 344	11 549	1 814	65 495	3 344
Manufacturing	1 119 973	742 900	377 073	588 412	208 047	96 890	215 059	11 564
Electricity, gas and water supply	109 334	94 320	15 014	60 150	8 932	3 225	36 170	857
Construction	555 129	517 441	37 688	388 445	78 662	12 000	71 248	4 774
Wholesale and retail trade	1 098 051	621 314	476 737	614 699	146 107	74 950	251 457	10 838
Transport, storage and communication	483 652	412 788	70 864	292 140	48 718	20 290	118 809	3 694
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	680 156	390 448	289 707	239 516	70 047	34 905	328 191	7 496
Community, social and personal services	1 580 684	731 259	849 425	896 804	182 896	59 313	425 414	16 256
Private households	1 053 103	204 276	848 826	932 918	84 956	5 082	23 905	6 241
Unspecified	1 077 868	673 071	404 797	652 384	113 929	52 033	247 080	12 443
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census'96 figures.

2. LABOUR
 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years
 2.1.2 Major occupational groups

Major occupational groups 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	9	10	11					
Employed								
Legislators, senior officials and managers	364 902	264 695	100 207	97 275	30 369	27 418	205 652	4 187
Professionals	870 955	389 208	481 747	427 392	74 870	41 800	316 718	10 175
Technicians and associate professionals	542 882	282 166	260 716	178 584	55 414	36 338	266 514	6 033
Clerks	709 953	221 883	488 070	248 276	105 031	53 687	294 414	8 545
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	820 807	535 856	284 951	513 660	92 844	35 663	171 471	7 170
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	357 278	284 957	72 321	267 241	35 428	1 768	50 809	2 023
Craft and related trades workers	1 301 997	1 136 068	165 929	892 927	160 345	42 564	195 469	10 693
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	777 914	673 210	104 705	585 621	99 096	35 463	51 847	5 887
Elementary occupations	2 380 107	1 024 736	1 355 371	1 918 681	372 244	18 814	54 230	16 139
Unspecified	987 052	669 124	317 927	552 818	103 876	69 972	249 329	11 057
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census'96 figures.

2. LABOUR
2.2 Employment, salaries and wages

Employment, salaries and wages - Unless otherwise stated in the notes that follow, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of paid employees, including casual and seasonal employees. Annual data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Since January 1993 the industrial classification of employment figures is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, January 1993. The major and subgroup classification of the latter industrial classification differs in some cases from the classification that was used until December 1992. The above-mentioned classification is obtainable from Stats SA, free of charge.

Salaries and wages shown are gross salaries and wages, that is, salaries and wages before any deductions are made. Annual figures are shown for the relevant calendar year. Salaries and wages include overtime earnings, all allowances and bonuses, as well as employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds.

Prior to 1998 Stats SA conducted 17 discrete monthly or quarterly business/organisation surveys. In order to improve coverage and reliability, lessen the respondent burden and fulfil the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) Special Data Dissemination Standards (SDDS) regarding timeliness and data quality, to which South Africa subscribes, Stats SA has overhauled and redesigned its suite of 17 labour surveys, with the assistance of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). These surveys have been replaced with two new complementary country wide surveys.

The Survey of employment and earnings (SEE) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey. Information is collected in March, June, September and December of each year. The survey collects and provides information on current indicators of employment and the contribution of salaries and wages to the gross domestic product (GDP) needed for compiling the national accounts for South Africa and is required to meet the international reporting obligations, particularly regarding the IMF's SDDS. The STEE was piloted in the third quarter of 1997 and is in operation as from the first quarter of 1998. This survey collects data items which includes -

- number of full-time and part-time employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the end of the reference quarter;
- number of employees who commenced working for the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- number of employees who left the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- total gross salaries and wages paid for all payrolls for the reference quarter; and
- total severance, termination and redundancy payments paid during the reference quarter.

The Survey of average monthly earnings (AME) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey and collects information in February, May, August and November of each year. This survey serves as a vehicle for monitoring current indicators of the South African economy. The output from this collection is important for economists as well as policy-makers. The AME, piloted in 1998 and in operation from February 1999, collects the following information -

- total full-time and part-time employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the last day of the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for during the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- overtime hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- basic salaries and wages paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- performance and other bonuses paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- overtime paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month; and
- number of vacancies as at the end of the reference month.

Average monthly salaries and wages are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from December 2000 in Table 2.3.

Ordinary-time hours and overtime hours paid for and vacancies are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from March 2001.

Prior to 1998 the monthly manufacturing, construction and electricity surveys collected and provided current indicators on employment, and the contribution of wages and salaries for compiling the national accounts of South Africa. Information on hours worked and labour turnover was also collected. Each of these surveys had 132 data items. A stratified systematic sample design was used to collect the necessary information. All large businesses/organisations were completely enumerated and systematic samples were drawn from medium and small businesses/organisations. The basis for the selection of the sample was the number of employees. Data items collected through the questionnaire included -

- number of employees on the last pay day of the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- number of discharges during the month;
- number of resignations during the month;
- number of employees appointed during the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- total gross salaries and wages for the month;
- overtime wages;
- bonuses paid for the month;
- total actual hours worked; and
- staff shortages.

Therefore, some of the detail information collected and published previously, is not available as from 1998.

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying
 2.2.1.1 Gold

Mining and quarrying - Employment is the average daily number of persons employed during the relevant quarter. Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded.

Data of the mining and quarrying industry include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying industry (columns 17-34).

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	17	18	19	20	21	22
2000	217 007	0	217 007	9 840 651	60 178	9 900 829
2001	200 643	0	200 643	10 997 600	72 775	11 070 375
2000 - Mar	217 885	0	217 885	2 296 054	30 410	2 326 464
Jun	217 007	0	217 007	2 354 172	11 834	2 366 006
Sep	216 284	0	216 284	2 527 530	9 468	2 536 998
Dec	214 542	0	214 542	2 662 895	8 466	2 671 361
2001 - Mar	210 025	0	210 025	2 542 401*	4 862	2 547 263*
Jun	200 643	0	200 643	2 702 195*	24 161	2 726 356*
Sep*	200 959	0	200 959	2 673 563	24 665	2 698 228
Dec	202 755	0	202 755	3 079 441	19 087	3 098 528

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.1.2 Non-gold

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	23	24	25	26	27	28
2000	195 745	0	195 745	12 291 886	162 635	12 454 521
2001	204 320	0	204 320	13 565 127	82 452	13 647 579
2000 - Mar	198 246	0	198 246	2 901 822	14 121	2 915 943
Jun	195 745	0	195 745	3 045 956	106 197	3 152 153
Sep	200 378	0	200 378	3 076 707	14 306	3 091 013
Dec	204 994	0	204 994	3 267 401	28 011	3 295 412
2001 - Mar*	202 203	0	202 203	3 237 799	15 617	3 253 416
Jun*	204 320	0	204 320	3 305 260	37 700	3 342 960
Sep*	205 018	0	205 018	3 424 519	10 725	3 435 244
Dec	205 624	0	205 624	3 597 549	18 410	3 615 959

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying (concluded)
 2.2.1.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	29	30	31	32	33	34
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 562 727	155 227	24 717 954
2000 - Mar	416 131	0	416 131	5 197 876	44 531	5 242 407
Jun	412 752	0	412 752	5 400 128	118 031	5 518 159
Sep	416 662	0	416 662	5 604 237	23 774	5 628 011
Dec	419 536	0	419 536	5 930 296	36 477	5 966 773
2001 - Mar*	412 228	0	412 228	5 780 200	20 479	5 800 679
Jun*	404 963	0	404 963	6 007 455	61 861	6 069 316
Sep*	405 977	0	405 977	6 098 082	35 390	6 133 472
Dec	408 379	0	408 379	6 676 990	37 497	6 714 487

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.2 Manufacturing
 2.2.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

The data are derived from a quarterly sample survey and also include public corporations and government undertakings. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. On request of users, the information on manufacturing was expanded from a major group basis to a subgroup basis. To accommodate this expansion, the sample was enlarged and was implemented as from November 1992. Information on a subgroup basis is published from January 1993 and is not available for the period prior to January 1993.

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	35	36	37	38	39	40
2000	173 234	14 263	187 497	9 764 358	..	..
2001	169 504	15 865	185 369	10 399 091	..	..
2000 - Mar	179 104	14 905	194 009	2 344 568	..	..
Jun	173 234	14 263	187 497	2 368 833	..	..
Sep	170 220	16 215	186 435	2 367 278	..	..
Dec	166 054	17 534	183 588	2 683 679	..	..
2001 - Mar	164 305	15 349	179 654	2 387 526	..	..
Jun	169 504	15 865	185 369	2 375 274	..	..
Sep*	168 574	19 258	187 832	2 645 206	..	..
Dec	159 919	19 482	179 401	2 991 085	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	41	42	43	44	45	46
2000	208 630	6 712	215 342	6 624 045	..	..
2001	195 195	9 822	205 017	6 370 435	..	..
2000 - Mar	213 248	5 752	219 000	1 585 797	..	..
Jun	208 630	6 712	215 342	1 614 147	..	..
Sep	205 623	10 985	216 608	1 593 427	..	..
Dec	206 143	10 264	216 407	1 830 674	..	..
2001 - Mar	200 017	8 476	208 493	1 524 778	..	..
Jun	195 195	9 822	205 017	1 530 360*	..	..
Sep	193 685	11 129	204 814	1 536 567*	..	..
Dec	200 170	9 188	209 358	1 778 730	..	..

2.2.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	47	48	49	50	51	52
2000	175 564	10 485	186 049	9 160 415	..	..
2001	170 536	11 732	182 268	9 690 693	..	..
2000 - Mar	174 469	11 472	185 941	2 166 985	..	..
Jun	175 564	10 485	186 049	2 214 507	..	..
Sep	171 351	13 901	185 252	2 268 734	..	..
Dec	173 384	9 860	183 244	2 510 189	..	..
2001 - Mar	172 986	10 353	183 339	2 358 662	..	..
Jun	170 536	11 732	182 268	2 416 673	..	..
Sep*	164 268	11 582	175 850	2 297 727	..	..
Dec	158 017	7 419	165 436	2 617 631	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
 Rubber and plastic products.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	53	54	55	56	57	58
2000	186 225	9 717	195 942	14 706 918	..	..
2001	170 749	7 475	178 224	15 327 391	..	..
2000 - Mar	176 784	8 006	184 790	3 464 977	..	..
Jun	186 225	9 717	195 942	3 613 312	..	..
Sep	182 349	9 028	191 377	3 733 985	..	..
Dec	173 372	9 200	182 572	3 894 644	..	..
2001 - Mar	173 655	8 262	181 917	3 686 247	..	..
Jun	170 749	7 475	178 224	3 846 909	..	..
Sep*	168 678	8 228	176 906	3 930 103	..	..
Dec	167 563	9 481	177 044	3 864 132	..	..

2.2.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	59	60	61	62	63	64
2000	41 283	1 322	42 605	2 433 337	..	..
2001	38 965	1 836	40 801	2 572 712	..	..
2000 - Mar	43 404	1 468	44 872	585 940	..	..
Jun	41 283	1 322	42 605	578 200	..	..
Sep	39 965	1 320	41 285	591 557	..	..
Dec	39 830	1 533	41 363	677 640	..	..
2001 - Mar	40 858	2 088	42 946	612 041	..	..
Jun	38 965	1 836	40 801	624 583	..	..
Sep	38 628	2 110	40 738	627 267	..	..
Dec	37 983	2 421	40 404	708 821	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	65	66	67	68	69	70
2000	209 915	11 314	221 229	14 774 837	..	..
2001	210 628	8 774	219 402	15 900 203	..	..
2000 - Mar	212 076	9 336	221 412	3 453 496	..	..
Jun	209 915	11 314	221 229	3 511 589	..	..
Sep	207 556	8 988	216 544	3 659 024	..	..
Dec	204 786	12 226	217 012	4 150 728	..	..
2001 - Mar	205 597	9 000	214 597	3 656 410	..	..
Jun	210 628	8 774	219 402	3 747 631	..	..
Sep*	216 173	10 079	226 252	3 994 765	..	..
Dec	216 185	12 510	228 695	4 501 397	..	..

2.2.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	71	72	73	74	75	76
2000	83 625	1 134	84 759	5 072 573	..	..
2001	75 493	2 703	78 196	6 331 642	..	..
2000 - Mar	83 197	909	84 106	1 163 017	..	..
Jun	83 625	1 134	84 759	1 245 006	..	..
Sep	82 395	1 294	83 689	1 237 355	..	..
Dec	82 149	1 622	83 771	1 427 195	..	..
2001 - Mar	81 723	1 547	83 270	1 263 950	..	..
Jun	75 493	2 703	78 196	1 516 180	..	..
Sep*	75 424	3 445	78 869	1 694 113	..	..
Dec	75 257	3 527	78 784	1 857 399	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	77	78	79	80	81	82
2000	22 074	1 096	23 170	1 562 174	..	..
2001	18 900	793	19 693	1 466 555	..	..
2000 - Mar	21 466	998	22 464	357 446	..	..
Jun	22 074	1 096	23 170	415 966	..	..
Sep	20 763	793	21 556	401 805	..	..
Dec	19 989	844	20 833	386 957	..	..
2001 - Mar	19 529	883	20 412	326 399	..	..
Jun*	18 900	793	19 693	342 016	..	..
Sep*	18 485	1 360	19 845	364 164	..	..
Dec	17 149	1 053	18 202	433 976	..	..

2.2.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	83	84	85	86	87	88
2000	83 322	4 638	87 960	6 003 821	..	..
2001	84 118	4 332	88 450	6 587 774	..	..
2000 - Mar	80 487	3 572	84 059	1 313 494	..	..
Jun	83 322	4 638	87 960	1 427 607	..	..
Sep	81 908	4 648	86 556	1 571 401	..	..
Dec	81 685	4 931	86 616	1 691 319	..	..
2001 - Mar	85 389	3 681	89 070	1 538 818	..	..
Jun*	84 118	4 332	88 450	1 547 405	..	..
Sep*	84 549	4 653	89 202	1 621 724	..	..
Dec	82 205	4 833	87 038	1 879 827	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.2.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	89	90	91	92	93	94
2000	60 667	1 575	62 242	2 272 412	..	..
2001	59 860	2 392	62 252	2 440 107	..	..
2000 - Mar	61 229	1 835	63 064	513 755	..	..
Jun	60 667	1 575	62 242	542 795	..	..
Sep	62 395	2 893	65 288	572 438	..	..
Dec	60 241	3 913	64 154	643 424	..	..
2001 - Mar	59 474	2 887	62 361	520 352	..	..
Jun	59 860	2 392	62 252	564 258	..	..
Sep	61 550	2 753	64 303	628 737*	..	..
Dec	61 654	4 898	66 552	726 760	..	..

2.2.2.11 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	95	96	97	98	99	100
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 086 603	1 642 082	78 728 685
2000 - Mar	1 245 464	58 253	1 303 717	16 949 475	420 936	17 370 411
Jun	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	17 531 962	336 924	17 868 886
Sep	1 224 525	70 065	1 294 590	17 997 004	236 591	18 233 595
Dec	1 207 633	71 927	1 279 560	19 896 449	301 456	20 197 905
2001 - Mar	1 203 533	62 526	1 266 059	17 875 183	136 950	18 012 133
Jun*	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	18 511 289	272 277	18 783 566
Sep*	1 190 014	74 597	1 264 611	19 340 373	363 620	19 703 993
Dec	1 176 102	74 812	1 250 914	21 359 758	869 235	22 228 993

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity gas and water.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity industry.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	101	102	103	104	105	106
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 955 671	108 186	6 063 857
2000 - Mar	39 936	186	40 122	1 189 915	14 462	1 204 377
Jun	39 694	49	39 743	1 289 313	10 169	1 299 482
Sep	39 604	63	39 667	1 239 358	18 541	1 257 899
Dec	39 068	63	39 131	1 475 216	98 364	1 573 580
2001 - Mar	39 389	78	39 467	1 315 534*	24 546	1 340 080*
Jun*	39 171	64	39 235	1 679 401	22 768	1 702 169
Sep	38 980	250	39 230	1 362 717*	21 307	1 384 024*
Dec	38 799	80	38 879	1 598 019	39 565	1 637 584

2.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a quarterly sample survey. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	107	108	109	110	111	112
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641*	68 544	7 907 185*
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 326 851	74 068	8 400 919
2000 - Mar	203 490	20 877	224 367	1 901 055	10 332	1 911 387
Jun	201 652	21 347	222 999	1 902 822	12 182	1 915 004
Sep	195 028	24 856	219 884	1 922 558	18 999	1 941 557
Dec	196 057	26 371	222 428	2 112 206*	27 031	2 139 237*
2001 - Mar*	197 161	20 712	217 873	1 907 796	19 366	1 927 162
Jun	199 406	25 500	224 906	2 029 800*	21 993	2 051 793*
Sep*	195 447	23 539	218 986	2 097 856	15 325	2 113 181
Dec	191 813	21 628	213 441	2 291 399	17 384	2 308 783

1/ Building construction includes construction work done by general contractors, as well as by special trade contractors.

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

The data related to wholesale trade, retail trade, motor trade and hotels are based on quarterly sample surveys. Data on the former TBVC states were included in the wholesale, retail and motor trade industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial sector in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade. For the hotels industry, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	113	114	115	116	117	118
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625*	351 245	38 588 870*
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 095 863	536 236	41 632 099
2000 - Mar*	705 476	169 224	874 700	8 951 571	60 399	9 011 970
Jun*	698 863	167 114	865 977	9 152 052	97 694	9 249 746
Sep*	696 076	161 812	857 888	9 503 812	93 410	9 597 222
Dec*	703 404	190 501	893 905	10 630 190	99 742	10 729 932
2001 - Mar*	691 214	186 853	878 067	9 477 142	78 017	9 555 159
Jun*	694 633	190 244	884 877	9 973 430	84 088	10 057 518
Sep*	686 504	193 443	879 947	10 351 538	143 662	10 495 200
Dec	689 855	202 790	892 645	11 293 753	230 469	11 524 222

2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.2.6.1 Governmental institutions

Transport, storage and communication consist of governmental institutions and non-governmental institutions.

Governmental institutions - The data refer to all activities of Transnet Ltd, The South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd.

Non-governmental institutions - The data are derived from a sample survey of private businesses transporting goods or passengers by road for reward.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	119	120	121	122	123	124
2000	149 854	9 830	159 684	13 486 063	154 659	13 640 722
2001	138 932	8 131	147 063	12 077 411	104 515	12 181 926
2000 - Mar	164 945	7 945	172 890	3 384 455	43 444	3 427 899
Jun	149 854	9 830	159 684	3 242 132	8 765	3 250 897
Sep	150 362	9 962	160 324	3 447 586	70 022	3 517 608
Dec	146 262	9 870	156 132	3 411 890	32 428	3 444 318
2001 - Mar	141 218	7 865	149 083	3 133 893	73 086	3 206 979
Jun	138 932	8 131	147 063	3 258 000	13 258	3 271 258
Sep*	138 517	8 761	147 278	2 776 344	5 367	2 781 711
Dec	137 374	8 691	146 065	2 909 174	12 804	2 921 978

Sources: Transnet Ltd
The South African Broadcasting Corporation
SA Post Office Ltd
Telkom SA Ltd

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.2.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	125	126	127	128	129	130
2000	55 220	6 618	61 838	2 827 124	21 345	2 848 469
2001	52 850	7 810	60 660	2 909 134	28 793	2 937 927
2000 - Mar	55 251	6 181	61 432	707 653	3 672	711 325
Jun	55 220	6 618	61 838	707 452	3 814	711 266
Sep	53 820	7 839	61 659	692 417	6 345	698 762
Dec	53 279	7 868	61 147	719 602	7 514	727 116
2001 - Mar*	53 435	7 397	60 832	641 699	8 319	650 018
Jun*	52 850	7 810	60 660	688 298	9 017	697 315
Sep*	53 347	9 037	62 384	744 327	6 085	750 412
Dec	54 438	8 837	63 275	834 810	5 372	840 182

2.2.6.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	131	132	133	134	135	136
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 986 545	133 308	15 119 853
2000 - Mar	220 196	14 126	234 322	4 092 108	47 116	4 139 224
Jun	205 074	16 448	221 522	3 949 584	12 579	3 962 163
Sep	204 182	17 801	221 983	4 140 003	76 367	4 216 370
Dec	199 541	17 738	217 279	4 131 492	39 942	4 171 434
2001 - Mar*	194 653	15 262	209 915	3 775 592	81 405	3 856 997
Jun*	191 782	15 941	207 723	3 946 298	22 275	3 968 573
Sep*	191 864	17 798	209 662	3 520 671	11 452	3 532 123
Dec	191 812	17 528	209 340	3 743 984	18 176	3 762 160

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.7 Financial institutions

Banking institutions include the SA Reserve Bank and the Land and Agricultural Bank of SA.

For the banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	137	138	139	140	141	142
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 803	347 306	24 641 109
2000 - Mar	189 860	8 285	198 145	5 664 599	65 108	5 729 707
Jun	187 874	8 825	196 699	5 756 311	54 776	5 811 087
Sep	185 011	9 922	194 933	5 602 099	83 505	5 685 604
Dec	184 709	11 732	196 441	5 799 287	77 038	5 876 325
2001 - Mar	187 049	10 324	197 373	5 683 304	68 983	5 752 287
Jun	184 161	8 488	192 649	6 263 960	71 630	6 335 590
Sep	184 116	7 595	191 711	6 001 348*	128 772	6 130 120*
Dec	185 450	6 893	192 343	6 345 191	77 921	6 423 112

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.1 National departments

As from March 1992 the gross salaries and wages of community, social and personal services, excluding laundries and dry-cleaning services, include employers' contributions to funds and are, therefore, not comparable with information that were previously published. Contributions to pension, provident, medical aid, sick pay and other funds, e.g. Unemployment Insurance Fund and Compensation Fund, are included.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local authorities of the former TBVC states were included in the public industry which is part of this major industrial industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public industry. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public industry. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	143	144	145	146	147	148
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2000 - Mar	319 455	11 113	330 568	5 941 120	51 578	5 992 698
Jun	317 717	9 141	326 858	6 731 261	40 589	6 771 850
Sep	315 714	9 202	324 916	6 198 962	36 778	6 235 740
Dec	314 967	8 167	323 134	6 845 842	69 388	6 915 230
2001 - Mar	313 512	11 275	324 787	7 209 680	55 237	7 264 917
Jun	313 220	11 647	324 867	6 910 583	23 603	6 934 186
Sep	311 837	10 346	322 183	6 935 919	36 187	6 972 106
Dec	310 684	10 087	320 771	8 413 588	89 005	8 502 593

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	149	150	151	152	153	154
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2000 - Mar	768 394	59 474	827 868	14 024 519	110 245	14 134 764
Jun	765 963	56 232	822 195	16 029 991	208 153	16 238 144
Sep	760 292	50 776	811 068	15 061 155	152 700	15 213 855
Dec	757 118	47 368	804 486	16 793 886	139 991	16 933 877
2001 - Mar	753 226	57 248	810 474	15 724 477	88 561	15 813 038
Jun	754 315	45 783	800 098	15 842 985	92 674	15 935 659
Sep	753 946	46 432	800 378	16 168 927	166 778	16 335 705
Dec	750 963	48 433	799 396	18 438 252	113 043	18 551 295

2.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	155	156	157	158	159	160
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099*	63 681	14 602 780*
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 271 223	78 743	16 349 966
2000 - Mar	215 433	7 286	222 719	3 396 641	15 719	3 412 360
Jun	214 766	6 386	221 152	3 370 531	20 788	3 391 319
Sep	214 720	6 007	220 727	3 730 991	12 845	3 743 836
Dec	213 208	7 794	221 002	4 040 936*	14 329	4 055 265*
2001 - Mar*	212 526	8 123	220 649	4 067 179	18 762	4 085 941
Jun*	213 290	7 609	220 899	3 773 099	10 908	3 784 007
Sep*	212 276	6 726	219 002	4 001 236	25 686	4 026 922
Dec	221 334	7 167	228 501	4 429 709	23 387	4 453 096

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	161	162	163	164	165	166
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 886 748	110 687	8 997 435
2000 - Mar	72 623	20 497	93 120	1 935 334	50 864	1 986 198
Jun	71 313	21 087	92 400	2 029 243	89 595	2 118 838
Sep	69 578	23 951	93 529	2 070 409	38 264	2 108 673
Dec	68 658	17 799	86 457	2 160 767	64 495	2 225 262
2001 - Mar	67 889	19 524	87 413	2 062 365	33 383	2 095 748
Jun	68 172	22 236	90 408	2 226 881	34 888	2 261 769
Sep*	67 804	23 815	91 619	2 300 974	24 907	2 325 881
Dec	65 188	19 169	84 357	2 296 528	17 509	2 314 037

2.2.8.1.5 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	167	168	169	170	171	172
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588*	1 116 321	111 477 909*
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 802 382	854 518	121 656 900
2000 - Mar	1 375 905	98 370	1 474 275	25 297 614	228 406	25 526 020
Jun	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	28 161 026	359 125	28 520 151
Sep	1 360 304	89 936	1 450 240	27 061 517	240 587	27 302 104
Dec	1 353 951	81 128	1 435 079	29 841 431*	288 203	30 129 634*
2001 - Mar*	1 347 153	96 170	1 443 323	29 063 701	195 943	29 259 644
Jun*	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	28 753 548	162 073	28 915 621
Sep*	1 345 863	87 319	1 433 182	29 407 056	253 558	29 660 614
Dec	1 348 169	84 856	1 433 025	33 578 077	242 944	33 821 021

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.2.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	173	174	175	176	177	178
2000	9 794	1 009	10 803	239 423	1 372	240 795
2001	9 351	100	9 451	226 502	430	226 932
2000 - Mar	9 963	1 015	10 978	58 408	91	58 499
Jun	9 794	1 009	10 803	58 196	159	58 355
Sep	10 577	23	10 600	59 017	388	59 405
Dec	10 156	19	10 175	63 802	734	64 536
2001 - Mar*	9 358	103	9 461	54 072	85	54 157
Jun*	9 351	100	9 451	53 317	54	53 371
Sep*	9 212	102	9 314	55 315	196	55 511
Dec	9 651	114	9 765	63 798	95	63 893

2.2.8.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	179	180	181	182	183	184
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011*	1 117 693	111 718 704*
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 028 884	854 948	121 883 832
2000 - Mar	1 385 868	99 385	1 485 253	25 356 022	228 497	25 584 519
Jun	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	28 219 222	359 284	28 578 506
Sep	1 370 881	89 959	1 460 840	27 120 534	240 975	27 361 509
Dec	1 364 107	81 147	1 445 254	29 905 233*	288 937	30 194 170*
2001 - Mar*	1 356 511	96 273	1 452 784	29 117 773	196 028	29 313 801
Jun*	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	28 806 865	162 127	28 968 992
Sep*	1 355 075	87 421	1 442 496	29 462 371	253 754	29 716 125
Dec	1 357 820	84 970	1 442 790	33 641 875	243 039	33 884 914

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.9 Total (all industries)

This table is a summary of the number of employees and gross salaries and wages and covers a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	185	186	187	188	189	190
2000*	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 336 947	3 851 361	321 188 308
2000 - Mar*	4 406 421	370 336	4 776 757	69 302 621	891 381	70 194 002
Jun*	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	73 201 394	1 001 639	74 203 033
Sep*	4 331 969	374 478	4 706 447	73 129 605	792 162	73 921 767
Dec*	4 314 055	399 479	4 713 534	79 880 369	968 987	80 849 356
2001 - Mar*	4 281 738	392 028	4 673 766	74 932 524	625 774	75 558 298
Jun*	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	77 218 498	719 019	77 937 517
Sep*	4 247 977	404 643	4 652 620	78 234 956	973 282	79 208 238
Dec	4 240 030	408 701	4 648 731	86 950 969	1 533 286	88 484 255

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	191	192	193	194	195
2000	4 360	..	..	..	..
2001	5 145	..	..	..	..
2000 - Feb	4 034	..	..	..	..
May	4 237	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 488	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 683	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 584	..	..	..	..
May*	4 879	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 007	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 111	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.3.2 Manufacturing

2.3.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	196	197	198	199	200
2000	4 063	3 796	914	3 740	3 763
2001	4 374	3 952	1 542	3 877	3 916
2000 - Feb	3 934	3 689	899	3 635	3 656
May	4 010	3 802	819	3 739	3 760
Aug	3 984	3 806	994	3 761	3 783
Nov	4 325	3 889	946	3 828	3 855
2001 - Feb	4 133	3 827	1 145	3 762	3 791
May*	4 205	3 924	1 923	3 844	3 895
Aug*	4 330	3 995	1 307	3 922	3 957
Nov	4 831	4 064	1 794	3 983	4 024

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.3.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	201	202	203	204	205
2000	2 266	2 117	1 808	2 116	2 118
2001	2 438	2 213	1 689	2 210	2 214
2000 - Feb	2 258	2 121	2 284	2 122	2 124
May	2 260	2 125	2 007	2 125	2 126
Aug	2 245	2 099	1 608	2 097	2 100
Nov	2 304	2 125	1 334	2 120	2 124
2001 - Feb	2 376	2 156	1 571	2 153	2 155
May*	2 406	2 193	1 724	2 189	2 196
Aug*	2 480	2 260	1 785	2 258	2 260
Nov	2 490	2 244	1 677	2 242	2 245

- 2.3.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	206	207	208	209	210
2000	4 236	3 918	1 501	3 905	3 911
2001	4 413	4 110	1 563	4 097	4 103
2000 - Feb	4 055	3 864	1 521	3 845	3 853
May	4 215	3 961	1 762	3 953	3 959
Aug	4 211	3 939	1 482	3 927	3 934
Nov	4 465	3 909	1 239	3 896	3 900
2001 - Feb	4 223	4 008	1 346	3 989	3 997
May*	4 315	4 091	1 398	4 071	4 077
Aug*	4 438	4 142	2 066	4 136	4 140
Nov	4 678	4 201	1 445	4 192	4 198

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.3.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
 Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	211	212	213	214	215
2000	5 763	5 533	1 055	5 498	5 524
2001	6 615	6 066	1 441	6 026	6 047
2000 - Feb	5 439	5 407	958	5 359	5 396
May	5 743	5 543	811	5 502	5 530
Aug	5 842	5 614	1 245	5 592	5 612
Nov	6 028	5 571	1 209	5 539	5 560
2001 - Feb	6 028	5 743	1 552	5 707	5 727
May	6 283	5 960	1 412	5 918	5 942
Aug	6 751	6 199	1 442	6 167	6 185
Nov	7 400	6 363	1 359	6 312	6 334

2.3.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	216	217	218	219	220
2000	4 174	3 832	1 919	3 827	3 831
2001	4 770	4 197	943	4 174	4 189
2000 - Feb	3 992	3 722	3 745	3 722	3 723
May	4 003	3 730	979	3 720	3 723
Aug	4 209	3 897	1 834	3 896	3 897
Nov	4 492	3 982	1 119	3 971	3 981
2001 - Feb	4 707	4 201	808	4 178	4 197
May	4 602	4 156	833	4 124	4 148
Aug	4 704	4 218	1 153	4 204	4 213
Nov	5 069	4 216	979	4 192	4 201

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.3.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	221	222	223	224	225
2000	5 358	4 822	1 844	4 807	4 818
2001	5 765	5 147	2 137	5 129	5 141
2000 - Feb	5 089	4 766	1 860	4 749	4 762
May	5 009	4 623	1 827	4 611	4 619
Aug	5 356	4 965	1 835	4 948	4 960
Nov	5 980	4 937	1 854	4 923	4 932
2001 - Feb	5 490	4 981	2 045	4 966	4 976
May	5 586	5 073	2 222	5 057	5 069*
Aug*	5 817	5 303	2 130	5 286	5 297
Nov	6 168	5 231	2 152	5 207	5 222

2.3.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	226	227	228	229	230
2000	4 817	4 483	3 072	4 479	4 483
2001	4 973	4 544	3 476	4 545	4 554
2000 - Feb	4 678	4 261	3 408	4 259	4 262
May	4 574	4 300	3 210	4 299	4 301
Aug	4 870	4 646	2 520	4 634	4 643
Nov	5 146	4 727	3 150	4 724	4 727
2001 - Feb	4 785	4 458	1 690	4 452	4 454
May	4 849	4 483	2 409	4 474	4 480
Aug	5 032*	4 625*	3 602	4 621	4 625*
Nov	5 228	4 611	6 203	4 636	4 657

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.3.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	231	232	233	234	235
2000	4 819	4 764	1 297	4 752	4 759
2001	5 566	5 428	1 550	5 418	5 425
2000 - Feb	4 579	4 436	755	4 424	4 428
May	4 709	4 723	830	4 709	4 719
Aug	4 791	4 804	2 322	4 791	4 800
Nov	5 197	5 095	1 282	5 084	5 089
2001 - Feb	5 026	5 036	1 197	5 026	5 032
May	5 287	5 192	1 055	5 181	5 188
Aug*	5 875	5 817	1 534	5 808	5 815
Nov	6 078	5 668	2 416	5 658	5 666

2.3.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	236	237	238	239	240
2000	5 315	4 901	499	4 754	4 873
2001	5 437	5 094	444	4 938	5 071
2000 - Feb	4 753	4 683	694	4 556	4 684
May	4 981	4 774	568	4 644	4 758
Aug	5 432	5 051	420	4 901	4 974
Nov	6 096	5 098	314	4 915	5 076
2001 - Feb	5 520	5 194	356	5 054	5 175
May	5 538	5 268	246	5 087	5 246
Aug*	4 925	4 676	485	4 569	4 664
Nov	5 767	5 238	691	5 043	5 201

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.3.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	241	242	243	244	245
2000	2 667	2 529	1 267	2 519	2 529
2001	2 981	2 861	1 575	2 838	2 856
2000 - Feb	2 506	2 436	1 115	2 426	2 434
May	2 570	2 532	1 113	2 519	2 530
Aug	2 666	2 539	1 558	2 533	2 541
Nov	2 926	2 612	1 285	2 600	2 612
2001 - Feb	2 694	2 609	1 386	2 589	2 606
May	2 899	2 782	1 340	2 767	2 782
Aug*	3 057	2 977	1 760	2 955	2 975
Nov	3 274	3 077	1 815	3 042	3 063

2.3.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	246	247	248	249	250
2000	4 323	4 023	1 091	3 996	4 013
2001	4 695	4 289	1 484	4 255	4 277
2000 - Feb	4 112	3 921	1 204	3 894	3 912
May	4 205	3 984	1 008	3 958	3 975
Aug	4 324	4 078	1 152	4 054	4 069
Nov	4 652	4 109	1 001	4 079	4 098
2001 - Feb	4 445	4 143	1 192	4 112	4 130*
May*	4 556	4 249	1 496	4 211	4 237
Aug*	4 708	4 348	1 408	4 319	4 338
Nov	5 072	4 418	1 843	4 380	4 405

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	251	252	253	254	255
2000	11 139	9 192	9 886	9 192	9 196
2001	12 437	10 024	12 943	10 027	10 030
2000 - Feb	9 256	8 720	9 815	8 721	8 724
May	9 816	8 837	10 328	8 838	8 841
Aug	10 186	9 617	9 290	9 617	9 621
Nov	15 301	9 595	10 113	9 595	9 599
2001 - Feb	10 611	10 000	11 690	10 001	10 004
May	10 714	9 789	11 941	9 791	9 795
Aug	11 136	10 072	14 079	10 076	10 078
Nov	17 288	10 237	14 063	10 240	10 243

2.3.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	256	257	258	259	260
2000	3 016	2 810	1 175	2 788	2 810
2001	3 200	2 895	1 511	2 879	2 891
2000 - Feb	3 011	2 908	782	2 875	2 903
May	3 008	2 839	1 017	2 817	2 834
Aug	2 955	2 725	1 566	2 704	2 737
Nov	3 093	2 771	1 336	2 757	2 767
2001 - Feb	2 964	2 794	1 208	2 773	2 784
May*	3 140	2 889	1 280	2 873	2 882
Aug*	3 141	2 905	1 577	2 889	2 904
Nov	3 555	2 995	1 982	2 982	2 997

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	261	262	263	264	265
2000	3 721	3 749	751	3 497	3 647
2001	3 913	4 042	866	3 668	3 904
2000 - Feb	3 646	3 674	598	3 460	3 580
May	3 608	3 686	678	3 475	3 602
Aug	3 674	3 804	849	3 515	3 680
Nov	3 959	3 833	880	3 540	3 728
2001 - Feb	3 607	3 817	827	3 482	3 684
May	3 790	3 926	870	3 554	3 789
Aug*	4 045	4 214	892	3 814	4 071
Nov	4 212	4 213	875	3 825	4 074

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.3.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	266	267	268	269	270
2000	6 449	6 313	1 910	6 199	6 232
2001	7 077	6 612	1 286	6 507	6 534
2000 - Feb	6 581	6 338	1 893	6 225	6 257
May	5 983	5 871	1 799	5 766	5 796
Aug	6 822	6 770	2 003	6 645	6 681
Nov	6 413	6 276	1 946	6 163	6 196
2001 - Feb	6 462	6 315	1 957	6 201	6 234
May	6 870	6 675	2 030	6 551	6 587
Aug	7 236	6 702	577	6 611	6 631
Nov	7 743	6 759	583	6 667	6 687

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.3.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	271	272	273	274	275
2000	3 675	3 476	501	3 221	3 436
2001	4 037	3 856	828	3 558	3 816
2000 - Feb	3 504	3 315	397	3 097	3 291
May	3 671	3 478	546	3 254	3 449
Aug	3 714	3 569	551	3 296	3 512
Nov	3 811	3 545	513	3 238	3 493
2001 - Feb	3 688	3 571	665	3 297	3 532
May	4 085	3 984	961	3 690	3 944
Aug*	4 095	3 971	879	3 685	3 943
Nov	4 282	3 900	810	3 562	3 845

2.3.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	276	277	278	279	280
2000	5 635	5 517	1 096	5 325	5 445
2001	6 144	5 815	1 026	5 602	5 738
2000 - Feb	5 704	5 508	1 087	5 334	5 445
May	5 297	5 188	1 105	5 021	5 125
Aug	5 914	5 879	1 147	5 667	5 793
Nov	5 627	5 496	1 045	5 279	5 419
2001 - Feb	5 630	5 533	1 173	5 330	5 459
May	6 026	5 902	1 374	5 684	5 820
Aug*	6 265	5 905	799	5 706	5 836
Nov	6 655	5 921	758	5 690	5 837

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	281	282	283	284	285
2000	8 828	8 114	1 145	7 935	8 027
2001	9 831	8 758	1 162	8 587	8 665
2000 - Feb	7 753	7 575	1 181	7 404	7 493
May	8 801	7 964	1 076	7 784	7 875
Aug	9 118	8 493	1 134	8 310	8 402
Nov	9 640	8 425	1 192	8 245	8 338
2001 - Feb	8 752	8 344	1 274	8 173	8 259
May	9 232	8 725	1 290	8 572	8 644
Aug	10 187	8 859	1 382	8 683	8 765
Nov	11 153	9 105	703	8 922	8 994

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	286	287	288	289	290
2000	6 379	5 986	1 144	5 846	5 992
2001	7 033	6 509	2 109	6 368	6 554
2000 - Feb	6 260	5 988	820	5 817	5 976
May	6 278	5 867	1 239	5 737	5 877
Aug	6 283	5 862	1 122	5 723	5 873
Nov	6 696	6 227	1 395	6 109	6 244
2001 - Feb	6 794	6 384	978	6 220	6 396
May	7 097	6 576	2 164	6 433	6 612
Aug	6 926	6 370	2 703	6 249	6 421
Nov	7 315	6 708	2 591	6 570	6 788

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	291	292	293	294	295
2000	5 965	6 078	1 384	5 764	6 104
2001	6 614	6 554	1 534	6 235	6 615
2000 - Feb	5 448	5 818	898	5 447	5 832
May	5 896	6 015	1 282	5 681	6 028
Aug	6 042	6 078	1 510	5 791	6 125
Nov	6 474	6 401	1 849	6 140	6 434
2001 - Feb	6 281	6 413	925	5 996	6 455
May	6 589	6 417	1 741	6 149	6 458
Aug	6 593	6 518	1 750	6 240	6 597
Nov	6 995	6 869	1 721	6 557	6 952

2.3.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	296	297	298	299	300
2000	5 526	4 884	1 952	4 858	4 878
2001	5 987	5 356	2 392	5 330	5 355
2000 - Feb	4 986	4 724	1 608	4 717	4 723
May	4 864	4 701	1 909	4 666	4 689
Aug	5 156	4 971	1 995	4 937	4 962
Nov	7 099	5 141	2 298	5 115	5 141
2001 - Feb	5 585	5 321	2 352	5 292	5 319
May*	5 613	5 285	2 427	5 257	5 283
Aug	5 786	5 455	2 538	5 435	5 456
Nov	6 967	5 366	2 252	5 338	5 365

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	301	302	303	304	305
2000	7 728	8 162	2 919	7 610	8 024
2001	8 237	8 800	2 299	7 920	8 382
2000 - Feb	7 399	7 626	2 581	7 279	7 513
May	7 364	7 785	3 427	7 314	7 691
Aug	7 821	8 490	2 556	7 741	8 264
Nov	8 330	8 748	3 115	8 106	8 628
2001 - Feb	7 813	8 650	2 082	7 673	8 011
May	7 879	8 806	1 927	7 607	8 178
Aug	8 455	8 869	2 331	8 158	8 633
Nov	8 803	8 878	2 857	8 244	8 706

2.3.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	306	307	308	309	310
2000	6 097	5 984	1 551	5 755	5 998
2001	6 710	6 473	1 754	6 226	6 503
2000 - Feb	5 669	5 778	1 018	5 521	5 781
May	5 917	5 878	1 558	5 642	5 887
Aug	6 071	5 990	1 634	5 766	6 013
Nov	6 731	6 291	1 996	6 094	6 314
2001 - Feb	6 384	6 355	1 141	6 041	6 356
May	6 637	6 406	1 860	6 170	6 414
Aug	6 649	6 437	1 997	6 227	6 486
Nov	7 173	6 697	2 020	6 468	6 757

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.3.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	311	312	313	314	315
2000	1 573	1 571	570	1 570	1 571
2001	1 622	1 583	702	1 575	1 576
2000 - Feb	1 461	1 458	760	1 458	1 458
May	1 609	1 602	243	1 598	1 602
Aug	1 611	1 612	652	1 611	1 612
Nov	1 613	1 613	628	1 613	1 613
2001 - Feb	1 586	1 575	1 140	1 575	1 575
May	1 578	1 577	598	1 566	1 568
Aug	1 672	1 595	579	1 584	1 585
Nov	1 652	1 588	492	1 577	1 577

2.3.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	316	317	318	319	320
2000	6 072	5 960	1 551	5 733	5 974
2001	6 685	6 449	1 753	6 204	6 478
2000 - Feb	5 647	5 755	1 018	5 500	5 758
May	5 893	5 854	1 558	5 620	5 863
Aug	6 047	5 966	1 634	5 744	5 989
Nov	6 704	6 265	1 996	6 071	6 289
2001 - Feb	6 360	6 329	1 141	6 019	6 331
May	6 612*	6 381	1 859	6 148	6 389*
Aug	6 625	6 414	1 996	6 205	6 462
Nov	7 146	6 672	2 018	6 445	6 731

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at current prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	321	322	323	324	325
2000	4 990	4 855	1 152	4 705	4 825
2001	5 463	5 219	1 253	5 027	5 180
2000 - Feb	4 711	4 721	900	4 575	4 692
May	4 845	4 767	1 170	4 630	4 742
Aug	5 000	4 926	1 222	4 766	4 892
Nov	5 404	5 006	1 319	4 852	4 976
2001 - Feb	5 095	5 046	1 011	4 846	4 999
May*	5 310	5 164	1 308	4 973	5 119
Aug*	5 470	5 271	1 327	5 089	5 240
Nov	5 980	5 395	1 366	5 202	5 364

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	326	327	328	329	330
2000	4 365	..	..	..	..
2001	4 870	..	..	..	..
2000 - Feb	4 176	..	..	..	..
May	4 267	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 435	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 582	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 403	..	..	..	..
May*	4 616	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 728	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 733	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.4.2 Manufacturing

2.4.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	331	332	333	334	335
2000	4 069	3 803	916	3 747	3 770
2001	4 142	3 743	1 459	3 672	3 709
2000 - Feb	4 072	3 819	931	3 763	3 785
May	4 038	3 829	825	3 765	3 787
Aug	3 937	3 761	982	3 716	3 738
Nov	4 232	3 805	926	3 746	3 772
2001 - Feb	3 970	3 676	1 100	3 614	3 642
May*	3 978	3 712	1 819	3 637	3 685
Aug*	4 089	3 772	1 234	3 703	3 737
Nov	4 532	3 812	1 683	3 736	3 775

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.4.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	336	337	338	339	340
2000	2 271	2 122	1 819	2 120	2 123
2001	2 309	2 096	1 599	2 093	2 097
2000 - Feb	2 337	2 196	2 364	2 197	2 199
May	2 276	2 140	2 021	2 140	2 141
Aug	2 218	2 074	1 589	2 072	2 075
Nov	2 254	2 079	1 305	2 074	2 078
2001 - Feb	2 282	2 071	1 509	2 068	2 070
May*	2 276	2 075	1 631	2 071	2 078
Aug*	2 342	2 134	1 686	2 132	2 134
Nov	2 336	2 105	1 573	2 103	2 106

2.4.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	341	342	343	344	345
2000	4 243	3 926	1 506	3 913	3 919
2001	4 179	3 893	1 480	3 880	3 886
2000 - Feb	4 198	4 000	1 575	3 980	3 989
May	4 245	3 989	1 774	3 981	3 987
Aug	4 161	3 892	1 464	3 880	3 887
Nov	4 369	3 825	1 212	3 812	3 816
2001 - Feb	4 057	3 850	1 293	3 832	3 840
May*	4 082	3 870	1 323	3 851	3 857
Aug*	4 191	3 911	1 951	3 906	3 909
Nov	4 388	3 941	1 356	3 932	3 938

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.4.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
 Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	346	347	348	349	350
2000	5 771	5 544	1 055	5 508	5 535
2001	6 263	5 744	1 366	5 706	5 726
2000 - Feb	5 630	5 597	992	5 548	5 586
May	5 783	5 582	817	5 541	5 569
Aug	5 773	5 547	1 230	5 526	5 545
Nov	5 898	5 451	1 183	5 420	5 440
2001 - Feb	5 791	5 517	1 491	5 482	5 501
May	5 944	5 639	1 336	5 599	5 622
Aug	6 375	5 854	1 362	5 823	5 840
Nov	6 942	5 969	1 275	5 921	5 942

2.4.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	351	352	353	354	355
2000	4 179	3 839	1 942	3 833	3 837
2001	4 518	3 976	892	3 954	3 968
2000 - Feb	4 133	3 853	3 877	3 853	3 854
May	4 031	3 756	986	3 746	3 749
Aug	4 159	3 851	1 812	3 850	3 851
Nov	4 395	3 896	1 095	3 886	3 895
2001 - Feb	4 522	4 036	776	4 013	4 032
May	4 354	3 932	788	3 902	3 924
Aug	4 442	3 983	1 089	3 970	3 978
Nov	4 755	3 955	918	3 932	3 941

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.4.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	356	357	358	359	360
2000	5 363	4 831	1 848	4 816	4 827
2001	5 459	4 874	2 024	4 857	4 869
2000 - Feb	5 268	4 934	1 925	4 916	4 930
May	5 044	4 656	1 840	4 644	4 652
Aug	5 292	4 906	1 813	4 889	4 901
Nov	5 851	4 831	1 814	4 817	4 826
2001 - Feb	5 274	4 785	1 964	4 770	4 780
May	5 285	4 799	2 102	4 784	4 796*
Aug*	5 493	5 008	2 011	4 992	5 002
Nov	5 786	4 907	2 019	4 885	4 899

2.4.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	361	362	363	364	365
2000	4 824	4 489	3 083	4 484	4 489
2001	4 710	4 304	3 280	4 305	4 313
2000 - Feb	4 843	4 411	3 528	4 409	4 412
May	4 606	4 330	3 233	4 329	4 331
Aug	4 812	4 591	2 490	4 579	4 588
Nov	5 035	4 625	3 082	4 622	4 625
2001 - Feb	4 597	4 282	1 623	4 277	4 279
May	4 588	4 241	2 279	4 233	4 238
Aug	4 752*	4 367*	3 401	4 364	4 367*
Nov	4 904	4 326	5 819	4 349	4 369

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.4.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	366	367	368	369	370
2000	4 825	4 770	1 291	4 757	4 764
2001	5 270	5 140	1 465	5 130	5 137
2000 - Feb	4 740	4 592	782	4 580	4 584
May	4 742	4 756	836	4 742	4 752
Aug	4 734	4 747	2 294	4 734	4 743
Nov	5 085	4 985	1 254	4 975	4 979
2001 - Feb	4 828	4 838	1 150	4 828	4 834
May	5 002	4 912	998	4 902	4 908
Aug*	5 548	5 493	1 449	5 484	5 491
Nov	5 702	5 317	2 266	5 308	5 315

2.4.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	371	372	373	374	375
2000	5 317	4 908	503	4 761	4 880
2001	5 150	4 825	420	4 678	4 804
2000 - Feb	4 920	4 848	718	4 716	4 849
May	5 016	4 808	572	4 677	4 792
Aug	5 368	4 991	415	4 843	4 915
Nov	5 965	4 988	307	4 809	4 967
2001 - Feb	5 303	4 989	342	4 855	4 971
May	5 239	4 984	233	4 813	4 963
Aug*	4 651	4 415	458	4 314	4 404
Nov	5 410	4 914	648	4 731	4 879

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.4.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	376	377	378	379	380
2000	2 669	2 534	1 268	2 523	2 533
2001	2 822	2 708	1 491	2 687	2 704
2000 - Feb	2 594	2 522	1 154	2 511	2 520
May	2 588	2 550	1 121	2 537	2 548
Aug	2 634	2 509	1 540	2 503	2 511
Nov	2 863	2 556	1 257	2 544	2 556
2001 - Feb	2 588	2 506	1 331	2 487	2 503
May	2 743	2 632	1 268	2 618	2 632
Aug*	2 887	2 811	1 662	2 790	2 809
Nov	3 071	2 886	1 703	2 854	2 873

2.4.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	381	382	383	384	385
2000	4 329	4 030	1 094	4 003	4 021
2001	4 446	4 062	1 404	4 030	4 051
2000 - Feb	4 257	4 059	1 246	4 031	4 050
May	4 235	4 012	1 015	3 986	4 003
Aug	4 273	4 030	1 138	4 006	4 021
Nov	4 552	4 021	979	3 991	4 010
2001 - Feb	4 270	3 980	1 145	3 950	3 967
May*	4 310	4 020	1 415	3 984	4 009
Aug*	4 446	4 106	1 330	4 078	4 096
Nov	4 758	4 144	1 729	4 109	4 132

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	386	387	388	389	390
2000	11 126	9 204	9 909	9 204	9 208
2001	11 765	9 495	12 253	9 497	9 500
2000 - Feb	9 582	9 027	10 160	9 028	9 031
May	9 885	8 899	10 401	8 900	8 903
Aug	10 065	9 503	9 180	9 503	9 507
Nov	14 972	9 388	9 895	9 388	9 392
2001 - Feb	10 193	9 606	11 230	9 607	9 610
May	10 136	9 261	11 297	9 263	9 267
Aug	10 516	9 511	13 295	9 515	9 517
Nov	16 218	9 603	13 192	9 606	9 609

2.4.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	391	392	393	394	395
2000	3 023	2 818	1 172	2 795	2 817
2001	3 029	2 742	1 429	2 726	2 738
2000 - Feb	3 117	3 010	810	2 976	3 005
May	3 029	2 859	1 024	2 837	2 854
Aug	2 920	2 693	1 547	2 672	2 705
Nov	3 026	2 711	1 307	2 698	2 707
2001 - Feb	2 847	2 684	1 160	2 664	2 674
May*	2 971	2 733	1 211	2 718	2 727
Aug*	2 966	2 743	1 489	2 728	2 742
Nov	3 335	2 810	1 859	2 797	2 811

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	396	397	398	399	400
2000	3 727	3 756	750	3 504	3 654
2001	3 705	3 828	820	3 474	3 697
2000 - Feb	3 774	3 803	619	3 582	3 706
May	3 633	3 712	683	3 499	3 627
Aug	3 630	3 759	839	3 473	3 636
Nov	3 874	3 750	861	3 464	3 648
2001 - Feb	3 465	3 667	794	3 345	3 539
May	3 586	3 714	823	3 362	3 585
Aug*	3 820	3 979	842	3 602	3 844
Nov	3 951	3 952	821	3 588	3 822

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.4.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	401	402	403	404	405
2000	6 463	6 326	1 913	6 211	6 244
2001	6 701	6 262	1 223	6 163	6 188
2000 - Feb	6 813	6 561	1 960	6 444	6 477
May	6 025	5 912	1 812	5 807	5 837
Aug	6 741	6 690	1 979	6 566	6 602
Nov	6 275	6 141	1 904	6 030	6 063
2001 - Feb	6 207	6 066	1 880	5 957	5 988
May	6 500	6 315	1 921	6 198	6 232
Aug	6 833	6 329	545	6 243	6 262
Nov	7 264	6 341	547	6 254	6 273

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.4.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	406	407	408	409	410
2000	3 680	3 482	501	3 227	3 442
2001	3 823	3 652	784	3 369	3 613
2000 - Feb	3 627	3 432	411	3 206	3 407
May	3 697	3 503	550	3 277	3 473
Aug	3 670	3 527	544	3 257	3 470
Nov	3 729	3 469	502	3 168	3 418
2001 - Feb	3 543	3 430	639	3 167	3 393
May	3 865	3 769	909	3 491	3 731
Aug*	3 867	3 750	830	3 480	3 723
Nov	4 017	3 659	760	3 341	3 607

2.4.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	411	412	413	414	415
2000	5 647	5 528	1 098	5 335	5 456
2001	5 817	5 507	973	5 305	5 434
2000 - Feb	5 905	5 702	1 125	5 522	5 637
May	5 334	5 225	1 113	5 056	5 161
Aug	5 844	5 809	1 133	5 600	5 724
Nov	5 506	5 378	1 023	5 165	5 302
2001 - Feb	5 408	5 315	1 127	5 120	5 244
May	5 701	5 584	1 300	5 377	5 506
Aug*	5 916	5 576	754	5 388	5 511
Nov	6 243	5 554	711	5 338	5 476

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	416	417	418	419	420
2000	8 832	8 124	1 148	7 945	8 037
2001	9 305	8 293	1 102	8 132	8 206
2000 - Feb	8 026	7 842	1 223	7 665	7 757
May	8 863	8 020	1 084	7 839	7 931
Aug	9 010	8 392	1 121	8 211	8 302
Nov	9 432	8 244	1 166	8 068	8 159
2001 - Feb	8 407	8 015	1 224	7 851	7 934
May	8 734	8 254	1 220	8 110	8 178
Aug	9 619	8 365	1 305	8 199	8 277
Nov	10 462	8 541	659	8 370	8 437

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	421	422	423	424	425
2000	6 390	5 998	1 142	5 857	6 004
2001	6 660	6 165	1 992	6 031	6 207
2000 - Feb	6 480	6 199	849	6 022	6 186
May	6 322	5 908	1 248	5 777	5 918
Aug	6 208	5 792	1 109	5 655	5 803
Nov	6 552	6 093	1 365	5 977	6 110
2001 - Feb	6 526	6 133	939	5 975	6 144
May	6 714	6 221	2 047	6 086	6 255
Aug	6 540	6 015	2 552	5 901	6 063
Nov	6 862	6 293	2 431	6 163	6 368

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.4.8.1 Government sector
 2.4.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	426	427	428	429	430
2000	5 970	6 087	1 380	5 772	6 113
2001	6 264	6 207	1 450	5 905	6 265
2000 - Feb	5 640	6 023	930	5 639	6 037
May	5 938	6 057	1 291	5 721	6 070
Aug	5 970	6 006	1 492	5 722	6 052
Nov	6 335	6 263	1 809	6 008	6 295
2001 - Feb	6 034	6 160	889	5 760	6 201
May	6 234	6 071	1 647	5 817	6 110
Aug	6 226	6 155	1 653	5 892	6 229
Nov	6 562	6 444	1 614	6 151	6 522

2.4.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	431	432	433	434	435
2000	5 525	4 891	1 951	4 866	4 886
2001	5 668	5 074	2 266	5 049	5 073
2000 - Feb	5 161	4 890	1 665	4 883	4 889
May	4 898	4 734	1 922	4 699	4 722
Aug	5 095	4 912	1 971	4 878	4 903
Nov	6 946	5 030	2 249	5 005	5 030
2001 - Feb	5 365	5 111	2 259	5 084	5 110
May*	5 310	5 000	2 296	4 974	4 998
Aug	5 464	5 151	2 397	5 132	5 152
Nov	6 536	5 034	2 113	5 008	5 033

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.4.8.1 Government sector
 2.4.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	436	437	438	439	440
2000	7 738	8 170	2 924	7 620	8 032
2001	7 800	8 335	2 176	7 501	7 937
2000 - Feb	7 659	7 894	2 672	7 535	7 777
May	7 416	7 840	3 451	7 366	7 745
Aug	7 728	8 389	2 526	7 649	8 166
Nov	8 151	8 560	3 048	7 932	8 442
2001 - Feb	7 505	8 309	2 000	7 371	7 695
May	7 454	8 331	1 823	7 197	7 737
Aug	7 984	8 375	2 201	7 703	8 152
Nov	8 258	8 328	2 680	7 734	8 167

2.4.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	441	442	443	444	445
2000	6 103	5 993	1 547	5 764	6 008
2001	6 355	6 131	1 659	5 897	6 159
2000 - Feb	5 869	5 981	1 054	5 715	5 984
May	5 959	5 919	1 569	5 682	5 928
Aug	5 999	5 919	1 615	5 698	5 942
Nov	6 586	6 156	1 953	5 963	6 178
2001 - Feb	6 133	6 105	1 096	5 803	6 106
May	6 279	6 061	1 760	5 837	6 068
Aug	6 279	6 078	1 886	5 880	6 125
Nov	6 729	6 282	1 895	6 068	6 339

2. Labour
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry
 2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.4.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	446	447	448	449	450
2000	1 575	1 573	572	1 572	1 573
2001	1 536	1 500	667	1 492	1 493
2000 - Feb	1 512	1 509	787	1 509	1 509
May	1 620	1 613	245	1 609	1 613
Aug	1 592	1 593	644	1 592	1 593
Nov	1 578	1 578	614	1 578	1 578
2001 - Feb	1 524	1 513	1 095	1 513	1 513
May	1 493	1 492	566	1 482	1 483
Aug	1 579	1 506	547	1 496	1 497
Nov	1 550	1 490	462	1 479	1 479

2.4.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	451	452	453	454	455
2000	6 079	5 969	1 547	5 742	5 984
2001	6 331	6 108	1 658	5 875	6 135
2000 - Feb	5 846	5 958	1 054	5 694	5 961
May	5 935	5 895	1 569	5 660	5 904
Aug	5 975	5 895	1 615	5 676	5 918
Nov	6 560	6 130	1 953	5 940	6 154
2001 - Feb	6 110	6 080	1 096	5 782	6 082
May	6 255*	6 037	1 759	5 816	6 044*
Aug	6 256	6 057	1 885	5 859	6 102
Nov	6 704	6 259	1 893	6 046	6 314

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at constant 2000 prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	456	457	458	459	460
2000	4 996	4 863	1 152	4 714	4 833
2001	5 173	4 942	1 185	4 761	4 906
2000 - Feb	4 877	4 887	932	4 736	4 857
May	4 879	4 801	1 178	4 663	4 775
Aug	4 941	4 868	1 208	4 709	4 834
Nov	5 288	4 898	1 291	4 748	4 869
2001 - Feb	4 894	4 847	971	4 655	4 802
May*	5 024	4 886	1 237	4 705	4 843
Aug*	5 165	4 977	1 253	4 805	4 948
Nov	5 610	5 061	1 281	4 880	5 032

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	461	462	463	464
2000	172,9	..	0,0	..
2001	173,0	..	0,0	..
2000 - Feb	173,2	..	0,0	..
May	171,5	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,6	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,6	..	0,0	..
2001 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..
May*	173,1	..	0,0	..
Aug*	172,9	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.5.2 Manufacturing
 2.5.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	465	466	467	468
2000	178,4	112,5	13,9	5,4
2001	179,8	118,6	15,8	8,8
2000 - Feb	177,2	113,6	13,8	6,4
May	177,2	119,6	14,3	5,2
Aug	179,9	107,4	13,2	4,4
Nov	179,6	109,6	14,3	5,8
2001 - Feb	177,3	113,0	13,9	7,1
May	178,7	119,0	15,6	4,8
Aug*	182,5	116,1	14,3	4,8
Nov	180,8	126,6	19,5	18,7

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	469	470	471	472
2000	173,7	123,9	8,8	7,4
2001	177,4	127,2	10,5	8,0
2000 - Feb	174,3	148,8	8,9	17,2
May	173,6	128,7	8,3	5,2
Aug	175,3	107,3	9,2	5,8
Nov	171,6	110,8	8,9	1,4
2001 - Feb	173,3	127,1	9,9	13,3
May	178,2	126,0	10,8	10,2
Aug	179,6	135,7	11,0	4,0
Nov	178,6	120,2	10,4	4,5

2.5.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	473	474	475	476
2000	171,3	114,8	8,3	10,9
2001	173,6	110,9	9,8	10,5
2000 - Feb	170,3	124,6	8,6	7,8
May	171,3	90,9	9,3	6,8
Aug	172,4	113,6	10,4	5,7
Nov	171,4	130,1	5,0	23,6
2001 - Feb	170,9	125,5	9,1	9,8
May	174,1	121,2	9,7	12,6
Aug*	174,5	97,6	8,6	5,9
Nov	174,9	99,4	11,8	13,9

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
 Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	477	478	479	480
2000	170,9	67,5	9,9	7,5
2001	171,9	102,3	9,3	6,5
2000 - Feb	168,1	60,8	7,8	7,5
May	170,8	71,0	9,2	10,0
Aug	173,4	60,7	8,8	4,6
Nov	171,5	77,5	13,8	8,0
2001 - Feb	166,1	96,3	9,7	9,6
May	175,0	99,3	10,7	7,1
Aug	174,4	97,7	7,3	3,9
Nov	172,4	115,9	9,7	5,7

2.5.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	481	482	483	484
2000	177,9	94,7	11,9	3,1
2001	179,0	84,9	13,3	3,1
2000 - Feb	180,3	74,2	14,4	0,0
May	177,5	136,0	10,5	9,0
Aug	175,8	93,6	11,5	1,1
Nov	178,1	75,1	11,5	2,3
2001 - Feb	176,5	67,4	12,2	0,6
May	177,6	74,7	12,9	9,0
Aug	177,4	75,1	13,7	0,8
Nov	184,5	122,4	14,7	2,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	485	486	487	488
2000	178,8	101,0	14,6	4,9
2001	176,1	103,8	14,6	12,8
2000 - Feb	178,2	94,0	14,8	3,1
May	177,4	97,5	15,0	2,1
Aug	180,3	104,5	14,1	3,4
Nov	179,4	108,1	14,5	11,3
2001 - Feb	175,0	96,2	15,3	13,4
May	177,3	102,3*	13,9	13,1
Aug	178,0	107,3	13,5	11,4
Nov	174,2	109,4	15,8	13,4

2.5.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	489	490	491	492
2000	176,0	117,9	8,2	10,6
2001	174,4	126,9	8,9	6,7
2000 - Feb	173,9	109,7	8,6	0,0
May	175,9	111,9	6,4	0,1
Aug	177,8	122,8	8,4	5,1
Nov	176,4	127,2	9,5	37,4
2001 - Feb	171,5	123,4	7,6	9,8
May	174,7	119,5	9,1	1,1
Aug	177,5	139,7	9,7	12,9
Nov	174,1	125,0	9,5	3,3

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	493	494	495	496
2000	172,4	100,2	7,2	2,0
2001	174,9	94,4	3,6	1,3
2000 - Feb	169,2	116,9	12,4	6,6
May	172,3	81,4	12,4	0,0
Aug	174,1	95,9	1,4	0,0
Nov	174,2	106,6	2,8	1,4
2001 - Feb	172,6	89,4	4,3	0,0
May	175,0	95,9	4,3	0,0
Aug	175,8	84,7	1,8	1,5
Nov	176,2	107,8	4,1	3,8

2.5.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	497	498	499	500
2000	176,2	49,2	9,5	0,3
2001	175,0	37,7	9,4	1,9
2000 - Feb	179,0	24,7	8,0	0,1
May	171,1	33,7	10,3	0,3
Aug	176,2	106,4	10,4	0,5
Nov	178,6	32,1	9,4	0,3
2001 - Feb	174,1	34,4	12,0	1,2
May	176,0	28,6	8,1	3,3
Aug	173,7	35,4	6,7*	1,0
Nov	176,3	52,6	11,1	2,1

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.5.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	501	502	503	504
2000	175,8	104,9	7,8	5,1
2001	178,3	114,6	7,3	5,9
2000 - Feb	172,0	96,5	4,7	0,8
May	177,4	110,0	5,4	2,3
Aug	176,8	120,7	7,8	9,0
Nov	177,3	92,6	13,4	8,3
2001 - Feb	175,5	109,9	6,5	4,2
May	178,3	87,4	6,6	11,7
Aug	179,5	122,3*	4,8	2,6
Nov	180,2	138,9	11,6	5,4

2.5.2.11 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	505	506	507	508
2000	175,0	92,2	10,6	5,0
2001	175,9	100,6	11,3	7,1
2000 - Feb	174,2	89,2	10,3	5,9
May	174,3	89,0	10,6	4,4
Aug	176,4	104,0	10,6	3,7
Nov	175,3	86,6	11,1	6,2
2001 - Feb	172,9	95,6	11,0	7,2
May	176,6	98,2	11,3	6,7
Aug	177,6	99,7*	10,3	4,5*
Nov	176,5	109,1	12,8	10,0

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	509	510	511	512
2000	164,9	105,3	9,2	0,0
2001	165,3	106,0	8,9	17,2
2000 - Feb	163,5	109,0	9,7	0,0
May	165,2	105,6	10,5	0,0
Aug	165,2	96,4	8,3	0,0
Nov	165,7	110,5	8,6	0,0
2001 - Feb	161,5	107,0	8,6	0,0
May	169,1	105,3	9,2	68,8
Aug	163,2	107,3	8,4	0,0
Nov	167,5	104,4	9,7	0,0

2.5.4 Construction

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	513	514	515	516
2000	178,2	108,6	9,0	3,8
2001	178,9	118,5	9,6	15,2
2000 - Feb	174,6	94,1	6,5	1,9
May	177,9	98,4	8,5	6,9
Aug	180,2	117,7	10,8	2,1
Nov	180,1	124,4	10,2	4,3
2001 - Feb	176,7	122,7	9,9	15,6
May*	178,1	125,8	9,8	15,3
Aug*	180,1	108,5	9,3	17,3
Nov	181,0	117,1	9,5	12,9

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	517	518	519	520
2000	183,9	94,9	4,1	4,5
2001	183,1	85,2	4,4	9,9
2000 - Feb	184,8	102,7	4,6	4,3
May	184,2	100,0	3,5	3,8
Aug	183,9	92,2	4,4	3,7
Nov	182,9	84,8	3,9	6,2
2001 - Feb	182,5	88,1	3,9	8,6
May	182,8	84,0	5,2	10,8
Aug	183,7*	83,4	4,5	10,3
Nov	183,7	85,6	4,3	10,0

2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.5.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	521	522	523	524
2000	172,7	135,5	10,5	0,0
2001	172,1	136,2	12,3	1,9
2000 - Feb	173,9	138,0	14,6	0,0
May	172,9	135,8	4,8	0,0
Aug	172,4	133,9	13,2	0,0
Nov	171,7	134,5	9,6	0,0
2001 - Feb	171,7	135,1	10,3	0,0
May	171,9	134,4	9,3	0,0
Aug	172,4	138,0	14,9	3,8
Nov	172,6	137,4	15,0	3,8

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.5.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	525	526	527	528
2000	186,3	50,5	20,1	4,1
2001	187,1	62,8	17,4	3,1
2000 - Feb	186,4	38,1	20,5	0,2
May	185,4	46,2	20,2	1,5
Aug	186,5	63,1	22,9	12,9
Nov	187,2	54,8	16,9	1,9
2001 - Feb	188,2	58,7	18,3	2,7
May	187,8	65,2	18,7	2,9
Aug*	185,3	61,0	15,8	3,1
Nov	187,1	66,5	16,9	4,0

2.5.6.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	529	530	531	532
2000	176,5	86,7	13,2	2,4
2001	176,5	86,2	13,8	2,6
2000 - Feb	177,4	84,2	16,2	0,1
May	176,4	86,2	9,2	0,8
Aug	176,3	92,2	15,9	7,6
Nov	176,1	84,4	11,7	1,2
2001 - Feb	176,4	88,8	12,6	1,6
May	176,5	91,9	12,0	1,7
Aug*	176,2	81,3	15,2	3,3
Nov	176,9	82,8	15,5	3,9

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	533	534	535	536
2000	167,7	91,3	3,3	0,2
2001	167,8	99,0	2,2	0,3
2000 - Feb	170,2	91,2	1,9	0,5
May	166,8	91,4	4,5	0,3
Aug	167,7	92,0	3,4	0,1
Nov	166,2	90,9	3,5	0,2
2001 - Feb	166,4	93,9	2,1	0,2
May	166,8	98,1	2,6	0,6
Aug	169,4	99,8	2,5	0,4
Nov	168,6	104,5	1,9	0,3

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	537	538	539	540
2000	160,1	23,5	4,9	0,2
2001	160,5	19,2	4,8	0,0
2000 - Feb	159,6	30,4	5,0	0,0
May	160,3	24,9	4,9	0,4
Aug	160,3	20,7	4,9	0,4
Nov	160,2	18,3	4,9	0,0
2001 - Feb	160,5	14,5	4,3	0,0
May	160,6	26,0	5,0	0,0
Aug	160,5	29,9	5,2	0,0
Nov	160,4	6,4	5,0	0,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	541	542	543	544
2000	150,0	24,0	0,8	0,0
2001	150,3	13,7	0,9	0,0
2000 - Feb	150,1	18,4	0,9	0,0
May	150,0	27,5	0,9	0,0
Aug	150,4	20,0	0,7	0,0
Nov	149,8	30,1	0,8	0,0
2001 - Feb	150,5	9,8	0,8	0,0
May	150,4	24,8	1,2	0,0
Aug	150,0	10,9	0,9	0,0
Nov	150,4	9,4	0,9	0,0

2.5.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	545	546	547	548
2000	173,9	92,9	4,5	3,4
2001	173,6	89,5	4,6	2,3
2000 - Feb	172,3	65,3	4,5	6,3
May	171,9	109,1	4,4	2,6
Aug	173,3	106,9	3,5	2,5
Nov	178,3	90,3	5,7	2,2
2001 - Feb	175,7	93,1	4,7	1,9
May	174,6	93,7	4,9	2,5
Aug	174,0	89,2	4,5	2,8
Nov	170,2	82,0	4,5	2,3

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	549	550	551	552
2000	170,5	88,1	2,0	0,2
2001	170,7	96,3	1,6	0,0
2000 - Feb	170,1	93,8	3,2	0,3
May	172,3	92,8	1,7	0,3
Aug	169,1	85,2	1,6	0,2
Nov	170,6	80,7	1,5	0,1
2001 - Feb	169,5	99,3	1,9	0,1
May	170,3	100,8	1,5	0,0
Aug	172,7	93,9	1,5	0,1
Nov	170,5	91,5	1,5	0,1

2.5.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	553	554	555	556
2000	157,3	33,6	2,4	0,1
2001	157,6	29,5	2,5	0,1
2000 - Feb	157,1	26,0	2,6	0,1
May	157,1	37,9	2,4	0,2
Aug	157,3	32,8	2,2	0,2
Nov	157,9	38,0	2,6	0,1
2001 - Feb	157,9	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,7	43,2	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,7	27,3	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,1	21,8	2,5	0,1

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.5.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	557	558	559	560
2000	182,9	52,4	0,7	0,1
2001	184,7	117,8	2,4	0,0
2000 - Feb	178,7	51,5	0,7	0,0
May	186,0	30,5	1,2	0,4
Aug	183,3	83,3	0,5	0,0
Nov	183,6	44,5	0,5	0,0
2001 - Feb	183,1	74,0	0,4	0,0
May	186,0	129,1	0,4	0,0
Aug	184,9	133,6	4,3	0,0
Nov	185,0	134,6	4,6	0,0

2.5.8.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	561	562	563	564
2000	157,5	33,6	2,4	0,1
2001	157,7	29,6	2,5	0,1
2000 - Feb	157,3	26,0	2,6	0,1
May	157,3	37,9	2,4	0,2
Aug	157,5	32,8	2,2	0,2
Nov	158,0	38,0	2,5	0,1
2001 - Feb	158,0	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,8	43,3	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,9	27,4	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,2	22,0	2,5	0,1

2.5.9 Total (all industries)

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	565	566	567	568
2000	170,8	67,4	5,8	2,4
2001	171,0	67,1	6,0	5,7
2000 - Feb	170,6	63,3	5,9	2,0
May	170,4	68,2	5,6	1,9
Aug	171,4	69,6	6,0	2,4
Nov	171,1	68,6	6,0	3,5
2001 - Feb	170,0	63,9	5,8	4,6
May	171,2	72,1	6,2	6,1
Aug*	171,7	65,8	5,8	6,0
Nov	171,4	66,7	6,5	6,2

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Total (all industries)	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels
	569	570	571	572	573	574
2000	305 709	..	2 323	140	60	817
2001	335 630	..	1 929	168	90	1 640
2000 - Feb	282 657	..	1 432	6	25	1 022
May	291 021	..	2 746	193	21	650
Aug	283 742	..	3 454	200	180	746
Nov	365 416	..	1 661	164	17	850
2001 - Feb	305 657	..	3 377	211	181	1 068
May	324 528	..	2 602	219	55	1 295
Aug	345 042*	..	767	172	31	1 096
Nov	367 294	..	972	72	96	3 104

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

Year and month	Transport, storage and communication			Financial institutions
	Governmental institutions	Non-governmental institutions	Total	
	575	576	577	
2000	579	569	1 149	2 889
2001	298	389	687	2 955
2000 - Feb	28	789	817	2 025
May	642	793	1 435	2 699
Aug	1 335	406	1 741	3 809
Nov	314	289	603	3 025
2001 - Feb	317	253	570	4 435
May	110	36	146	3 428
Aug	66	312	378	2 433
Nov	702	955	1 657	1 524

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Community, social and personal services						Total
	Government sector					Laundries and dry-cleaning services	
	National departments	Provincial administrations	Local governments	Other government institutions	Total (government sector)		
	579	580	581	582	583	584	
2000	71 118	207 730	16 436	3 042	298 328	0	298 328
2001	37 448	276 087	11 599	3 008	328 143	15	328 158
2000 - Feb	76 045	186 064	11 319	3 902	277 330	0	277 330
May	69 521	195 470	15 961	2 325	283 277	0	283 277
Aug	70 515	179 494	20 506	3 095	273 610	2	273 612
Nov	68 394	269 895	17 958	2 849	359 096	0	359 096
2001 - Feb	35 621	248 324	9 027	2 831	295 803	12	295 815
May	34 879	271 443	9 857	604	316 783	0	316 783
Aug	36 311*	292 019*	7 094	4 701	340 125*	40	340 165*
Nov	42 982	292 564	20 419	3 896	359 861	8	359 869

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status

The LFS is a twice-yearly rotating panel household survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official and expanded), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

A rotating panel sample involves visiting the same dwelling units on a number of occasions (in this instance, five at most), and after the panel is established, replacing a proportion of these dwelling units each round (in this instance 20%). New dwelling units are added to the sample to replace those that are taken out. The advantage of this type of design is that it offers the ability to see how the work situation of members of the same dwelling units change over time, while retaining the larger picture of the overall employment situation in the country.

OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition. The *unemployed* are those people within the *economically active population* who, (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The **expanded unemployment rate** excludes criterion (c).

Among those who are included in the expanded, but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition. In the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged work seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work.

2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	586	587	588	589	590	591
All population groups						
Total	27 365	12 006	15 358	10 833	4 525	29,5
Urban	16 208	5 774	10 434	7 513	2 922	28,0
Non-urban	11 156	6 233	4 924	3 320	1 604	32,6
African						
Total	20 713	9 760	10 953	7 024	3 929	35,9
Urban	10 218	3 747	6 471	4 109	2 362	36,5
Non-urban	10 496	6 014	4 482	2 915	1 567	35,0
Coloured						
Total	2 576	933	1 642	1 284	358	21,8
Urban	2 180	798	1 382	1 049	333	24,1
Non-urban	396	136	260	235	25	9,7
Indian/Asian						
Total	929	336	593	484	109	18,4
Urban	912	328	583	476	107	18,4
Non-urban	18	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	3 108	964	2 144	2 016	128	6,0
Urban	2 864	890	1 974	1 856	118	6,0
Non-urban	244	74	170	160	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	592	593	594	595	596	597
All population groups						
Total	12 981	4 792	8 188	6 049	2 139	26,1
Urban	7 874	2 320	5 554	4 169	1 385	24,9
Non-urban	5 106	2 472	2 635	1 881	754	28,6
African						
Total	9 729	3 999	5 730	3 882	1 848	32,2
Urban	4 949	1 581	3 368	2 260	1 109	32,9
Non-urban	4 780	2 418	2 362	1 623	739	31,3
Coloured						
Total	1 209	338	871	693	178	20,5
Urban	1 020	305	715	547	168	23,5
Non-urban	189	33	156	146	11	6,7
Indian/Asian						
Total	453	99	354	302	53	14,8
Urban	446	98	348	297	52	14,8
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 571	352	1 219	1 159	60	4,9
Urban	1 442	333	1 109	1 053	56	5,1
Non-urban	129	19	110	106	2/	2/

Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	598	599	600	601	602	603
All population groups						
Total	14 384	7 214	7 170	4 783	2 386	33,3
Urban	8 334	3 453	4 881	3 344	1 536	31,5
Non-urban	6 050	3 761	2 289	1 439	850	37,1
African						
Total	10 984	5 761	5 223	3 142	2 081	39,8
Urban	5 269	2 166	3 103	1 850	1 253	40,4
Non-urban	5 716	3 595	2 121	1 292	828	39,1
Coloured						
Total	1 367	596	771	591	180	23,3
Urban	1 160	493	667	502	165	24,8
Non-urban	207	102	104	89	15	14,1
Indian/Asian						
Total	476	237	239	183	56	23,6
Urban	466	231	235	179	56	23,7
Non-urban	11	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 537	612	925	857	68	7,4
Urban	1 422	557	865	803	62	7,2
Non-urban	115	55	60	54	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	604	605	606	607	608	609
All population groups						
Total	27 365	8 834	18 531	10 833	7 698	41,5
Urban	16 208	4 497	11 711	7 513	4 198	35,8
Non-urban	11 156	4 337	6 820	3 320	3 500	51,3
African						
Total	20 713	6 915	13 798	7 024	6 774	49,1
Urban	10 218	2 747	7 470	4 109	3 361	45,0
Non-urban	10 496	4 167	6 328	2 915	3 413	53,9
Coloured						
Total	2 576	710	1 866	1 284	582	31,2
Urban	2 180	617	1 563	1 049	514	32,9
Non-urban	396	93	302	235	67	22,3
Indian/Asian						
Total	929	300	629	484	145	23,0
Urban	912	294	618	476	142	23,0
Non-urban	18	2/	11	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	3 108	899	2 209	2 016	193	8,8
Urban	2 864	829	2 035	1 856	179	8,8
Non-urban	244	69	174	160	14	8,2

Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	610	611	612	613	614	615
All population groups						
Total	12 981	3 651	9 330	6 049	3 280	35,2
Urban	7 874	1 863	6 011	4 169	1 842	30,6
Non-urban	5 106	1 788	3 319	1 881	1 438	43,3
African						
Total	9 729	2 966	6 763	3 882	2 881	42,6
Urban	4 949	1 222	3 727	2 260	1 468	39,4
Non-urban	4 780	1 744	3 036	1 623	1 413	46,6
Coloured						
Total	1 209	262	947	693	254	26,8
Urban	1 020	237	783	547	235	30,1
Non-urban	189	25	164	146	18	11,3
Indian/Asian						
Total	453	87	367	302	65	17,7
Urban	446	86	360	297	64	17,7
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 571	333	1 237	1 159	78	6,3
Urban	1 442	315	1 126	1 053	74	6,5
Non-urban	129	18	111	106	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (concluded)
 2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	616	617	618	619	620	621
All population groups						
Total	14 384	5 183	9 201	4 783	4 418	48,0
Urban	8 334	2 634	5 700	3 344	2 356	41,3
Non-urban	6 050	2 549	3 501	1 439	2 062	58,9
African						
Total	10 984	3 949	7 035	3 142	3 893	55,3
Urban	5 269	1 526	3 743	1 850	1 893	50,6
Non-urban	5 716	2 424	3 292	1 292	2 000	60,7
Coloured						
Total	1 367	448	919	591	328	35,7
Urban	1 160	380	780	502	279	35,7
Non-urban	207	68	138	89	49	35,3
Indian/Asian						
Total	476	214	263	183	80	30,5
Urban	466	208	258	179	78	30,4
Non-urban	11	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 537	565	972	857	115	11,9
Urban	1 422	514	909	803	105	11,6
Non-urban	115	51	63	54	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status
 2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Total					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	622	623	624	625	626	627
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 365	12 006	15 358	10 833	4 525	29,5
Urban	16 208	5 774	10 434	7 513	2 922	28,0
Non-urban	11 156	6 233	4 924	3 320	1 604	32,6
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 794	959	1 834	1 497	338	18,4
Urban	2 509	876	1 633	1 312	321	19,7
Non-urban	284	83	201	185	16	8,2
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	4 001	2 151	1 850	1 258	592	32,0
Urban	1 610	656	954	633	321	33,6
Non-urban	2 391	1 495	896	625	271	30,3
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	563	252	311	230	81	26,1
Urban	399	193	206	137	70	33,7
Non-urban	164	59	105	93	12	11,2
FREE STATE						
Total	1 830	722	1 108	785	323	29,1
Urban	1 272	525	747	512	235	31,4
Non-urban	558	197	361	273	88	24,4
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 561	2 620	2 940	1 955	986	33,5
Urban	3 042	1 115	1 928	1 368	559	29,0
Non-urban	2 518	1 506	1 013	587	426	42,1
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 219	1 080	1 139	798	340	29,9
Urban	842	357	485	340	144	29,8
Non-urban	1 377	723	654	458	196	30,0
GAUTENG						
Total	5 438	1 616	3 822	2 743	1 080	28,2
Urban	5 287	1 580	3 708	2 653	1 055	28,5
Non-urban	151	36	115	90	25	21,6
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 865	839	1 026	719	307	29,9
Urban	800	304	496	343	153	30,8
Non-urban	1 065	535	530	376	154	29,0
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 094	1 768	1 327	848	479	36,1
Urban	447	168	278	215	64	22,9
Non-urban	2 648	1 599	1 049	633	415	39,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Male					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	628	629	630	631	632	633
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	12 981	4 792	8 188	6 049	2 139	26,1
Urban	7 874	2 320	5 554	4 169	1 385	24,9
Non-urban	5 106	2 472	2 635	1 881	754	28,6
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 351	352	999	834	165	16,5
Urban	1 210	331	879	722	157	17,8
Non-urban	141	21	120	112	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 796	882	913	629	284	31,1
Urban	738	270	468	315	153	32,7
Non-urban	1 057	612	445	315	131	29,3
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	272	97	176	136	39	22,3
Urban	189	82	108	74	34	31,3
Non-urban	83	15	68	62	3/	3/
FREE STATE						
Total	918	294	624	473	152	24,3
Urban	613	223	389	278	111	28,6
Non-urban	305	70	235	195	40	17,1
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 539	1 031	1 508	1 036	472	31,3
Urban	1 445	438	1 007	745	262	26,0
Non-urban	1 094	593	501	291	210	41,9
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 092	431	661	507	155	23,4
Urban	405	144	261	199	62	23,9
Non-urban	687	287	400	308	92	23,0
GAUTENG						
Total	2 764	654	2 110	1 587	523	24,8
Urban	2 688	642	2 046	1 533	513	25,1
Non-urban	76	12	64	54	3/	3/
MPUMALANGA						
Total	882	333	548	408	140	25,6
Urban	377	119	258	189	68	26,6
Non-urban	505	214	291	219	72	24,6
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 367	719	649	438	210	32,4
Urban	209	71	138	113	25	18,1
Non-urban	1 158	648	510	325	185	36,3

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Female					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	634	635	636	637	638	639
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 384	7 214	7 170	4 783	2 386	33,3
Urban	8 334	3 453	4 881	3 344	1 536	31,5
Non-urban	6 050	3 761	2 289	1 439	850	37,1
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 443	608	835	663	173	20,7
Urban	1 299	545	754	590	164	21,8
Non-urban	144	62	82	73	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 205	1 269	937	628	308	32,9
Urban	872	386	486	318	168	34,5
Non-urban	1 334	883	451	310	141	31,2
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	291	155	136	93	42	31,1
Urban	210	111	99	63	36	36,4
Non-urban	81	44	37	31	3/	3/
FREE STATE						
Total	912	429	484	312	171	35,4
Urban	660	302	358	234	123	34,5
Non-urban	253	127	126	78	48	38,0
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	3 021	1 589	1 432	918	514	35,9
Urban	1 597	676	921	623	298	32,3
Non-urban	1 424	913	511	295	216	42,2
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 127	649	477	291	186	38,9
Urban	437	213	224	142	82	36,6
Non-urban	690	436	254	150	104	41,0
GAUTENG						
Total	2 674	962	1 713	1 156	557	32,5
Urban	2 599	937	1 662	1 119	542	32,6
Non-urban	75	24	51	37	14	28,2
MPUMALANGA						
Total	983	505	478	311	167	34,9
Urban	423	185	239	154	84	35,4
Non-urban	560	321	240	157	82	34,4
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 727	1 049	678	410	269	39,6
Urban	238	98	140	101	39	27,7
Non-urban	1 489	951	538	309	230	42,7

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Total					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	640	641	642	643	644	645
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 365	8 834	18 531	10 833	7 698	41,5
Urban	16 208	4 497	11 711	7 513	4 198	35,8
Non-urban	11 156	4 337	6 820	3 320	3 500	51,3
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 794	772	2 022	1 497	525	26,0
Urban	2 509	704	1 805	1 312	493	27,3
Non-urban	284	68	217	185	32	14,7
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	4 001	1 561	2 439	1 258	1 182	48,4
Urban	1 610	495	1 115	633	482	43,2
Non-urban	2 391	1 067	1 324	625	700	52,8
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	563	187	376	230	146	38,9
Urban	399	151	249	137	112	45,0
Non-urban	164	36	127	93	34	26,9
FREE STATE						
Total	1 830	559	1 272	785	486	38,2
Urban	1 272	418	854	512	341	40,0
Non-urban	558	140	418	273	145	34,7
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 561	1 927	3 633	1 955	1 679	46,2
Urban	3 042	862	2 180	1 368	812	37,2
Non-urban	2 518	1 065	1 453	587	867	59,6
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 219	721	1 497	798	699	46,7
Urban	842	266	576	340	235	40,9
Non-urban	1 377	455	922	458	464	50,3
GAUTENG						
Total	5 438	1 260	4 179	2 743	1 436	34,4
Urban	5 287	1 229	4 059	2 653	1 406	34,6
Non-urban	151	31	120	90	30	25,0
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 865	635	1 230	719	511	41,5
Urban	800	241	560	343	216	38,7
Non-urban	1 065	394	670	376	294	43,9
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 094	1 212	1 883	848	1 035	55,0
Urban	447	132	315	215	100	31,9
Non-urban	2 648	1 080	1 568	633	934	59,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Male					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	646	647	648	649	650	651
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	12 981	3 651	9 330	6 049	3 280	35,2
Urban	7 874	1 863	6 011	4 169	1 842	30,6
Non-urban	5 106	1 788	3 319	1 881	1 438	43,3
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 351	290	1 061	834	227	21,4
Urban	1 210	271	939	722	216	23,0
Non-urban	141	19	122	112	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 796	644	1 152	629	522	45,3
Urban	738	206	532	315	217	40,8
Non-urban	1 057	437	620	315	305	49,3
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	272	72	200	136	63	31,8
Urban	189	63	126	74	52	41,2
Non-urban	83	3/	74	62	12	15,7
FREE STATE						
Total	918	244	674	473	202	29,9
Urban	613	188	425	278	147	34,6
Non-urban	305	56	250	195	55	21,9
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 539	770	1 769	1 036	733	41,4
Urban	1 445	345	1 100	745	355	32,2
Non-urban	1 094	425	670	291	378	56,5
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 092	294	798	507	291	36,5
Urban	405	113	291	199	93	31,9
Non-urban	687	181	506	308	198	39,2
GAUTENG						
Total	2 764	532	2 232	1 587	646	28,9
Urban	2 688	520	2 168	1 533	635	29,3
Non-urban	76	11	64	54	11	16,8
MPUMALANGA						
Total	882	263	619	408	210	34,0
Urban	377	99	278	189	89	32,0
Non-urban	505	164	340	219	121	35,6
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 367	543	824	438	386	46,8
Urban	209	57	152	113	39	25,7
Non-urban	1 158	486	672	325	347	51,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (concluded)
 2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Female					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	652	653	654	655	656	657
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 384	5 183	9 201	4 783	4 418	48,0
Urban	8 334	2 634	5 700	3 344	2 356	41,3
Non-urban	6 050	2 549	3 501	1 439	2 062	58,9
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 443	482	961	663	298	31,0
Urban	1 299	433	866	590	277	31,9
Non-urban	144	49	94	73	21	22,7
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 205	917	1 288	628	659	51,2
Urban	872	288	583	318	265	45,4
Non-urban	1 334	629	704	310	394	56,0
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	291	115	176	93	83	47,0
Urban	210	87	123	63	60	48,9
Non-urban	81	28	53	31	23	42,4
FREE STATE						
Total	912	315	597	312	285	47,7
Urban	660	231	429	234	195	45,4
Non-urban	253	85	168	78	90	53,6
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	3 021	1 157	1 864	918	946	50,7
Urban	1 597	517	1 080	623	457	42,3
Non-urban	1 424	640	784	295	488	62,3
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 127	427	700	291	408	58,3
Urban	437	152	284	142	142	50,1
Non-urban	690	275	415	150	266	64,0
GAUTENG						
Total	2 674	728	1 946	1 156	790	40,6
Urban	2 599	709	1 890	1 119	771	40,8
Non-urban	75	19	56	37	19	34,4
MPUMALANGA						
Total	983	372	611	311	300	49,1
Urban	423	142	281	154	127	45,2
Non-urban	560	230	330	157	173	52,4
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 727	669	1 058	410	649	61,3
Urban	238	75	163	101	61	37,7
Non-urban	1 489	594	896	309	587	65,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender
 2.7.3.1 Formal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666
Total	7 539	4 679	2 860	4 189	2 727	1 462	1 030	595	435
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	666	478	188	420	297	123	167	118	48
Mining and quarrying	484	467	17	398	390	2/	2/	2/	2/
Manufacturing	1 384	909	475	732	496	237	288	129	99
Electricity, gas and water supply	93	79	14	53	44	2/	2/	2/	2/
Construction	319	284	34	202	180	22	52	49	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	1 427	796	631	740	406	334	195	88	107
Transport, storage and communication	429	344	85	226	195	31	54	44	2/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	890	491	399	318	207	111	103	48	55
Community, social and personal services	1 812	807	1 005	1 079	496	583	204	98	107
Private households with employed persons	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/	3/	3/
Other	19	12	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
Unspecified	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/	2/

Main industry	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	667	668	669	670	671	672
Total	439	276	163	1 860	1 070	790
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	2/	2/	2/	76	61	15
Mining and quarrying	2/	2/	-	75	67	2/
Manufacturing	118	79	38	302	202	99
Electricity, gas and water supply	2/	2/	-	27	22	2/
Construction	10	2/	2/	54	45	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	130	86	44	357	213	144
Transport, storage and communication	32	25	2/	115	80	35
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	61	27	33	404	206	198
Community, social and personal services	81	43	38	443	168	275
Private households with employed persons	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Other	3/	3/	3/	2/	2/	2/
Unspecified	2/	2/	2/	3/	3/	3/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

3/ No respondents.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2001
 2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender (concluded)
 2.7.3.2 Informal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681
Total	2 232	1 251	981	1 916	1 055	861	145	91	54
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	359	231	128	336	215	120	17	13	2/
Mining and quarrying	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/	3/	2/	2/
Manufacturing	199	81	118	163	62	101	17	2/	2/
Electricity, gas and water supply	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/
Construction	258	233	26	219	195	23	21	19	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	937	371	566	836	307	529	49	28	21
Transport, storage and communication	104	96	2/	92	85	2/	2/	2/	3/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	77	51	26	39	28	11	2/	2/	2/
Community, social and personal services	163	68	95	113	53	61	15	2/	2/
Private households with employed persons	127	113	14	112	104	2/	13	2/	2/
Other	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/	3/	3/
Unspecified	2/	3/	2/	3/	3/	3/	2/	3/	2/

Main industry	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	682	683	684	685	686	687
Total	41	24	18	129	80	48
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	2/	3/	2/	2/	2/	2/
Mining and quarrying	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Manufacturing	2/	2/	2/	16	11	2/
Electricity, gas and water supply	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Construction	2/	3/	3/	19	18	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	27	18	2/	24	17	2/
Transport, storage and communication	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	3/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	2/	2/	3/	30	18	12
Community, social and personal services	2/	2/	2/	30	2/	20
Private households with employed persons	3/	3/	3/	2/	3/	2/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Other	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Unspecified	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

3/ No respondents.

2. LABOUR

2.8 Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February 2000, September 2000, February 2001 and September 2001
Labour market measurements - Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits

LABOUR MARKET CHANGES

Labour market trends: February 2000, September 2000, February 2001 and September 2001

Statistics in the table below indicate that there were quite a number of changes in the labour market between February 2000 and September 2001. Some of these are significant, while others are not.

- The total number of unemployed people was estimated to be 4 240 000 in February 2001. Stats SA is 95% confident that the actual value of this estimate lies somewhere between 4 069 000 and 4 412 000. In September 2001, the total number of unemployed people was estimated to be 4 525 000. This number falls within the 95% confidence limits range, between 4 343 000 and 4 707 000. Therefore, the increase in the number of unemployed people between February 2001 and September 2001 is not statistically significant. It can be explained by sampling error.
- Taking sampling error into account, the total number of people who were not economically active was significantly higher in September 2001 than the three earlier rounds.
- Similarly, although there were no significant changes in the number of employed people between February 2000 and February 2001, a significant decrease is found in September 2001.
- The increase in the unemployment rate from 26,4% in February 2001 to 29,5 % in September 2001 is statistically significant. However, the drop in the rate from 26,7% in February 2000 to 25,8% in September 2000 and the slight increase to 26,4% in February 2001 were not statistically significant.
- The labour market participation rate decreased between February 2000 and September 2000, remained more or less the same between September 2000 (58,7%) and February 2001 (59,3%), then decreased significantly in September 2001 (56,1%).
- The labour absorption rate showed a similar picture.

The above suggests that there was a significant change in the labour market picture, overall, between February 2001 and September 2001. The reasons for this change will become clear as we probe further into the issue.

Variable		Estimate (000)s
		688
a	Total employed = a	
	Feb 2000	11 880
	Sep 2000	11 712
	Feb 2001	11 837
	Sep 2001	10 833
b	Total unemployed (official definition) = b	
	Feb 2000	4 333 1/
	Sep 2000	4 082 1/
	Feb 2001	4 240
	Sep 2001	4 525
c	Total economically active = a + b = c	
	Feb 2000	16 213
	Sep 2000	15 794
	Feb 2001	16 077
	Sep 2001	15 358
d	Total not economically active = d	
	Feb 2000	10 242 2/
	Sep 2000	11 100 2/
	Feb 2001	11 044
	Sep 2001	12 006
e	Total aged 15-65 years = c + d = e	
	Feb 2000	26 454
	Sep 2000	26 894
	Feb 2001	27 121
	Sep 2001	27 365
f	Official unemployment rate = b 2/ 100/c = f	
	Feb 2000	26,7%
	Sep 2000	25,8%
	Feb 2001	26,4%
	Sep 2001	29,5%
g	Labour market participation rat = c 2/ 100/e = g	
	Feb 2000	61,3% 3/
	Sep 2000	58,7% 3/
	Feb 2001	59,3%
	Sep 2001	56,1%
h	Labour absorption rate = a 2/ 100/e = h	
	Feb 2000	44,9%
	Sep 2000	43,5%
	Feb 2001	43,6%
	Sep 2001	39,6%

1/, 2/ and 3/ indicate significant differences in the data.

prices

3.1	Production price indices	3.1
3.1.1	Commodities for South African consumption	3.1
3.1.2	Output of South African industry groups	3.6
3.1.2.1	Total output	3.6
3.1.2.2	For South African consumption	3.6
3.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	3.15
3.2	Farming price indices	3.16
3.2.1	Producers' prices of farm products	3.16
3.2.2	Farming requisites	3.18
3.2.3	Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)	3.19
3.3	Consumer prices	3.20
3.3.1	Indices for metropolitan areas	3.20
3.3.1.1	All items	3.20
3.3.1.2	Food	3.22
3.3.2	Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas	3.23
3.3.3	Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas	3.26
3.3.4	Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas	3.28
3.3.5	Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas	3.29
3.3.6	Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas	3.32

3. PRICES
3.1 Production price indices

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption

Indices in this table reflect price changes for all commodities for South African consumption, i.e. locally produced and sold, as well as imported commodities.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									
	Total 1/	SA 1/2/	Imported 1/	Total	Agriculture							Fruit	Meat
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
W	100,00 PI 000001	73,00 PI 000011	27,00 PI 000021	15,22 PI 100001	7,68 PI 101001	7,34 PI 101101	1,51 PI 101121	0,38 PI 101161	0,18 PI 101171	0,68 PI 101141	0,68 PI 101151	2,37 PI 101131	
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2001	108,4	107,8	110,0	110,6	112,9	110,1	119,4	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,4	108,2	
2001 - J	104,8	103,8	107,2	107,3	104,9	103,4	109,0	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,1	105,6	
F	105,2	104,5	106,9	106,3	105,9	102,9	110,4	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,8	104,0	
M	105,5	104,6	107,9	106,6	105,3	102,5	110,3	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,4	102,3	
A	106,6	105,8	108,5	107,6	108,5	105,1	110,1	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,3	103,9	
M	107,3	106,7	108,8	108,4	109,6	104,7	109,1	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,7	105,7	
J	108,1	107,6	109,1	108,4	108,2	103,4	109,5	124,2	133,9	85,2	86,4	102,9	
J	108,7	108,4	109,3	108,8	108,9	105,5	114,3	129,6	135,0	90,2	90,4	102,7	
A	109,4	109,1	110,0	111,0	113,4	110,5	118,7	129,4	168,8	88,7	114,5	106,4	
S	109,5	108,9	110,9	112,3	115,7	112,8	121,1	134,7	168,8	102,0	115,2	106,7	
O	111,1	110,4	112,6	114,8	120,4	119,4	126,6	132,0	170,1	106,6	137,2	115,7	
N	112,2	111,7	113,5	116,6	125,9	125,2	139,0	132,0	174,1	113,8	141,6	121,2	
D	112,9	111,8	115,6	118,7	127,5	126,3	154,3	132,0	193,8	103,8	122,9	120,8	
2002 - J	116,9	114,9	122,0	123,6	132,3	130,5	169,7	129,3	185,4	107,0	129,5	121,8	
F	119,1	117,3	123,6	124,4	133,1	131,1	174,8	131,1	171,4	109,3	126,9	120,8	

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.
2/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA 1/	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
W	0,96 PI 101111	0,58 PI 101181	0,34 PI 101201	1,97 PI 102001	0,12 PI 103001	5,45 PI 104001	1,59 PI 104101	0,68 PI 104301	3,18 PI 104401	80,28 PI 200001	56,60 PI 200011	23,68 PI 200021
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	95,7	147,9	100,0	111,2	108,2	103,3	108,3	108,7	108,1	107,6	109,5
2001 - J	104,4	98,7	124,4	100,0	108,6	110,5	102,7	107,6	113,1	104,4	104,0	105,6
F	103,9	95,6	144,8	100,0	108,6	106,3	101,1	107,7	106,7	105,0	104,6	106,2
M	105,0	95,5	142,5	100,0	108,6	108,0	101,6	107,4	109,4	105,4	104,8	107,0
A	109,3	95,7	152,6	100,0	108,7	106,4	99,4	107,4	107,8	106,5	106,1	108,0
M	113,3	95,1	172,3	100,0	108,7	106,8	102,2	107,3	107,2	107,3	107,0	108,4
J	113,2	95,0	170,8	100,0	114,3	108,9	106,2	106,9	108,7	107,6	107,3	108,6
J	113,6	95,0	151,8	100,0	114,3	108,9	105,2	107,3	109,1	108,2	108,1	108,7
A	112,9	95,0	151,3	100,0	114,3	108,5	103,0	104,8	110,0	108,7	108,5	109,4
S	113,2	95,5	153,1	100,0	114,1	108,9	104,3	105,6	110,0	109,1	108,7	110,4
O	113,3	95,5	134,2	100,0	110,8	109,2	104,6	106,3	110,2	110,6	110,1	112,3
N	114,7	95,8	134,5	100,0	111,0	106,3	104,5	108,5	104,8	111,7	110,9	113,9
D	116,6	95,8	142,3	100,0	112,0	109,8	104,5	122,8	107,8	112,2	110,9	115,8
2002 - J	116,3	96,1	156,7	100,0	117,4	116,5	108,3	128,9	115,8	115,9	113,6	122,0
F	118,2	94,1	158,7	100,0	117,4	117,7	110,9	133,5	115,7	118,3	116,1	123,9

1/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
W	10,16 PI 201001	1,79 PI 201081	1,43 PI 201101	0,36 PI 201111	0,19 PI 201071	0,47 PI 201031	0,84 PI 201061	1,31 PI 201011	1,82 PI 201091	0,35 PI 201051	0,23 PI 201121	3,16 PI 201131
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,9	109,8	110,0	109,5	119,9	108,0	108,6	109,6	104,7	105,8	105,4	107,6
2001 - J	102,4	101,3	101,0	103,5	111,4	101,4	102,3	105,4	102,5	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	102,3	100,3	99,6	103,8	111,2	103,4	100,3	105,7	102,5	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	103,0	101,5	101,1	103,7	113,2	104,0	101,3	105,9	102,4	104,9	103,0	102,9
A	104,9	101,7	100,6	107,4	115,7	106,5	103,6	108,1	104,4	106,8	103,8	105,5
M	106,0	105,1	104,4	109,0	118,2	106,5	104,4	108,5	104,5	106,8	104,4	106,2
J	106,8	105,6	104,8	109,7	121,8	108,8	106,0	109,4	104,6	107,1	104,3	107,2
J	107,6	107,9	106,9	113,2	122,8	109,6	107,8	109,8	104,6	107,1	105,2	107,5
A	108,3	110,2	109,8	112,8	120,4	109,9	109,3	110,2	104,8	107,1	105,2	107,8
S	109,5	111,0	110,7	112,8	123,7	111,3	111,6	111,9	104,8	107,1	106,5	109,1
O	112,1	115,6	116,8	110,8	124,9	111,7	115,4	113,0	105,4	107,1	108,9	112,7
N	115,5	130,1	134,2	111,5	126,6	111,6	116,2	113,3	107,5	107,1	109,2	113,6
D	116,4	127,0	129,5	115,7	128,5	111,4	124,7	113,6	108,3	107,1	109,3	115,3
2002 - J	119,7	126,9	129,3	116,4	135,4	112,2	132,9	114,4	114,1	106,6	109,3	119,3
F	124,2	127,4	129,4	118,7	140,0	113,5	135,3	117,5	126,5	112,3	110,9	123,3

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles 2/	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
W	3,26 PI 202001	2,35 PI 202101	0,91 PI 202201	1,15 PI 203001	2,39 PI 204001	1,43 PI 204101	0,96 PI 204201	1,81 PI 205001	0,42 PI 205101	1,39 PI 205201	0,56 PI 205211	0,78 PI 205221	0,05 PI 205231
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,4	103,8	109,5	105,1	104,8	105,7	105,7	104,6	105,9	102,8	107,6	113,3
2001 - J	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,6	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
F	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,5	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
M	103,0	103,4	102,0	106,7	103,2	102,4	104,4	103,8	100,7	104,6	101,5	106,3	110,4
A	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,4	102,7	104,5	103,8	100,5	104,7	101,6	106,5	110,4
M	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,7	103,0	104,7	103,9	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,6	111,1
J	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	105,6	105,4	105,9	105,9	105,8	105,8	102,0	108,0	111,4
J	107,5	108,8	104,1	109,7	105,6	105,5	105,9	106,0	105,8	106,0	102,0	108,0	115,6
A	107,5	108,8	104,1	109,7	105,7	105,5	106,0	106,0	105,8	106,0	102,0	108,0	115,6
S	107,5	108,8	104,1	109,7	107,1	107,3	106,8	107,6	108,0	107,4	104,6	108,8	115,6
O	108,0	109,2	104,9	112,2	107,3	107,4	107,3	107,8	108,3	107,5	104,7	108,8	115,6
N	108,0	109,2	104,9	112,2	107,5	107,5	107,5	107,9	108,8	107,5	104,7	108,9	114,7
D	108,0	109,2	104,9	112,2	108,2	107,9	108,8	109,2	109,2	109,2	106,8	110,0	119,8
2002 - J	108,2	109,5	105,0	112,9	109,1	108,4	110,1	109,6	110,2	109,3	106,8	110,2	119,8
F	108,5	109,6	105,5	112,9	109,3	108,6	110,4	109,7	110,3	109,4	106,9	110,2	122,2

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.
 2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
W	0,29 PI206001	0,69 PI207001	1,26 PI208001	0,44 PI208101	0,82 PI208201	8,13 PI210001	3,21 PI210101	4,92 PI210301	2,75 PI212001	8,39 PI211001
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	113,0	107,0	106,9	101,7	109,6	108,4	109,0	108,0	114,6	110,2
2001 - J	105,9	101,5	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,4	105,4	105,4	109,8	106,2
F	106,2	101,4	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,3	105,5	105,2	108,7	106,4
M	106,9	101,8	103,9	100,9	105,5	105,4	105,6	105,2	108,5	107,5
A	113,0	104,3	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,4	106,5	106,2	110,2	109,5
M	114,3	104,5	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,3	106,5	106,2	116,7	109,7
J	114,6	104,5	106,6	101,8	109,2	106,4	106,6	106,2	118,1	110,2
J	114,1	110,5	107,5	102,0	110,5	109,1	110,8	108,1	118,0	110,7
A	113,9	110,8	107,6	102,0	110,5	109,1	110,8	108,1	116,7	111,1
S	114,4	110,8	107,7	102,0	110,8	109,3	111,2	108,1	116,9	111,2
O	116,7	110,9	109,3	101,9	113,2	112,4	112,7	112,2	119,8	112,5
N	117,4	111,2	109,4	101,9	113,3	112,7	113,2	112,3	117,4	113,7
D	118,3	111,4	109,5	101,9	113,5	112,8	113,3	112,5	114,1	114,2
2002 - J	124,8	115,7	113,5	102,5	119,4	118,0	118,3	117,7	120,9	121,5
F	126,4	116,6	113,7	102,5	119,7	118,5	119,7	117,7	118,7	122,2

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
W	3,54 PI 211301	0,45 PI 211311	3,09 PI 211321	4,85 PI 211401	1,47 PI 211411	3,38 PI 211421	2,71 PI 213001	0,85 PI 213101	1,86 PI 213201	2,25 PI 214001	0,61 PI 214201	1,64 PI 214101
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	113,9	108,4	114,9	107,2	106,2	107,7	106,3	107,7	105,7	109,2	108,4	109,1
2001 - J	108,4	105,9	108,8	104,4	104,3	104,4	103,8	104,3	103,6	103,9	101,5	104,6
F	108,7	106,2	109,1	104,4	104,0	104,6	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,3	107,1	107,1
M	110,6	106,8	111,3	104,9	104,2	105,2	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,5	107,3	107,3
A	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,5	105,6	106,8	105,7	107,9	104,7	107,7	107,3	107,6
M	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,8	106,2	107,1	105,8	107,7	104,9	108,3	108,1	108,0
J	114,1	106,6	115,5	106,9	106,2	107,2	105,8	107,7	104,9	108,2	108,1	107,9
J	114,5	107,4	115,7	107,6	105,9	108,4	107,3	108,4	106,8	109,0	109,2	108,6
A	115,0	108,2	116,2	108,0	106,7	108,6	107,3	108,4	106,8	110,2	109,8	110,0
S	114,8	109,7	115,7	108,2	107,1	108,7	107,3	108,4	106,8	110,9	110,0	110,9
O	116,7	111,7	117,6	109,2	107,0	110,1	108,4	110,0	107,6	111,5	110,5	111,6
N	118,8	112,0	120,1	109,6	108,2	110,2	108,5	110,3	107,7	112,5	110,8	112,8
D	119,1	112,4	120,4	110,3	109,3	110,7	108,6	110,5	107,7	112,9	111,0	113,3
2002 - J	129,5	133,0	129,4	115,3	113,0	116,3	109,3	111,0	108,5	115,4	111,8	116,4
F	130,2	132,8	130,2	116,0	112,5	117,4	110,0	112,9	108,7	120,8	116,0	122,3

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	W	3,97 PI215001	1,82 PI215101	2,15 PI215201	3,18 PI216001	1,00 PI216101	2,18 PI216201	6,72 PI217001	2,44 PI217101	3,69 PI217201	0,59 PI217301
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,6	100,7	111,6	106,4	106,8	106,4	105,4	106,6	106,2	106,3
2001 - J	104,1	100,9	106,7	102,2	101,8	102,5	101,5	102,4	102,4	103,5
F	106,2	98,7	112,6	104,7	106,0	104,2	102,9	103,6	103,4	104,3
M	106,2	98,6	112,7	105,0	106,0	104,7	103,1	104,2	104,1	104,3
A	106,5	99,0	112,8	105,1	106,0	104,8	103,4	105,0	104,7	104,5
M	107,6	100,6	113,6	105,8	106,6	105,6	104,7	105,2	105,2	105,2
J	107,8	100,5	113,9	105,8	106,6	105,6	104,7	105,2	105,8	104,4
J	107,2	100,4	113,0	105,9	106,6	105,7	104,9	105,6	105,8	104,9
A	106,9	100,6	112,2	107,5	108,4	107,3	105,8	106,5	106,2	106,6
S	105,3	100,7	109,2	107,6	108,4	107,5	106,2	107,7	106,9	107,2
O	106,2	101,5	110,2	108,2	108,4	108,3	106,9	109,3	108,4	109,1
N	107,2	103,1	110,6	109,5	108,5	110,2	109,2	111,4	109,7	110,2
D	107,8	103,4	111,6	109,6	108,5	110,3	111,0	113,4	111,6	111,1
2002 - J	118,9	105,1	130,5	110,4	108,5	111,4	115,4	117,8	116,3	114,1
F	120,8	106,9	132,7	114,3	112,2	115,5	119,5	122,3	120,1	118,5

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
		82	83	84	85	86		87	88	89	90	91
W	1,41 PI222001	2,48 PI218001	0,34 PI218101	0,75 PI218201	0,69 PI218301	0,70 PI218401	2,70 PI223001	1,18 PI220001	0,99 PI220101	0,19 PI220201
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,0	106,2	104,6	102,6	107,0	108,9	104,9	108,2	108,1	107,8
2001 - J	105,3	104,6	101,7	101,5	106,7	106,3	102,8	103,8	103,8	103,5
F	105,1	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,5	104,5	104,2	105,6
M	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,8	105,2	105,0	105,8
A	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,8	107,6	107,2	103,5	106,8	106,6	107,0
M	106,6	106,2	103,8	102,8	107,8	108,5	103,6	107,5	107,4	107,2
J	106,4	106,4	103,8	102,8	108,2	108,5	103,5	107,6	107,5	107,5
J	107,2	106,4	104,0	102,7	108,3	108,4	103,5	107,8	107,7	107,7
A	107,3	105,9	106,2	101,3	106,0	109,3	105,4	107,8	107,7	107,7
S	107,9	106,2	106,2	101,8	106,0	109,8	105,4	108,7	108,8	107,7
O	108,3	106,5	106,2	101,9	106,3	110,6	107,9	110,5	110,5	109,5
N	108,8	107,3	106,8	103,5	106,2	111,4	109,1	113,0	113,3	110,8
D	109,0	108,5	106,8	107,3	106,3	111,9	109,1	114,7	114,7	114,0
2002 - J	116,3	109,2	107,4	107,3	106,9	113,2	109,9	121,8	122,1	119,5
F	117,0	117,1	113,5	115,4	119,4	117,4	120,2	123,5	123,1	125,0

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Total	Transport equipment				Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water	
		Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other transport equipment						
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi-trailers							Parts and accessories
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	
W	11,04 PI219001	10,50 PI219101	5,43 PI219111	0,16 PI219121	4,91 PI219131	0,54 PI219201	1,01 PI209001	1,35 PI224001	4,50 PI300001	4,17 PI300011	0,33 PI300021
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	109,6	106,7	106,9	112,3	104,2	104,9	106,2	106,0	105,6	111,3
2001 - J	105,9	106,1	104,5	104,2	107,3	101,6	101,7	103,2	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,3	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,5	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	107,7	108,0	105,7	104,3	110,0	102,9	103,4	104,8	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	108,6	108,8	106,5	107,3	110,9	103,4	104,3	106,6	102,0	101,6	106,9
J	108,3	108,6	106,5	107,3	110,4	103,6	104,3	106,6	113,6	113,9	109,7
J	108,3	108,6	106,5	107,3	110,4	103,6	104,3	106,7	115,4	115,5	114,1
A	109,5	109,8	107,2	107,9	112,2	103,8	106,3	107,1	114,7	114,7	114,2
S	110,6	110,9	107,3	107,9	114,4	104,5	106,3	107,2	105,2	104,4	114,7
O	111,5	111,8	107,3	107,9	116,4	106,2	106,3	107,2	104,4	103,3	117,9
N	112,8	113,1	108,4	110,0	117,9	107,9	107,3	108,3	104,8	103,8	117,9
D	113,7	113,9	108,5	110,0	119,6	109,4	107,3	108,4	103,3	102,2	117,4
2002 - J	115,6	115,7	108,7	110,0	123,2	114,1	107,2	109,2	109,6	108,7	120,4
F	117,0	117,0	111,1	113,1	123,1	117,8	109,9	112,6	112,9	112,2	121,8

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 103-112).

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups 1/	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
		Total	Agriculture							
			Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	

3.1.2.1 Total output

W	100,00 PI000002	19,69 PI100002	8,55 PI101002	8,35 PI101102	1,70 PI101122	0,40 PI101162	0,18 PI101172	0,81 PI101142	1,20 PI101152	2,48 PI101132
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,6	109,8	111,6	108,9	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	108,0
2001 - J	103,8	104,3	104,0	102,8	107,6	106,0	127,2	80,3	103,5	105,7
F	104,4	104,8	104,9	102,2	110,0	105,8	132,9	79,3	100,8	104,1
M	104,6	105,3	104,3	101,6	109,7	109,8	133,4	77,6	99,4	102,4
A	105,6	106,4	107,2	104,0	109,0	109,8	133,0	88,8	101,9	103,9
M	106,5	107,4	107,9	103,2	108,3	124,2	134,7	83,7	88,5	105,7
J	107,2	107,3	106,6	101,9	108,4	124,2	133,9	86,2	84,0	102,8
J	107,8	107,9	107,4	104,1	113,9	129,6	135,0	90,5	86,6	102,5
A	108,7	110,1	112,0	108,9	119,5	129,4	168,8	89,2	100,3	106,2
S	108,6	111,2	114,2	111,2	121,9	134,7	168,8	100,7	101,3	106,5
O	110,1	113,9	118,7	117,3	127,3	132,0	170,1	104,7	114,6	115,4
N	111,6	118,1	124,8	123,6	143,7	132,0	174,1	110,9	117,2	120,8
D	112,1	120,7	127,1	125,7	162,0	132,0	193,8	102,3	107,0	120,4
2002 - J	115,4	125,9	131,8	129,7	178,0	129,3	185,4	105,0	110,2	121,4
F	117,9	127,3	133,2	130,8	185,8	131,1	171,4	107,0	107,4	120,4

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption

	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
W	100,00 PI000003	16,29 PI100003	9,67 PI101003	9,44 PI101103	1,59 PI101123	0,52 PI101163	0,24 PI101173	0,93 PI101143	0,91 PI101153	3,23 PI101133
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,8	109,3	113,3	110,3	121,7	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,2	108,2
2001 - J	103,8	103,8	104,4	103,2	108,6	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,0	105,6
F	104,5	104,3	105,7	102,7	111,2	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,7	104,0
M	104,6	104,1	105,2	102,3	111,1	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,2	102,3
A	105,8	105,9	108,8	105,1	111,0	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,2	103,9
M	106,7	107,1	110,0	104,8	109,8	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,2	105,7
J	107,6	106,9	108,7	103,4	110,8	124,2	133,9	85,2	85,8	102,9
J	108,4	107,1	109,3	105,6	116,4	129,6	135,0	90,2	89,9	102,7
A	109,1	109,7	114,2	110,8	121,2	129,4	168,8	88,7	114,5	106,4
S	108,9	111,2	116,5	113,1	123,3	134,7	168,8	102,0	115,2	106,7
O	110,4	114,2	121,4	119,8	129,4	132,0	170,1	106,6	137,6	115,7
N	111,7	117,8	127,1	125,9	144,4	132,0	174,1	113,8	141,9	121,3
D	111,8	119,6	128,4	126,9	163,5	132,0	193,8	103,8	122,5	120,9
2002 - J	114,9	123,4	132,8	130,6	179,7	129,3	185,4	107,0	129,3	121,9
F	117,3	124,6	133,7	131,4	186,9	131,1	171,4	109,3	126,5	120,9

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								Manufacturing Total	
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores		Other minerals
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130		131

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	1,00 PI101112	0,58 PI101182	0,20 PI101202	2,06 PI102002	0,16 PI103002	8,92 PI104002	3,22 PI104102	3,64 PI104302	2,06 PI104402	75,63 PI200002
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,2	96,0	156,2	100,0	111,5	109,9	117,3	107,4	102,6	107,1
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	123,0	100,0	108,8	105,2	107,5	105,2	101,8	103,8
F	103,9	95,5	148,7	100,0	108,9	105,3	107,3	105,6	101,8	104,4
M	105,1	95,5	148,6	100,0	108,6	107,0	111,0	106,4	101,7	104,6
A	109,3	95,7	160,8	100,0	108,7	106,7	110,3	106,4	101,6	105,7
M	113,4	95,7	185,4	100,0	109,1	108,1	113,4	106,9	102,1	106,5
J	113,2	95,7	184,0	100,0	114,0	109,1	116,4	106,6	102,2	106,8
J	113,7	95,7	161,7	100,0	114,2	109,7	118,1	106,4	102,4	107,3
A	113,0	95,7	162,8	100,0	114,6	110,1	119,5	106,0	102,6	107,9
S	113,3	95,7	164,4	100,0	114,8	110,5	120,2	106,3	102,8	108,1
O	113,4	95,7	142,3	100,0	111,6	112,2	123,3	107,5	102,9	109,4
N	114,8	95,7	143,4	100,0	111,7	115,5	129,3	109,9	103,5	110,3
D	116,6	95,7	149,8	100,0	112,7	119,0	131,6	115,3	105,8	110,4
2002 - J	116,3	95,7	165,4	100,0	117,8	125,8	136,8	119,9	119,0	113,0
F	118,3	93,0	172,2	100,0	119,2	127,6	141,4	120,0	119,3	115,7

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
W	1,32 PI101113	0,70 PI101183	0,23 PI101203	2,67 PI102003	0,16 PI103003	3,79 PI104003	2,09 PI104103	0,88 PI104303	0,82 PI104403	77,54 PI200003
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	96,0	164,8	100,0	111,3	105,1	103,4	108,7	106,0	107,6
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	126,4	100,0	108,7	104,3	102,8	107,9	104,6	104,0
F	103,9	95,5	156,3	100,0	108,7	103,3	101,2	108,0	104,2	104,6
M	105,0	95,5	155,6	100,0	108,7	103,5	101,7	107,8	104,3	104,8
A	109,3	95,7	171,3	100,0	108,8	102,3	99,3	107,7	104,6	106,1
M	113,3	95,7	199,9	100,0	108,8	104,0	102,3	107,6	105,0	107,0
J	113,2	95,7	198,6	100,0	114,5	106,3	106,4	107,2	105,8	107,3
J	113,6	95,7	172,2	100,0	114,5	105,9	105,4	107,6	105,9	108,1
A	112,9	95,7	172,2	100,0	114,5	104,1	103,2	105,0	106,2	108,5
S	113,2	95,7	174,5	100,0	114,3	105,0	104,4	105,8	106,2	108,7
O	113,3	95,7	148,2	100,0	110,9	105,5	104,8	106,6	106,8	110,1
N	114,7	95,7	148,5	100,0	111,1	106,0	104,7	108,9	106,7	110,9
D	116,6	95,7	154,1	100,0	112,1	110,5	104,7	123,8	111,9	110,9
2002 - J	116,3	95,7	170,8	100,0	117,6	115,4	108,7	130,2	116,9	113,6
F	118,2	93,0	173,4	100,0	117,6	118,4	111,4	135,0	118,9	116,1

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	10,77	1,83	1,34	0,49	0,24	0,77	0,61	1,35	1,80	0,70	0,24	3,23
	PI201002	PI201082	PI201102	PI201112	PI201072	PI201032	PI201062	PI201012	PI201092	PI201052	PI201122	PI201132
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	109,2	109,6	108,5	110,2	105,5	107,5	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6
2001 - J	102,0	101,0	100,5	103,5	103,3	102,8	99,8	105,2	101,1	103,2	102,3	101,5
F	102,0	99,8	99,1	103,5	104,1	103,7	98,6	105,4	101,1	102,6	102,7	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,6	103,9	104,8	103,4	100,2	105,6	101,2	105,1	103,1	102,8
A	104,3	101,1	100,0	106,4	105,9	104,3	101,7	107,8	103,3	106,2	103,9	105,5
M	105,7	104,7	103,9	108,8	109,2	103,7	102,9	108,2	103,4	116,7	104,5	106,2
J	106,5	105,0	104,1	109,1	111,4	105,1	105,4	109,0	103,4	119,3	104,5	107,1
J	107,3	107,5	106,5	112,6	111,5	105,4	108,1	109,5	103,5	119,3	105,5	107,6
A	107,9	109,7	109,4	111,8	112,1	105,7	109,3	109,9	103,5	118,7	105,5	107,8
S	108,9	110,4	110,4	111,1	112,8	106,9	111,0	111,7	103,5	119,5	106,7	109,1
O	111,5	114,9	116,5	109,0	115,5	107,7	115,6	112,7	103,6	124,2	109,2	112,7
N	114,9	129,4	134,5	109,8	115,5	108,5	117,1	113,0	105,7	125,4	109,4	113,5
D	115,1	126,0	129,6	112,6	116,5	108,4	120,3	113,3	105,7	126,3	109,4	115,2
2002 - J	118,3	126,6	129,2	117,3	120,2	109,7	131,1	114,2	110,4	126,1	109,4	119,2
F	122,9	127,1	129,3	119,2	124,4	111,6	136,3	117,4	123,1	131,0	111,0	123,2

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
	PI201003	PI201083	PI201103	PI201113	PI201073	PI201033	PI201063	PI201013	PI201093	PI201053	PI201123	PI201133
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,5	109,8	109,9	108,7	120,0	107,0	107,5	109,5	103,3	105,8	105,6	107,8
2001 - J	101,8	100,9	100,5	102,5	105,1	101,5	99,7	105,4	101,1	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	101,8	99,7	99,1	102,4	106,7	102,7	98,3	105,6	101,1	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,7	102,7	108,3	103,2	100,1	105,9	101,2	104,9	103,1	102,8
A	104,4	101,0	100,0	106,0	111,1	105,0	101,8	108,1	103,4	106,8	103,9	105,5
M	105,6	104,9	104,0	108,9	119,0	105,0	102,9	108,5	103,5	106,8	104,5	106,3
J	106,4	105,2	104,3	109,3	124,0	107,7	105,4	109,3	103,5	107,1	104,5	107,3
J	107,3	107,9	106,7	113,7	124,0	108,3	108,2	109,7	103,5	107,1	105,5	107,7
A	108,0	110,3	109,7	112,7	125,8	108,7	109,4	110,1	103,5	107,1	105,5	108,0
S	109,1	111,0	110,6	112,6	127,8	110,5	111,3	111,9	103,5	107,1	106,8	109,3
O	111,7	115,9	117,0	109,4	128,2	110,8	115,6	113,0	103,6	107,1	109,3	113,0
N	115,4	131,8	135,7	110,4	129,6	110,5	117,2	113,3	105,7	107,1	109,4	113,9
D	115,5	127,9	130,4	114,3	130,9	110,2	120,6	113,6	105,7	107,1	109,5	115,6
2002 - J	118,5	127,5	129,8	114,6	134,7	110,4	131,4	114,4	110,3	106,5	109,5	119,6
F	123,3	128,0	129,9	117,0	144,1	111,5	137,1	117,6	123,0	112,2	110,9	123,8

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel				
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total 2/	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel		
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,58 PI 202002	2,61 PI 202102	0,97 PI 202202	1,22 PI 203002	2,26 PI 204002	1,37 PI 204102	0,89 PI 204202	1,83 PI 205002	0,38 PI 205102	1,45 PI 205202	0,60 PI 205212	0,80 PI 205222	0,05 PI 205232
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	107,2	103,7	109,4	105,5	106,2	104,7	105,3	104,9	105,4	103,0	106,7	110,9
2001 - J	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	103,0	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
F	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	102,9	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
M	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	103,9	104,2	103,7	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
A	106,8	107,9	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
M	106,9	108,0	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
J	106,9	108,0	103,9	109,5	106,2	107,0	105,2	105,3	106,4	105,0	101,7	106,9	110,7
J	107,4	108,6	104,1	109,5	106,2	107,0	105,2	105,3	106,4	105,0	101,7	106,9	110,7
A	107,4	108,6	104,1	109,5	106,2	107,0	105,2	105,3	106,4	105,0	101,7	106,9	110,7
S	107,4	108,6	104,1	109,5	107,5	108,7	105,9	107,3	108,9	106,9	105,2	107,7	110,8
O	108,0	109,2	104,8	112,0	107,5	108,7	105,9	107,3	108,9	106,9	105,2	107,7	110,8
N	108,0	109,2	104,8	112,0	107,5	108,7	105,9	107,3	108,9	106,9	105,2	107,7	110,8
D	108,0	109,2	104,8	112,0	109,0	110,2	107,4	109,2	109,1	109,3	108,8	109,0	116,4
2002 - J	108,1	109,3	104,9	112,6	109,0	110,2	107,4	109,2	109,1	109,3	108,8	109,0	116,4
F	108,3	109,3	105,4	112,6	109,1	110,2	107,5	109,2	109,1	109,3	108,8	109,0	116,4

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
	4,21 PI 202003	2,98 PI 202103	1,23 PI 202203	1,55 PI 203003	2,52 PI 204003	1,49 PI 204103	1,03 PI 204203	2,19 PI 205003	0,46 PI 205103	1,73 PI 205203	0,67 PI 205213	1,00 PI 205223	0,06 PI 205233
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,6	103,8	109,4	104,9	104,7	104,9	105,5	105,2	105,8	102,9	107,2	112,5
2001 - J	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
F	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
M	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	103,0	102,3	103,8	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
A	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
M	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
J	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	105,5	105,4	105,4	105,7	106,9	105,6	102,0	107,4	112,2
J	107,5	108,9	104,2	109,5	105,5	105,4	105,4	105,7	106,9	105,6	102,0	107,4	112,2
A	107,5	108,9	104,2	109,5	105,5	105,4	105,4	105,7	106,9	105,6	102,0	107,4	112,2
S	108,1	109,4	105,0	112,1	107,2	107,8	106,2	107,5	109,6	107,2	104,9	108,2	112,3
O	108,1	109,4	105,0	112,1	107,2	107,8	106,2	107,5	109,6	107,2	104,9	108,2	112,3
N	108,1	109,4	105,0	112,1	107,2	107,8	106,2	107,5	109,6	107,2	104,9	108,2	112,3
D	108,1	109,4	105,0	112,1	108,0	108,2	107,4	109,0	109,8	108,9	107,2	109,3	118,7
2002 - J	108,2	109,5	105,1	112,7	108,0	108,2	107,4	108,9	109,7	108,9	107,2	109,3	118,7
F	108,4	109,5	105,6	112,7	108,0	108,2	107,4	108,9	109,7	108,9	107,2	109,3	118,7

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,33 PI206002	0,55 PI207002	1,20 PI208002	0,36 PI208102	0,84 PI208202	8,36 PI210002	3,60 PI210102	4,76 PI210302	3,27 PI212002	7,41 PI211002
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	107,9	109,2	109,4	109,1	107,9	107,8	108,1	113,1	106,9
2001 - J	103,0	101,7	104,1	102,0	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,6	104,2
F	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	104,9	104,1
M	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,7	104,2
A	110,5	104,8	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	107,5	106,6
M	110,5	104,6	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	114,4	106,7
J	110,5	104,6	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	116,2	106,7
J	110,3	112,5	109,8	109,5	110,0	108,7	109,3	108,3	114,6	107,1
A	110,3	112,5	109,8	109,5	110,0	108,7	109,3	108,3	117,1	107,1
S	110,3	112,5	109,8	109,5	110,0	108,7	109,4	108,3	117,9	107,1
O	113,5	112,8	113,9	116,7	112,4	111,6	110,7	112,3	120,4	109,5
N	113,5	112,8	113,9	116,7	112,4	111,6	110,7	112,3	117,2	109,5
D	113,5	112,8	113,9	116,7	112,4	111,6	110,7	112,3	116,1	109,5
2002 - J	121,1	116,5	117,6	117,2	117,9	116,3	115,6	116,8	121,7	114,9
F	121,1	116,5	117,6	117,2	117,9	116,3	115,6	116,8	120,1	115,0

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
	0,21 PI206003	0,68 PI207003	1,46 PI208003	0,46 PI208103	1,00 PI208203	9,82 PI210003	3,70 PI210103	6,12 PI210303	3,29 PI212003	6,76 PI211003
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,5	108,1	107,1	102,1	109,5	108,3	108,3	108,2	115,9	108,2
2001 - J	104,3	101,6	104,1	101,1	105,5	105,3	105,1	105,4	110,5	105,1
F	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	109,1	105,1
M	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	108,9	105,1
A	113,4	104,8	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	110,8	108,1
M	113,4	104,7	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	118,2	108,1
J	113,4	104,7	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	119,9	108,1
J	112,9	113,0	108,0	102,5	110,6	109,2	110,4	108,5	119,7	108,7
A	112,9	113,0	108,0	102,5	110,6	109,2	110,4	108,5	118,4	108,7
S	112,9	113,0	108,0	102,5	110,6	109,2	110,5	108,5	118,6	108,8
O	115,3	113,1	109,5	102,5	112,8	112,4	112,0	112,6	121,8	110,7
N	115,3	113,1	109,5	102,5	112,8	112,4	112,0	112,6	119,3	110,7
D	115,3	113,1	109,5	102,5	112,8	112,4	112,0	112,6	115,6	110,8
2002 - J	120,2	117,0	113,6	103,2	118,5	117,0	116,7	117,2	123,2	116,7
F	120,2	117,0	113,6	103,2	118,5	117,0	116,8	117,2	120,8	116,7

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,53 PI 211302	0,59 PI 211312	2,94 PI 211322	3,88 PI 211402	0,88 PI 211412	3,00 PI 211422	2,48 PI 213002	0,75 PI 213102	1,73 PI 213202	2,11 PI 214002	0,56 PI 214202	1,55 PI 214102
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,1	106,3	107,0	106,6	108,1	106,1	107,5	110,9	106,0	108,8	108,1	108,7
2001 - J	104,0	103,6	103,9	104,3	106,2	103,7	104,6	105,7	104,0	104,1	101,3	104,8
F	103,9	103,6	103,9	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,6	106,9	107,5
M	104,1	103,6	104,1	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,7	107,2	107,6
A	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,1	108,7	105,3	106,9	110,9	105,1	107,7	107,3	107,5
M	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,2	108,7	105,4	106,9	110,9	105,1	108,2	108,2	107,9
J	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,2	108,7	105,4	106,9	110,9	105,1	108,1	108,1	107,8
J	107,3	106,6	107,2	106,8	107,8	106,4	108,5	111,7	107,0	108,9	109,2	108,5
A	107,3	106,6	107,2	106,8	107,8	106,4	108,5	111,7	107,0	110,2	109,7	110,1
S	107,4	107,4	107,2	106,8	107,8	106,5	108,5	111,7	107,0	110,3	109,7	110,2
O	109,8	108,5	109,9	109,1	109,7	108,9	110,1	115,1	107,8	110,3	109,8	110,2
N	109,8	108,5	109,9	109,1	109,7	108,9	110,1	115,1	107,8	111,0	109,9	111,0
D	109,8	108,5	109,9	109,1	109,7	108,9	110,1	115,1	107,8	111,0	109,9	111,1
2002 - J	114,7	125,2	112,1	115,1	112,6	115,8	111,0	115,8	108,7	112,6	110,2	113,1
F	114,8	125,2	112,3	115,0	112,8	115,6	110,9	115,8	108,7	118,4	114,4	119,5

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
	2,52 PI 211303	0,49 PI 211313	2,03 PI 211323	4,24 PI 211403	1,05 PI 211413	3,19 PI 211423	2,95 PI 213003	0,83 PI 213103	2,12 PI 213203	2,50 PI 214003	0,66 PI 214203	1,84 PI 214103
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	110,4	106,2	111,5	106,7	106,7	106,6	107,3	109,9	106,4	109,2	108,3	109,3
2001 - J	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	104,2	101,2	105,1
F	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,2	107,4	108,2
A	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,7	108,3	108,5
J	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,5	108,3	108,3
J	110,9	105,7	112,3	107,2	107,4	107,1	108,4	110,7	107,6	109,4	109,5	109,1
A	110,9	105,7	112,3	107,2	107,4	107,1	108,4	110,7	107,6	110,8	110,0	110,8
S	111,1	107,0	112,3	107,2	107,4	107,2	108,4	110,7	107,6	110,9	110,0	110,9
O	113,4	108,7	114,7	108,9	108,3	109,1	109,7	113,3	108,4	110,9	110,0	110,9
N	113,4	108,7	114,7	108,9	108,3	109,1	109,7	113,3	108,4	111,4	110,0	111,6
D	113,4	108,7	114,7	109,0	108,3	109,2	109,7	113,3	108,4	111,5	110,0	111,7
2002 - J	119,6	131,7	116,2	114,8	110,8	116,1	110,6	113,8	109,4	113,1	110,1	114,0
F	119,6	131,7	116,2	114,7	110,8	116,0	110,5	113,8	109,4	119,3	114,4	120,8

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	8,68 PI215002	4,04 PI215102	4,64 PI215202	3,23 PI216002	1,24 PI216102	1,99 PI216202	3,57 PI217002	1,26 PI217102	1,96 PI217202	0,35 PI217302
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	106,5	109,3	105,5	107,3	104,4	105,3	104,2	104,3	105,5
2001 - J	106,8	105,9	107,6	101,7	102,7	101,1	102,5	102,5	100,6	103,0
F	107,7	105,3	109,7	104,4	106,5	103,1	103,3	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,8	105,6	109,7	104,5	106,5	103,3	103,7	103,1	102,3	103,2
A	107,5	105,6	109,2	104,5	106,5	103,3	104,1	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,7	105,5	109,7	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,6	103,7	104,4	104,3
J	107,6	105,1	109,7	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,9	103,7	104,4	104,3
J	107,1	104,3	109,6	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,9	103,7	104,4	104,3
A	108,1	106,8	109,3	106,7	108,8	105,5	105,7	104,7	105,1	106,9
S	107,6	106,6	108,5	106,7	108,8	105,5	106,1	104,7	105,1	106,9
O	107,9	106,6	109,1	106,7	108,8	105,5	107,1	104,7	105,1	108,5
N	109,7	110,1	109,4	107,7	108,8	107,0	108,6	106,5	107,7	109,2
D	110,3	110,1	110,5	107,7	108,8	107,0	108,6	106,5	107,7	109,2
2002 - J	115,1	110,2	119,4	107,7	108,8	107,0	108,6	106,5	107,7	109,2
F	120,4	119,6	121,1	111,8	112,0	111,7	113,7	110,4	113,7	113,1

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
	4,20 PI215003	1,90 PI215103	2,30 PI215203	3,58 PI216003	1,31 PI216103	2,27 PI216203	2,94 PI217003	0,94 PI217103	1,60 PI217203	0,40 PI217303
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	99,9	112,1	105,6	107,0	104,6	104,4	104,5	104,4	105,1
2001 - J	104,3	101,1	107,2	101,5	101,7	101,2	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
F	105,7	98,0	112,3	104,4	106,2	103,2	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	105,7	98,0	112,4	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
A	105,9	98,0	112,7	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	107,2	100,0	113,5	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6
J	107,4	100,0	113,7	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6
J	107,4	100,0	113,7	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6
A	107,0	100,1	113,0	106,9	108,6	105,8	105,4	105,4	105,2	106,8
S	105,7	100,1	110,6	106,9	108,6	105,8	105,4	105,4	105,2	106,8
O	106,4	100,1	111,8	106,9	108,6	105,8	105,6	105,4	105,2	108,7
N	107,3	101,9	112,0	108,0	108,7	107,4	106,9	107,3	106,3	109,5
D	107,6	101,9	112,7	108,0	108,7	107,4	106,9	107,3	106,3	109,5
2002 - J	117,4	101,9	130,5	108,0	108,7	107,4	106,9	107,3	106,3	109,5
F	119,8	104,1	133,1	111,9	112,5	111,3	112,5	112,6	112,5	113,5

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,14 PI222002	1,90 PI218002	0,19 PI218102	0,45 PI218202	0,69 PI218302	0,57 PI218402	1,34 PI223002	0,32 PI220002	0,28 PI220102	0,04 PI220202
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,1	106,8	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	103,5	106,6	106,8	105,6
2001 - J	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	103,5	103,4	104,4
F	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
M	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
A	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	106,8	107,1	104,9
M	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	106,8	107,1	104,9
J	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	106,8	107,1	104,9
J	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	107,0	107,3	105,1
A	100,1	106,9	112,5	101,2	105,4	111,2	105,9	107,0	107,3	105,1
S	100,1	106,9	112,5	101,2	105,4	111,2	105,9	107,0	107,3	105,1
O	100,1	106,9	112,5	101,2	105,4	111,2	105,9	109,0	109,2	107,8
N	100,1	107,8	113,8	103,8	105,4	112,0	105,9	109,0	109,2	107,8
D	100,1	107,8	113,8	103,8	105,4	112,0	105,9	109,0	109,2	107,8
2002 - J	100,1	107,8	113,8	103,8	105,4	112,0	105,9	119,0	119,5	116,3
F	100,3	117,8	127,1	116,0	118,2	115,6	127,9	119,0	119,5	116,3

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
	0,02 PI222003	2,15 PI218003	0,20 PI218103	0,52 PI218203	0,86 PI218303	0,57 PI218403	1,58 PI223003	0,25 PI220003	0,22 PI220103	0,03 PI220203
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	101,9	107,3	110,1	102,0	106,1	112,4	103,7	105,6	105,3	107,2
2001 - J	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	103,5	103,2	105,7
F	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
M	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
A	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	105,4	105,2	106,6
M	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,4	105,2	106,6
J	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,4	105,2	106,6
J	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,6	105,4	106,6
A	102,2	107,1	113,5	100,8	104,7	113,9	106,3	105,6	105,4	106,6
J	102,2	107,1	113,5	100,8	104,7	113,9	106,3	105,6	105,4	106,6
S	102,2	107,1	113,5	100,8	104,7	113,9	106,3	105,6	105,4	106,6
O	102,2	107,1	113,5	100,8	104,7	113,9	106,3	107,7	107,4	109,8
N	101,9	108,1	115,1	103,3	104,7	114,9	106,3	107,7	107,4	109,8
D	101,9	108,1	115,1	103,3	104,7	114,9	106,3	107,7	107,4	109,8
2002 - J	101,9	108,1	115,1	103,3	104,7	114,9	106,3	114,2	113,1	123,2
F	104,4	119,1	129,5	117,1	117,8	118,7	130,6	114,2	113,1	123,2

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers, and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories						
	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287

3.1.2.1 Total output (concluded)

W	8,32 PI219002	8,07 PI219102	5,31 PI219112	0,33 PI219122	2,43 PI219132	0,25 PI219202	1,39 PI209002	1,37 PI224002	4,68 PI300002	4,35 PI300012	0,33 PI300022
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	106,3	106,8	103,1	105,4	101,5	103,7	104,9	106,0	105,6	111,3
2001 - J	103,3	103,4	104,6	101,7	100,9	101,0	101,4	102,5	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,6	101,0	102,7	103,1	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	106,0	106,2	106,7	103,4	105,5	101,6	103,3	105,4	102,0	101,6	106,9
J	106,0	106,3	106,7	103,4	105,6	101,6	103,3	105,4	113,6	113,9	109,7
J	106,0	106,3	106,7	103,4	105,7	101,6	103,3	105,4	115,4	115,5	114,1
A	106,6	106,9	107,5	103,8	105,9	101,6	104,8	105,9	114,7	114,7	114,2
S	106,7	106,9	107,5	103,8	106,0	101,7	104,8	105,9	105,2	104,4	114,7
O	106,7	106,9	107,5	103,8	106,0	101,7	104,8	105,9	104,4	103,3	117,9
N	107,8	108,1	108,5	104,3	107,6	102,1	105,5	106,6	104,8	103,8	117,9
D	107,8	108,1	108,5	104,3	107,6	102,1	105,5	106,6	103,3	102,2	117,4
2002 - J	107,8	108,1	108,5	104,3	107,6	102,1	105,5	106,6	109,6	108,7	120,4
F	109,7	110,1	111,0	105,7	108,4	102,6	107,6	109,4	112,9	112,2	121,8

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (concluded)

W	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
	9,60 PI219003	9,55 PI219103	6,62 PI219113	0,17 PI219123	2,76 PI219133	0,05 PI219203	1,27 PI209003	1,37 PI224003	6,17 PI300003	5,72 PI300013	0,45 PI300023
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,8	106,7	107,2	107,0	105,4	100,6	105,3	105,9	105,9	105,6	111,3
2001 - J	103,7	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,7	100,2	101,8	103,4	101,0	100,7	105,3
F	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,7	100,3	103,7	104,2	103,4	103,4	105,1
M	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	102,3	102,1	105,9
A	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	101,3	101,0	106,1
M	106,7	106,6	107,1	107,9	105,5	100,4	104,7	106,3	101,9	101,6	106,9
J	106,8	106,7	107,1	107,9	105,7	100,4	104,7	106,3	113,5	113,9	109,7
J	106,8	106,7	107,1	107,9	105,7	100,4	104,7	106,3	115,3	115,5	114,1
A	107,4	107,4	107,9	108,6	105,9	100,6	106,8	106,8	114,6	114,7	114,2
S	107,4	107,4	107,9	108,6	106,0	101,2	106,8	106,8	105,1	104,4	114,7
O	107,4	107,4	107,9	108,6	106,0	101,2	106,8	106,8	104,3	103,3	117,9
N	108,7	108,6	109,0	109,7	107,5	101,2	107,9	107,6	104,7	103,8	117,9
D	108,7	108,6	109,0	109,7	107,5	101,2	107,9	107,6	103,2	102,2	117,4
2002 - J	108,7	108,6	109,0	109,7	107,5	101,2	107,9	107,6	109,5	108,7	120,4
F	110,6	110,5	111,7	113,8	107,5	102,3	110,9	111,1	112,8	112,2	121,8

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely production price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	299 PI801001	300 PI801101	301 PI801201	302 PI802001	303 PI803001
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	106,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2001 - J	104,0	103,5	103,7	103,0	103,1
F	104,4	104,1	103,6	103,0	104,7
M	104,7	104,4	103,7	103,1	105,0
A	105,2	104,8	103,7	103,5	105,0
M	106,7	105,7	105,1	104,9	106,6
J	106,9	105,8	105,0	104,9	107,4
J	108,7	107,1	107,9	105,4	107,3
A	109,2	107,8	108,4	105,4	107,1
S	109,3	108,0	108,6	105,0	107,1
O	109,7	108,1	108,8	105,8	109,0
N	110,0	108,5	108,7	107,6	108,7
D	110,2	109,0	108,9	108,2	109,6
2002 - J	113,4	111,9	113,2	111,3	114,5
F	115,8	114,9	113,4	115,1	119,0

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products

Indices of producers' prices of farm products are calculated monthly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The base period for the index is the average for the year 1995. The price indices of each product and for each group of products have been weighted according to the gross value of sales for the year 1995. Subsidies, additional payments and premiums to producers have been included in the prices used for the calculation of the index numbers, while levies paid by producers are deducted.

Base: 1995=100

Year or month	Total	Horticultural products				Crops				
		Total	Vini- culture	Vegetables	Fruit	Total	Grain		Sugar cane	Oil seeds
							Summer 1/	Winter 2/		
304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	
W	100,0 BO100000	20,0 BO111000	3,0 BO112000	7,4 BO113000	9,6 BO114000	36,0 BO121000	14,0 BO122000	5,0 BO123000	5,8 BO124000	3,2 BO125100
2000	123,2*	135,3*	143,8	152,6	119,1*	115,4*	92,2	142,7*	126,5	101,8*
2001	140,3	145,6	152,5	144,2	144,6	143,0	134,5	174,5	150,8	124,4
2000 - J	122,3	135,6	147,0	134,6	133,2	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
F	121,0	134,7	143,8	146,3	122,8	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	121,5	134,8	143,8	150,3	119,9	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
A	125,3	144,9	143,8	181,1	116,5	115,8	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	124,2*	149,6	143,8	200,4	111,1*	110,5	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
J	121,5	138,6	143,8	170,1	112,2	110,5	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
J	123,2	138,9	143,8	171,7	111,6	112,5	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
A	124,6	145,1	143,8	172,9	123,4	112,5	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
S	126,0	148,5	143,8	176,9	127,4	112,5	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
O	124,8*	145,7*	143,8	152,8	140,7*	111,4	92,2	120,3	127,8	101,8
N	124,1*	129,9*	143,8	116,8	136,2*	116,1*	92,2	143,9*	127,8	101,8
D	125,4*	130,0*	143,8	124,2	130,5*	116,1*	92,2	143,9*	127,8	101,8
2001 - J	130,1*	143,9*	143,8	123,2	160,4*	118,3*	94,7	143,9*	127,8	124,4*
F	128,4*	139,1*	152,5*	124,8	146,5*	118,3*	94,7	143,9*	127,8	124,4*
M	128,1*	138,5*	152,5*	119,2	149,7*	118,3*	94,7	143,9*	127,8	124,4*
A	131,5*	140,9*	152,5*	131,2	145,2*	118,6*	94,7	143,9*	127,8	124,4*
M	136,8*	141,4*	152,5*	137,5	141,3*	136,6*	134,5*	143,9*	154,9*	124,4*
J	135,3*	140,6*	152,5*	133,8	142,4*	136,6*	134,5*	143,9*	154,9*	124,4*
J	134,2*	145,9*	152,5*	141,7*	147,3*	138,1*	134,5*	143,9*	154,9*	124,4*
A	138,3*	146,8*	152,5*	133,2*	155,9*	138,1*	134,5*	143,9*	154,9*	124,4*
S	141,6*	156,4*	152,5*	156,0	157,8*	138,1*	134,5*	143,9*	154,9*	124,4*
O	147,4	166,5	152,5	172,8	165,5	138,5	134,5	143,9	154,9	124,4
N	152,3	169,1	152,5	193,8	154,4	144,9	134,5	175,9	154,8	124,4
D	152,3	168,7	152,5	194,0	153,5	144,9	134,5	175,9	154,9	124,4

1/ Maize and grain sorghum.
 2/ Wheat, oats, rye and barley.

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products (concluded)

Year or month	Crops				Livestock products				
	Hay	Dried beans	Cotton	Tobacco	Total	Pastoral products 1/	Dairy products 2/	Slaughter stock 3/	Poultry and poultry products 4/
	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322
W	4,7 B0125200	0,7 B0125300	1,1 B0125400	1,4 B0125500	42,0 B0131000	5,5 B0132000	5,9 B0133000	18,0 B0134000	12,6 B0135000
2000	115,4	130,9	115,0	150,3	121,9	124,4	141,9	120,0	114,5
2001	117,8	119,3	131,5	174,1	135,8	147,6	163,9	125,3	130,4
2000 - J	112,3	130,9	136,6	154,3	119,3	113,8	129,0	119,5	115,5
F	112,3	130,9	136,6	154,3	117,1	120,2	129,4	114,7	113,3
M	112,3	130,9	136,6	154,3	118,0	125,0	133,7	115,6	112,3
A	111,5	130,9	113,9	154,3	121,2	130,8	138,3	117,9	115,5
M	111,5	130,9	113,9	144,8	120,0	126,7	139,5	118,1	112,5
J	111,5	130,9	113,9	144,8	119,7	121,2	139,9	118,7	111,7
J	125,1	130,9	113,9	144,8	122,0	123,7	149,7	121,0	110,8
A	125,1	130,9	113,9	144,8	121,7	117,0	149,2	122,7	109,8
S	125,1	130,9	113,9	144,8	123,0	123,7	150,1	125,0	110,0
O	117,7	130,9	113,9	144,8	122,7	124,2	148,1	120,8	113,1
N	117,7	130,9	113,9	144,8	126,4	129,7	146,9	122,6	120,1
D	117,7	130,9	113,9	144,8	129,1	136,2	146,5	125,4	123,9
2001 - J	116,5	119,3	113,9	144,8	130,5	143,9	147,4	122,4	127,8
F	116,5	119,3	113,9	144,8	129,3	152,0	149,8	116,7	127,6
M	116,5	119,3	113,9	144,8	129,0	146,6	155,9	114,3	126,6
A	110,2	119,3	132,4	179,7	135,0	143,5	172,3	120,6	128,7
M	110,2	119,3	132,4	179,7	134,6	147,6	167,2	122,6	128,2
J	110,2	119,3	132,4	179,7	131,7	142,5	167,2	114,9	127,8
J	120,3	119,3	132,4	179,7	125,5	142,0	171,3	98,6	123,8
A	120,3	119,3	132,4	179,7	134,1*	141,7	171,8	125,2*	123,8
S	120,3	119,3	132,4	179,7	136,2*	146,7	168,8	128,3*	127,1
O	122,7	119,3	132,4	179,7	143,3	139,1	165,9	140,5	136,1
N	122,7	119,3	132,4	179,7	148,3	151,3	164,2	150,9	139,5
D	122,7	119,3	132,4	179,7	148,5	173,9	161,9	148,5	140,6

- 1/ Wool and mohair.
 2/ Butterfat and milk-is-milk.
 3/ Cattle, sheep and pigs.
 4/ Eggs and broilers.

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.2 Farming requisites

Indices of certain farming requisites are calculated quarterly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The following farming requisites are included: cultivation, harvesting and other implements, spare parts, trucks, tractors, tractors, fertilisers, fuel, feeds, fencing material, dips and sprays, building material, bags and twine. The indices are calculated from retail prices ('free on rail', 'at the coast' or 'at the factory') received quarterly from a number of representative importers, factories and dealers, except in the case of building material, which is based on wholesale prices collected by Stats SA. The base period on which the indices have been calculated is 1995=100. Value-added tax (as from October 1991) is excluded. Annual figures cover the period 1 July to 30 June of the relevant years.

Base: 1995=100

Year or quarter	Total	Intermediate goods						
		Total	Fertilisers	Fuel	Farm feeds	Packing material	Sprays and dips	Maintenance and repairs
	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
W	100 BO200000	66 BO211000	16 BO212000	10 BO213000	18 BO214000	7 BO215000	4 BO216000	11 BO217000
2000	160,2	163,4	160,8	209,0	142,4	133,8	173,0	176,8
2001	179,8	184,8	191,3	241,5	161,6	148,3	184,6	194,2
2000 - J	151,8	154,1	142,7	177,4	140,9	130,3	173,4	170,4
A	158,0	161,0	154,6	200,4	142,0	131,1	174,4	177,0
J	161,6	164,8	170,4	202,7	143,1	131,5	176,4	178,4
O	169,5*	173,8	175,4	255,5	143,7	142,4	167,8	182,0
2001 - J	175,4	180,4	188,7	245,7	147,6	147,7	174,2	201,3
A	179,5	184,6	198,2	237,2	158,0	148,9	186,4	194,7
J	180,2*	185,1*	186,4*	242,1	163,5	148,5	189,4*	193,1
O	185,3	190,6	191,8	241,1	177,1	148,0	188,3	195,2

Year or quarter	Machinery and implements					Materials for fixed improvements	
	Total	Tractors	Lorries	Implements	Irrigation equipment	Fencing materials	Building materials
	331	332	333	334	335	336	337
W	21 BO221000	7 BO222000	5 BO223000	6 BO224000	3 BO225000	1 BO231000	12 BO232000
2000	148,0	153,1	140,2	153,2	141,7	158,0	133,2
2001	160,7	161,3	156,1	167,7	153,5	168,4	142,1
2000 - J	144,0	153,2	131,6	148,2	140,6	150,0	130,3
A	146,1	153,6	136,3	149,7	141,8	160,1	131,8
J	150,4	154,4	143,2	157,0	141,9	156,7	134,4
O	151,6	151,2	149,6	158,0	142,3	165,3	136,4
2001 - J	154,9	154,0	151,8	162,0	147,6	165,3	138,9
A	159,9	160,0	155,6	165,9	155,6*	170,6	140,6*
J	160,6*	162,0	156,8	167,2	150,2*	170,4	143,7*
O	167,5	169,0	160,5	175,8	160,5	167,5	145,1

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.3 Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)

The producers' share of the consumer price is the farmer's gross income for the product, expressed as a percentage of the retail price. The remaining portion of the consumer price represents transport, manufacturing and other costs, gross profit of dealers, etc.

The consumer price of each food item is based on an average retail price calculated by Stats SA. The 'food basket' comprises items of which the major content is South African farm produce. Although the weights of these items are based on a Stats SA survey on income and expenditure of households, it does not correspond with the coverage of products used for the calculation of the consumer price index. As from November 1995 the weighting system is based on statistics from the Survey of household expenditure, 1990, while previous weights were based on a similar survey conducted in 1975.

Consumer prices=100

Year or month	Total	Grain products	Meat	Fats and oils	Dairy products and eggs	Vegetables	Fruit	Sugar
	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
W (1990)	100,00 B0310000	10,51 B0320000	38,89 B0330000	2,63 B0340000	25,11 B0350000	14,90 B0360000	5,51 B0370000	2,45 B0380000
2000	35,0*	19,6*	45,3*	30,4*	44,6*	21,3*	36,9	28,5
2001	36,5	24,3	45,0	38,3	45,4	29,1	35,1	31,1
2000 - J	36,3*	19,7*	45,1	30,2*	43,8*	21,7*	45,2	28,7
F	36,1*	19,7*	42,2	30,2*	43,9*	25,5*	46,6	28,2
M	35,4*	19,1*	42,9	29,8*	44,6*	24,7*	41,2	27,6
A	34,6*	19,1*	44,2	29,7*	44,1*	22,9*	31,1	27,3
M	34,8*	17,8*	44,7	30,5*	44,0*	26,6*	32,8	29,2
J	34,0*	18,0*	45,5	30,4*	43,6*	22,5*	32,0	29,0
J	34,7*	18,0*	45,9	30,7*	45,6*	23,7*	31,9	27,2
A	35,1*	18,0*	47,9	30,8*	45,5*	23,1*	33,3	29,0
S	34,1*	18,0*	46,9	30,7*	44,8*	18,7*	33,8	29,1
O	34,3*	20,3*	44,8	30,5*	44,0*	18,3*	38,9	29,0
N	35,3*	23,8*	46,6	30,5*	43,9*	13,8*	37,0	29,0
D	36,0*	23,7*	47,2	30,7*	47,8	14,1*	39,4	28,9
2001 - J	36,0*	23,7*	45,5	41,0*	44,0	23,8*	39,0	28,9
F	35,2	23,5*	43,5*	39,9*	44,0	25,4*	33,0	28,7
M	35,1	23,4*	42,4	40,1*	44,7	26,5*	32,6	28,4
A	36,7*	23,1*	44,7	39,7*	48,0	29,4*	32,8	27,8
M	37,1*	24,9*	45,2	39,5*	46,2	29,8*	32,8	33,2*
J	36,0*	24,8*	42,6	38,8*	45,6	29,4*	31,6	33,5*
J	35,4	24,8*	43,9	38,5*	39,9	30,2*	33,0	27,9
A	36,9*	24,8*	45,4	38,6*	45,5	28,8*	34,5	33,1
S	36,9*	24,8*	44,7	36,9*	45,2	31,7*	35,0	32,9
O	37,6	24,6	47,3	36,0	44,0	32,6	37,0	33,1
N	38,0	24,6	48,0	35,7	44,3	32,9	38,6	32,9
D	37,1	24,5	46,6	35,0	52,9	28,3	41,4	32,9

Source: Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information, National Department of Agriculture

3. PRICES**3.3 Consumer prices****3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas**

The consumer price index is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for 2000 is currently used as base (100).

Each of the urban areas for which an index is calculated has its own weight. The weights and indices for the areas are combined by means of the following weights to obtain the weighted average:

	Weight
Cape Peninsula	18,58
Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	3,56
East London	1,72
Kimberley	0,64
Pietermaritzburg	2,09
Durban/Pinetown	11,23
Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia	17,39
Witwatersrand	38,32
Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	0,00
Free State Goldfields	1,91
Bloemfontein	2,48
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg)	0,33
	100,00

The consumer price indices for the different urban areas do not permit inter-urban comparisons of price levels or costs of living. The indices show the price changes which have taken place from time to time in each of the urban areas, independently of any other urban area.

Note: The 1995-weighting structure was used until December 2001. As from January 2002 the 2000-weighting structure is used.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
		346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
	VPI40001	VPI40111	VPI40211	VPI40221	VPI40311	VPI40521	VPI40511	VPI40711

3.3.1.1 All items

2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	105,9	105,5	105,6	106,6	106,0	106,4	105,7
2001 - J	103,8	103,6	103,7	103,5	103,4	104,0	104,7	103,3
F	104,1	103,6	103,6	103,5	104,1	104,3	104,8	103,7
M	104,8	104,7	104,3	104,4	104,8	105,1	105,6	104,6
A	105,3	105,4	104,8	105,2	105,6	105,2	105,7	105,3
M	105,7	105,8	105,4	105,6	106,2	105,4	106,3	105,6
J	106,2	106,3	105,7	106,1	106,5	105,9	106,8	106,2
J	106,1	106,8	105,8	106,3	107,3	105,9	106,7	105,9
A	105,9	106,4	105,8	106,0	107,4	105,8	106,3	106,3
S	106,2	106,7	106,2	106,3	107,8	106,5	106,7	106,5
O	106,1	106,8	106,2	106,4	108,0	107,3	106,8	106,6
N	106,6	107,4	106,6	106,9	108,3	107,8	107,5	107,0
D	107,2	107,8	107,5	107,2	109,3	108,4	108,3	107,5
2002 - J	109,0	109,4	109,2	109,4	112,0	110,4	109,5	109,5
F	110,4	110,9	110,6	110,7	113,4	111,6	110,8	110,7

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pieterburg)
	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
	VPI40721	VPI40611	VPI40731	VPI40421	VPI40411	VPI40811	VPI40911

3.3.1.1 All items (concluded)

2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,1	..	105,7	104,7	106,7	103,6
2001 - J	103,8	103,2	..	103,7	103,7	103,8	103,0
F	104,2	103,2	..	103,8	103,8	104,3	103,0
M	104,8	103,8	..	104,8	104,2	105,2	103,3
A	105,4	104,5	..	105,0	104,6	106,2	103,7
M	105,7	104,8	..	105,3	104,9	106,7	104,0
J	106,0	105,3	..	105,8	105,2	107,2	104,7
J	105,9	105,5	..	106,5	105,0	107,4	103,8
A	105,6	105,8	..	106,1	104,8	107,3	103,5
S	105,8	106,0	..	106,3	105,0	107,7	103,6
O	105,7	105,9	..	106,3	104,6	107,7	103,1
N	106,1	106,2	..	107,4	105,2	108,3	103,7
D	106,6	106,8	..	107,1	105,7	108,8	103,9
2002 - J	108,5	..	..	108,7	106,8	110,5	105,4
F	109,8	..	..	109,9	108,0	112,4	107,0

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)
 3.3.1.2 Food

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
	VPI30100	VPI40113	VPI40213	VPI40223	VPI40313	VPI40523	VPI40513	VPI40713
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,4	106,5	105,3	104,4	106,2	107,8	108,2	105,0
2001 - J	101,6	103,0	101,3	101,7	102,1	104,1	104,7	100,9
F	102,7	103,0	101,4	101,8	103,5	104,8	105,2	102,3
M	103,1	103,9	101,8	102,0	104,3	105,9	106,2	102,8
A	103,5	104,5	102,0	102,9	105,5	105,1	104,7	103,4
M	104,2	105,2	103,5	103,4	106,6	105,4	106,2	104,0
J	104,1	105,2	103,7	103,5	105,6	105,9	106,9	104,3
J	104,6	105,9	104,5	103,9	105,6	106,7	107,1	104,5
A	105,1	106,2	105,6	104,5	105,8	107,1	107,2	104,8
S	106,1	107,2	107,1	105,0	106,9	108,7	109,0	105,7
O	107,6	109,2	109,0	106,7	108,0	110,9	110,9	107,3
N	109,5	111,3	110,3	108,0	108,7	113,2	113,7	108,9
D	112,2	113,1	113,5	109,6	111,3	115,5	116,9	111,3
2002 - J	114,1	114,8	115,2	111,5	117,3	117,9	118,2	113,5
F	114,7	114,9	115,5	114,0	118,0	118,6	119,8	114,5

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stillfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
	VPI40723	VPI40613	VPI40733	VPI40423	VPI40413	VPI40813	VPI40913
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,3	103,3	..	106,2	107,4	107,8	106,1
2001 - J	100,6	98,9	..	102,0	103,5	101,0	100,6
F	102,3	99,6	..	102,6	104,4	103,0	101,7
M	102,2	99,8	..	104,5	104,1	104,0	102,0
A	102,9	101,0	..	104,5	104,2	106,8	103,3
M	103,3	102,0	..	105,1	105,5	107,7	104,2
J	102,9	102,0	..	106,1	106,0	107,5	105,5
J	103,5	103,0	..	106,4	106,6	107,5	105,6
A	104,2	103,6	..	105,7	108,0	108,6	106,9
S	104,9	104,7	..	106,6	108,8	109,3	107,7
O	106,1	106,4	..	107,1	109,2	110,6	108,3
N	107,8	107,7	..	112,4	112,5	112,8	112,0
D	110,8	111,3	..	111,7	115,6	114,9	115,6
2002 - J	112,8	..	..	114,1	117,6	117,0	116,3
F	113,2	..	..	114,5	118,8	118,1	117,3

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas

The weighting system of the index is based on the survey of expenditure patterns of households conducted during 2000. Certain expenditures are not taken into account for the purposes of the consumer price index, for example income tax, contributions to pension and provident funds, premiums of life and endowment policies and expenditure of a capital nature (for example payment on home loans, excluding interest). Prices are collected by means of a postal enquiry directly from a representative sample of retail and service establishments in the different areas, or from other organisations, associations or public bodies. Rent and domestic workers' wages are obtained from annual surveys. For most other food items, as well as for clothing, fuel and washing and cleaning materials, prices are collected every month, while for most other items, for example furniture and equipment, personal care requisites, stationery, etc. prices are collected three-monthly. Certain price information is obtained annually or as often as price changes occur. Price information for all items refers to the first seven days of the relevant months.

Note: The 1995-weighting structure was used until December 2001. As from January 2002 the 2000-weighting structure is used.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383
W	100,00 VPI00000	100,00 VPI40006	100,00 VPI11000	0,91 VPI11001	1,76 VPI11002	6,36 VPI11003	14,57 VPI11004	76,40 VPI11005
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	105,7	106,9	106,1	106,7	106,3	106,3	105,4
2001 - J	103,8	103,8	104,1	102,5	103,2	103,2	103,7	103,8
F	104,1	104,1	104,4	103,2	103,9	103,8	104,2	104,0
M	104,8	104,8	105,2	103,8	104,5	104,5	104,9	104,7
A	105,3	105,3	105,9	104,3	105,0	104,9	105,4	105,3
M	105,7	105,7	106,3	104,7	105,5	105,4	105,8	105,7
J	106,2	106,2	106,8	105,1	105,9	105,8	106,2	106,1
J	106,1	106,1	107,5	106,5	107,0	106,6	106,7	105,8
A	105,9	105,9	107,6	107,1	107,5	107,0	106,9	105,5
S	106,2	106,2	107,8	107,7	108,1	107,5	107,3	105,7
O	106,1	106,1	108,3	108,4	108,8	108,0	107,5	105,5
N	106,6	106,6	108,9	109,3	109,8	108,8	108,2	105,9
D	107,2	107,2	109,5	110,6	111,2	110,0	109,1	106,3
2002 - J	109,0	109,0	111,6	111,8	112,5	111,5	110,9	108,1
F	110,4	110,4	112,3	112,6	113,3	112,2	111,8	109,6

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393
W	57,14 VPI21000	42,86 VPI22000	77,86 VPI40002	79,01 VPI40004		20,99 VPI30100	3,81 VPI30101	5,66 VPI30102	0,69 VPI30103	1,96 VPI30104
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,6	105,6	106,3	105,8	107,3	105,4	104,0	106,6	109,7	111,2
2001 - J	102,7	105,1	103,8	104,3	104,5	101,6	100,9	104,9	104,6	104,5
F	102,9	105,3	104,0	104,4	104,7	102,7	101,8	104,6	105,6	105,5
M	103,7	106,0	104,9	105,2	105,6	103,1	102,1	104,4	105,3	107,4
A	104,5	106,2	105,6	105,8	106,4	103,5	103,1	104,8	106,4	108,1
M	105,1	106,3	106,0	106,1	106,9	104,2	102,9	105,3	108,9	110,2
J	105,8	106,5	106,5	106,6	107,5	104,1	103,4	105,3	109,7	111,2
J	106,4	105,6	106,8	106,5	108,2	104,6	103,8	104,6	109,2	112,8
A	106,2	105,4	106,7	106,1	108,1	105,1	104,1	105,0	109,6	112,9
S	106,5	105,6	106,9	106,2	108,3	106,1	104,4	105,9	113,4	114,4
O	107,1	104,7	107,4	105,8	108,7	107,6	106,2	106,8	114,2	115,4
N	107,9	104,9	108,0	106,0	109,0	109,5	107,3	110,3	114,0	116,0
D	108,6	105,2	108,5	106,1	109,1	112,2	108,0	117,4	115,7	116,4
2002 - J	110,1	107,4	110,8	107,8	111,2	114,1	109,8	119,2	116,3	117,2
F	110,6	109,9	111,2	109,3	111,9	114,7	112,2	119,1	119,4	117,8

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	394	395	396	397	398	399			
W	0,76 VPI30105	1,09 VPI30106	2,00 VPI30107	0,50 VPI30108	1,07 VPI30109	3,45 VPI30110	1,10 VPI30200	1,40 VPI30300	1,14 VPI30400
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,8	102,5	98,6	106,3	105,3	105,7	108,3	107,3	110,3
2001 - J	101,5	100,2	91,2	102,1	102,7	101,5	101,6	101,2	104,7
F	101,9	110,7	92,3	102,6	104,5	102,6	102,6	102,4	105,0
M	101,9	113,2	91,8	103,3	103,5	103,7	106,3	105,6	108,5
A	103,4	107,6	92,5	105,9	103,1	104,6	108,5	108,0	109,6
M	104,1	103,5	95,2	107,5	104,9	105,0	109,0	108,8	109,8
J	105,0	97,4	96,0	105,7	104,5	105,0	09,4	108,8	110,1
J	106,5	96,1	98,9	107,1	104,8	107,0	109,8	108,8	109,6
A	108,2	96,2	100,8	107,6	105,0	106,9	110,2	108,8	109,9
S	110,8	96,3	101,4	109,3	105,1	107,6	110,4	109,0	113,3
O	111,8	100,2	105,8	106,7	107,1	107,7	110,7	108,7	114,2
N	113,6	103,1	107,5	109,5	109,0	108,7	110,6	108,7	114,2
D	113,3	105,7	109,7	108,8	109,0	108,5	110,4	108,3	114,9
2002 - J	115,4	112,0	113,1	109,7	109,1	109,9	111,0	109,1	115,8
F	118,2	109,6	112,7	111,3	109,5	110,2	112,4	110,1	116,4

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear					Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Furniture			Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles		
	403	404	405	406	407			408	409	410	411
W	3,25 VPI30500	2,04 VPI30501	1,21 VPI30502	22,14 VPI30600	3,49 VPI30700	2,53 VPI30800	0,95 VPI30801	0,80 VPI30802	0,78 VPI30803		
2000	100,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0		
2001	99,6	100,4	96,8	103,7	107,5	104,4	106,7	103,1	102,4		
2001 - J	99,1	100,3	95,5	103,7	104,0	102,6	104,3	100,8	101,8		
F	99,9	101,1	96,2	104,0	104,1	102,7	104,6	100,8	101,8		
M	100,2	101,3	96,5	104,3	104,0	104,2	106,7	102,3	102,4		
A	100,9	102,1	97,0	104,5	104,3	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,4		
M	101,0	102,2	97,0	104,7	104,2	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,6		
J	101,0	102,0	97,8	104,9	104,2	104,9	107,4	102,8	103,4		
J	100,8	101,3	99,0	103,8	109,5	104,9	107,5	102,9	103,4		
A	101,1	101,7	99,1	103,4	111,1	105,0	107,5	102,9	103,5		
S	99,5	100,0	97,6	103,6	111,1	104,7	106,9	104,5	102,0		
O	97,8	98,0	96,9	102,0	111,3	104,7	107,0	104,5	102,0		
N	96,7	97,4	94,4	102,3	111,3	104,8	107,0	104,5	102,1		
D	96,6	97,2	94,7	102,6	111,3	105,6	107,7	106,8	101,6		
2002 - J	97,1	97,4	95,9	102,9	112,4	106,4	108,6	108,7	101,4		
F	96,0	95,6	96,0	107,4	112,5	106,5	108,7	108,7	101,5		

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	412	413	414	415		416	417	418	419	420
W	4,82 VPI30900	1,25 VPI30901	3,48 VPI30902	0,09 VPI30903	7,15 VPI31000	14,84 VPI31100	5,95 VPI31101	7,05 VPI31102	1,84 VPI31103
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,1	108,1	108,2	104,3	112,0	106,7	105,4	109,7	103,2
2001 - J	106,7	104,0	107,7	103,8	110,9	104,7	103,9	106,2	102,8
F	107,0	104,8	107,8	103,8	110,9	103,8	103,9	103,9	102,8
M	107,1	105,3	107,8	103,8	111,3	104,7	103,8	106,3	102,8
A	107,4	106,3	107,9	103,9	111,3	106,5	105,1	109,8	102,8
M	107,9	107,8	108,0	103,9	111,3	107,6	105,4	112,3	102,8
J	108,0	108,1	108,1	103,9	112,4	108,7	105,5	115,0	102,8
J	108,2	108,3	108,2	104,8	112,4	108,5	105,7	114,3	103,0
A	108,5	109,2	108,3	104,8	112,4	106,7	105,9	109,3	103,0
S	108,7	110,1	108,4	104,8	112,7	106,4	105,8	108,4	103,5
O	108,9	110,4	108,5	104,7	112,7	107,4	106,0	110,7	103,8
N	109,1	110,9	108,6	104,7	112,7	108,1	106,7	111,8	103,8
D	109,4	111,8	108,7	104,7	113,3	106,9	107,0	107,9	104,5
2002 - J	109,7	112,3	108,8	105,9	123,0	108,7	109,9	109,9	104,6
F	110,1	113,5	108,9	105,9	123,0	109,6	110,4	111,1	105,7

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	421	422	423	424	425	426
W	2,98 VPI31200	3,31 VPI31300	0,39 VPI31400	3,48 VPI31500	3,67 VPI31600	3,32 VPI31700
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,7	107,8	111,0	107,1	101,0
2001 - J	105,5	101,8	105,3	102,2	103,6	100,3
F	105,5	101,8	105,5	102,2	103,6	100,6
M	105,5	102,2	105,8	112,7	104,3	100,8
A	105,5	102,6	106,6	112,7	105,0	100,9
M	105,5	102,6	107,5	112,7	105,0	101,1
J	105,8	102,6	107,8	112,7	107,9	101,3
J	105,8	102,7	108,8	112,7	107,9	100,9
A	105,8	102,7	108,8	112,7	107,9	100,9
S	105,8	103,0	108,9	112,7	109,6	101,0
O	105,8	102,9	109,3	112,7	109,5	100,9
N	105,8	103,6	109,7	112,7	109,5	101,2
D	105,8	103,7	109,8	112,7	110,9	101,6
2002 - J	111,0	103,7	112,8	120,0	111,7	102,2
F	111,0	103,7	113,5	120,0	111,7	103,6

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index (and its components) is a time series which measures changes in consumer prices over time. A time series (especially an economic time series) normally reflects the combined effects of the underlying seasonal trend, cyclical and irregular factors which may influence it. These factors which form the values of a time series are usually referred to as the components of the time series. Seasonal fluctuations in a time series are those fluctuations which usually tend to occur at about the same time and with about the same magnitude each year. It may be the result of climatic influences or other social and commercial habits (e.g. the price of bread which was revised in October each year).

Businessmen, economists and researchers are often interested to determine whether the values of the latest (say) month or the latest few months of a time series possibly indicate a change in the trend, or if perhaps a 'turning point' in the business cycle has been reached. A short-term change in the course of an index may merely be the result of seasonal influences, while some might want to attribute this to other factors. It may occur that, while differences between successive (say) monthly values of a time series could merely be attributed to seasonal influences, some may want to attach another meaning to this. The primary objective of a seasonal adjustment is to eliminate the influence of a seasonal component which recurs at the same time(s) each year so that the underlying tendency (i.e. the trend and cyclical movement) can be observed more clearly. A seasonally adjusted time series will thus show relatively fewer fluctuations or variations.

In the analysis of a time series (this is a process whereby it is endeavoured to isolate the above-mentioned possible components of a time series separately) Stats SA makes use of the X-11 technique, which was developed by the American Bureau of Census (of the United States of America). Value-added tax has, for the purpose of calculation of the seasonal factors, not been taken into account, as a change in the rate of value-added tax can be regarded as an irregularity of which the influence on an applicable time series is known. In other words, the seasonal factors are based on indices which are compiled from prices before value-added tax has been added. The seasonal factors are applied, or the seasonal adjustments are done on indices which include value-added tax where applicable. Due to the limited time in which the statistical release is always prepared, it has been decided not to calculate seasonal factors concurrently, but for one month in advance. The seasonally adjusted indices for the latest month will, therefore, be calculated with projected seasonal factors which are based on a time series analysis, which has taken into account data up to and including the previous month. Seasonally adjusted indices, however, will be revised annually in January of each year.

The use of seasonally adjusted price indices.

If the (say) monthly changes in a time series (such as a price index) which include a statistically significant seasonal component are of interest, the appropriate seasonally adjusted time series ought to be used. Therefore, the monthly changes in the respective indices in Table 3.3.2 will in future be calculated using seasonally adjusted indices. It should be noted that if the annual changes in a price index are of interest, as in the case with the annual inflation rate, the seasonal effect has no influence and the non-seasonally adjusted indices can be applied.

The use of the consumer price index otherwise varies according to the type of user, e.g. an economist who wishes to analyse economic trends will, for instance, apply the consumer price index in a different manner than an attorney who wishes to calculate the escalation of maintenance granted in a divorce case. The former would rather use the seasonally adjusted indices, while the latter (where the actual increases are of importance) would use the non-adjusted indices.

Where the historical course of the indices is to be used to make projections, the seasonally adjusted indices would be the obvious indices to use, while for the adjustment of, for instance, contracts where the actual change in consumer prices is to be taken into account, the non-adjusted indices would be the more appropriate.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items		Commodities							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Other transport commodities	Other commodities
	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436
W	100,00 VPS 00000	100,00 VPS 40006	57,14 VPS 20000	22,09 VPS 21000	2,54 VPS 22000	3,25 VPS 23000	2,53 VPS 24000	5,95 VPS 25000	3,51 VPS 26000	17,27 VPS 27000
2001 - J	104,5	104,6	103,1	101,0	105,0	99,3	102,5	104,8	109,7	104,7
F	104,2	104,3	103,6	102,5	105,7	99,7	102,6	103,9	107,6	105,5
M	104,8	104,9	104,2	102,9	106,8	100,0	103,2	104,1	111,2	105,5
A	105,3	105,3	104,6	103,4	107,5	100,0	103,4	104,7	112,1	105,7
M	105,7	105,8	105,2	103,9	108,1	100,1	103,6	105,1	113,7	106,6
J	106,1	106,3	105,8	104,1	108,6	100,3	104,0	105,4	115,1	107,9
J	105,6	105,7	106,0	105,0	108,9	100,4	104,2	105,9	114,3	107,3
A	105,7	105,8	106,1	105,8	109,6	100,8	104,3	106,1	110,0	107,8
S	105,8	105,9	106,4	106,7	111,1	99,4	103,6	106,3	105,6	110,2
O	106,0	106,0	107,1	108,0	111,9	97,8	103,8	106,3	108,2	111,0
N	106,8	106,9	108,0	110,1	112,5	96,1	104,2	106,9	110,9	111,2
D	107,5	107,6	109,0	112,3	113,2	96,4	104,5	107,3	107,7	113,0
2002 - J	108,5	108,7	110,2	113,7	114,3	96,5	105,8	109,5	112,1	112,8
F	110,3	110,4	110,9	114,4	115,1	95,4	106,1	110,3	114,2	114,1

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Services			
	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	437	438	439	440
W	42,86 VPS30000	25,62 VPS31000	3,38 VPS32000	13,86 VPS33000
2001 - J	106,2	105,1	102,7	109,7
F	105,5	104,4	102,5	108,9
M	105,9	105,1	103,2	108,9
A	106,0	105,8	103,4	108,2
M	106,5	106,0	103,7	109,1
J	106,5	105,9	103,9	109,2
J	105,3	103,3	104,2	109,4
A	105,4	102,8	104,0	110,4
S	105,4	102,3	104,3	110,9
O	104,8	100,8	104,8	111,2
N	105,4	101,3	105,1	112,0
D	105,8	101,5	105,7	112,6
2002 - J	106,7	101,8	105,3	114,6
F	109,6	107,0	106,0	115,1

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.
 2/ Including water and electricity.

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.4 Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448
	VPI40005	VPI40115	VPI40215	VPI40225	VPI40315	VPI40525	VPI40515	VPI40715

All items

2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,9	106,3	106,3	106,8	106,3	106,8	106,1
2001 - J	103,9	103,9	103,6	103,6	103,7	103,7	104,5	103,3
F	104,3	104,1	103,9	103,8	104,3	104,3	104,8	103,9
M	105,0	105,0	104,4	104,5	105,0	105,1	105,5	104,6
A	105,5	105,5	104,8	105,2	105,7	105,4	105,6	105,3
M	105,9	106,0	105,5	105,8	106,3	105,6	106,2	105,7
J	106,3	106,5	105,9	106,2	106,3	106,0	106,8	106,1
J	106,9	107,8	106,5	107,0	107,6	106,2	107,1	106,2
A	107,1	107,8	106,9	107,0	107,8	106,4	107,0	107,1
S	107,4	108,2	107,6	107,4	108,2	107,1	107,5	107,3
O	107,7	108,6	108,1	107,7	108,5	108,1	107,8	107,5
N	108,3	109,3	108,6	108,3	108,8	108,7	108,7	107,9
D	109,1	110,0	109,7	108,9	109,9	109,2	109,8	108,5
2002 - J	110,8	111,6	111,1	110,3	112,2	111,3	110,7	110,4
F	111,5	112,3	112,3	111,3	112,8	111,8	111,5	111,1

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	449	450	451	452	453	454	455
	VPI40725	VPI40615	VPI40735	VPI40425	VPI40415	VPI40815	VPI40915

All items

2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,7	..	106,0	103,9	107,8	105,5
2001 - J	103,9	103,5	..	103,5	103,6	103,6	103,3
F	104,6	103,9	..	103,8	103,5	104,5	103,9
M	105,2	104,4	..	104,7	103,6	105,3	103,8
A	105,7	105,1	..	104,8	103,8	106,5	104,3
M	106,0	105,5	..	105,1	104,0	107,1	104,7
J	106,4	106,0	..	105,6	104,2	107,5	105,7
J	106,9	106,9	..	107,0	104,0	108,7	105,7
A	107,0	108,1	..	106,7	103,9	109,1	106,1
S	107,3	108,5	..	107,0	104,1	109,5	106,3
O	107,6	108,8	..	107,0	103,5	110,0	106,4
N	108,1	109,1	..	108,4	104,0	110,8	107,2
D	109,0	110,1	..	108,2	104,5	111,5	108,0
2002 - J	110,7	..	..	109,4	105,2	113,4	112,1
F	111,4	..	..	110,0	105,8	114,3	112,6

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items								
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Pensioners	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464
W	100,00 VPN00000	100,00 VPN40006	100,00 VPN40007	100,00 VPN40005	1,39 VPN11001	2,26 VPN11002	8,11 VPN11003	16,96 VPN11004	71,28 VPN11005
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,5	106,2	106,6	105,8	106,0	105,8	106,0	105,3
2001 - J	103,5	103,5	103,4	103,8	101,9	102,5	102,8	103,5	103,7
F	103,7	103,7	103,8	104,1	102,3	103,0	103,3	103,9	103,8
M	104,4	104,4	104,5	104,9	103,2	103,7	103,9	104,6	104,5
A	104,9	104,9	104,9	105,4	103,7	104,1	104,3	105,0	105,0
M	105,3	105,3	105,4	105,9	104,3	104,7	104,8	105,4	105,4
J	105,7	105,7	105,8	106,3	104,7	105,1	105,2	105,8	105,8
J	106,0	106,0	106,9	107,3	106,8	106,7	106,5	106,6	105,8
A	105,9	105,9	107,0	107,3	107,1	107,0	106,7	106,7	105,5
S	106,1	106,1	107,3	107,6	107,7	107,5	107,1	107,0	105,7
O	106,1	106,1	107,6	108,1	108,3	108,1	107,6	107,3	105,5
N	106,6	106,6	108,2	108,6	109,4	108,9	108,2	107,8	105,9
D	107,2	107,2	109,0	109,3	110,6	110,2	109,3	108,7	106,4
2002 - J	108,9	108,9	110,6	111,2	111,9	111,5	110,8	110,4	108,1
F	110,2	110,2	111,4	111,9	112,9	112,4	111,6	111,2	109,6

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
W	59,24 VPN21000	40,58 VPN22000	79,30 VPN40002	76,98 VPN40004	VPN23000	23,02 VPN30100	4,34 VPN30101	6,23 VPN30102	0,70 VPN30103	2,10 VPN30104
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,7	106,0	105,5	106,9	105,3	103,7	107,2	110,1	111,1
2001 - J	102,5	105,0	103,6	104,0	104,2	101,5	100,6	105,2	104,2	104,8
F	102,8	105,2	103,8	104,1	104,4	102,4	101,2	105,2	105,4	105,7
M	103,5	105,9	104,6	104,8	105,3	102,8	101,9	105,0	105,6	107,0
A	104,2	106,1	105,2	105,4	105,9	103,2	102,8	105,2	106,6	108,0
M	104,8	106,3	105,7	105,7	106,4	104,0	102,5	105,7	108,7	110,1
J	105,4	106,5	106,1	106,2	106,9	104,1	103,1	105,8	109,0	111,2
J	106,3	105,9	106,5	106,4	107,9	104,7	103,8	105,6	109,1	112,4
A	106,2	105,6	106,4	106,0	107,8	105,2	103,7	106,0	110,2	113,0
S	106,5	105,8	106,7	106,1	108,0	106,2	104,2	106,9	114,4	114,1
O	107,1	105,1	107,1	105,8	108,3	107,7	105,7	108,0	115,7	114,9
N	107,8	105,3	107,7	105,9	108,6	109,5	106,8	111,2	115,2	115,6
D	108,6	105,5	108,3	106,0	108,8	112,0	107,6	117,1	117,5	116,0
2002 - J	110,0	107,7	110,5	107,7	110,7	113,9	109,9	119,0	118,3	116,8
F	110,6	110,1	111,0	109,1	111,4	114,8	112,5	119,4	120,9	117,6

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	475	476	477	478	479	480			
W	0,84 VPN30105	1,13 VPN30106	2,18 VPN30107	0,62 VPN30108	1,14 VPN30109	3,74 VPN30110	1,13 VPN30200	1,52 VPN30300	1,21 VPN30400
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	101,9	98,0	106,4	104,8	106,2	108,2	107,0	111,7
2001 - J	100,6	99,7	91,0	102,1	102,6	101,8	101,3	101,2	105,2
F	101,1	107,1	91,9	102,6	103,6	102,6	102,6	102,6	105,7
M	101,6	109,5	91,5	103,7	102,8	103,7	106,0	105,7	110,1
A	102,4	104,9	92,4	105,2	102,5	104,4	108,3	107,6	110,9
M	103,3	102,8	94,8	107,5	104,5	105,6	109,0	108,2	111,2
J	104,0	97,6	95,7	106,0	104,1	105,8	109,6	108,3	111,5
J	105,9	96,4	98,2	107,1	104,6	107,3	109,6	108,4	111,3
A	107,6	96,4	99,7	107,9	104,8	107,3	110,1	108,4	111,9
S	110,1	98,0	100,1	108,6	105,1	108,2	110,3	108,7	114,7
O	111,3	100,7	104,7	107,7	106,8	108,6	110,5	108,4	115,4
N	112,7	103,3	106,8	108,9	108,2	109,2	110,3	108,4	115,7
D	113,5	106,6	109,1	109,1	108,4	110,0	110,2	108,3	116,4
2002 - J	115,7	112,1	111,4	109,7	108,5	111,3	110,5	108,9	117,2
F	118,0	110,6	111,4	111,3	108,9	111,8	112,2	109,8	118,5

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	484	485	486	487			488	489	490	491	492
W	3,64 VPI30500	2,27 VPI30501	1,37 VPI30502	20,70 VPI30600	3,84 VPI30700	2,82 VPI30800	1,08 VPI30801	0,84 VPI30802	0,90 VPI30803	
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2001	98,7	99,9	95,9	104,0	107,0	104,0	105,6	103,4	101,9	
2001 - J	98,5	99,8	95,0	103,5	103,9	102,5	103,9	100,9	101,8	
F	99,3	100,8	95,6	103,7	103,9	102,6	104,1	100,9	101,8	
M	99,4	100,9	95,9	104,0	104,0	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,1	
A	100,1	101,6	96,4	104,2	104,2	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,1	
M	100,4	101,8	96,9	104,5	104,1	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,2	
J	100,3	101,4	97,8	104,7	104,1	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,0	
J	100,3	101,0	98,9	104,6	109,4	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,0	
A	100,2	101,3	97,6	104,2	110,1	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,1	
S	98,4	99,4	96,1	104,4	110,1	104,2	105,8	104,9	101,0	
O	96,7	97,4	95,2	103,0	110,2	104,2	105,9	104,9	101,0	
N	95,4	96,7	92,4	103,2	110,2	104,2	105,9	104,9	101,1	
D	95,3	96,4	92,6	103,5	110,2	105,2	106,7	107,2	101,1	
2002 - J	95,8	96,7	94,1	103,8	110,7	106,1	107,7	109,1	101,0	
F	94,8	94,9	94,3	108,1	110,8	106,2	107,7	109,1	101,1	

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	493	494	495	496		498	499	500	501
W	4,68 VPN30900	1,34 VPN30901	3,22 VPN30902	0,12 VPN30903	6,90 VPN31000	13,72 VPN31100	5,11 VPN31101	6,56 VPN31102	2,05 VPN31103
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,5	108,5	108,6	104,3	111,9	106,1	104,4	109,2	102,7
2001 - J	106,9	104,1	108,0	103,5	110,8	104,2	103,1	105,8	102,4
F	107,1	104,7	108,1	103,5	110,8	103,5	103,2	103,8	102,4
M	107,4	105,5	108,2	103,5	111,2	104,3	103,2	105,9	102,4
A	107,7	106,5	108,3	103,9	111,2	105,9	104,0	109,3	102,4
M	108,2	108,1	108,4	103,9	111,2	106,8	104,2	111,4	102,4
J	108,3	107,9	108,5	103,9	112,3	107,8	104,3	114,1	102,4
J	108,6	108,7	108,6	104,7	112,3	107,8	104,7	113,4	102,6
A	108,9	109,6	108,7	104,7	112,3	106,2	104,8	109,1	102,6
S	109,4	111,0	108,9	104,7	112,6	105,9	104,8	108,2	102,9
O	109,6	111,1	109,0	105,2	112,7	106,9	105,1	110,2	103,3
N	109,7	111,4	109,2	105,2	112,7	107,4	105,5	111,2	103,2
D	110,2	112,8	109,4	105,2	113,2	106,4	105,8	107,8	103,9
2002 - J	110,6	113,6	109,5	106,1	122,8	107,9	108,0	109,5	103,9
F	111,2	115,2	109,6	106,1	122,8	108,8	108,6	110,7	104,6

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	502	503	504	505	506	507
W	2,86 VPN31200	3,04 VPN31300	0,36 VPN31400	3,38 VPN31500	3,92 VPN31600	3,26 VPN31700
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,3	107,6	110,9	107,0	100,7
2001 - J	105,5	101,5	105,1	102,1	103,5	100,3
F	105,5	101,5	105,3	102,1	103,5	100,4
M	105,5	101,9	105,6	112,6	104,1	100,6
A	105,5	102,2	106,4	112,6	104,7	100,8
M	105,5	102,3	107,4	112,6	104,7	100,9
J	105,9	102,1	107,7	112,6	107,6	101,0
J	105,9	102,1	108,6	112,6	107,8	100,7
A	105,9	102,1	108,6	112,6	107,8	100,6
S	105,9	102,6	108,8	112,6	109,5	100,7
O	105,9	102,6	109,1	112,6	109,6	100,5
N	105,9	103,2	109,5	112,6	109,6	100,8
D	105,9	103,0	109,6	112,6	111,3	101,1
2002 - J	111,1	103,4	112,6	120,5	112,2	101,5
F	111,1	103,5	113,3	120,5	112,2	102,9

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items		Commodities							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars - and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Other transport commodities	Other commodities
	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
W	100,00 VNS 00000	100,00 VNS 40006	59,42 VNS 20000	24,15 VNS 21000	2,73 VNS 22000	3,64 VNS 23000	2,82 VNS 24000	5,11 VNS 25000	5,14 VNS 26000	15,83 VNS 27000
2001 - J	104,1	104,1	103,0	101,1	105,7	98,6	102,3	103,6	108,7	104,8
F	104,1	104,1	103,2	102,3	106,4	99,0	102,4	103,3	106,9	104,4
M	104,6	104,6	103,8	102,8	107,2	99,3	103,0	103,5	109,4	104,7
A	104,9	104,9	104,2	103,2	107,9	99,4	103,2	103,8	111,2	104,8
M	105,4	105,4	104,7	103,7	108,4	99,4	103,4	104,2	112,1	105,4
J	105,7	105,7	105,1	104,0	108,9	99,7	103,6	104,4	113,9	105,6
J	105,6	105,6	105,8	104,8	109,5	99,6	103,9	104,6	112,6	107,4
A	105,7	105,7	105,9	105,7	110,3	100,2	104,3	105,0	107,8	107,7
S	105,9	105,9	106,1	106,6	111,8	98,4	103,3	105,2	105,6	108,6
O	106,0	106,0	106,9	108,0	112,6	96,6	103,4	105,3	108,1	109,3
N	106,9	106,9	107,7	109,9	113,4	95,0	103,8	105,7	110,2	109,3
D	107,6	107,6	108,6	112,1	114,3	95,3	104,2	106,2	108,0	110,0
2002 - J	108,7	108,7	110,0	113,6	115,4	95,3	105,4	107,7	110,9	111,2
F	110,4	110,4	111,0	114,6	116,3	94,2	105,6	108,6	113,7	112,6

3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Services			
	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	518	519	520	521
W	40,58 VNS30000	23,92 VNS31000	3,47 VNS32000	13,19 VNS33000
2001 - J	106,0	105,5	103,7	108,4
F	105,3	105,2	103,5	106,8
M	105,7	105,7	104,6	106,9
A	105,8	106,4	104,6	105,9
M	106,5	107,1	104,2	106,8
J	106,5	106,6	103,9	107,8
J	105,6	104,3	103,9	109,4
A	105,5	103,7	103,1	110,4
S	105,5	103,3	103,3	111,1
O	105,0	101,9	103,5	112,1
N	105,7	102,3	104,1	113,4
D	106,0	102,5	104,8	113,8
2002 - J	106,9	103,4	105,9	114,6
F	109,8	107,9	107,0	115,0

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.

2/ Including water and electricity.

agriculture

4.1	Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods	4.1
4.1.1	Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.2	Wheat purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.3	Maize purchased and month-end stocks	4.2

4. AGRICULTURE

4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

4.1.1 Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Grain sorghum purchased 1/		Stocks	
	1		2	
2000 2/	11		18	
2001 2/	4		116	
2000 - M	60		54	
J	134		163	
J	122		255	
A	29		253	
S	11		244	
O	8		226	
N	6		205	
D	6		187	
2001 - J	9		176	
F	1		156	
M	3		131	
A	4		116	
M	82		170	
J	58		201	
J	11		183	
A	5		165	
S	2		146	
O	2		122	

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

4.1.2 Wheat purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Wheat purchased 1/		Stocks	
	3		4	
2000 2/	3		507	
2001 3/	7		551	
2000 - O	184		516	
N	928		1 280	
D	851		1 921	
2001 - J	293		2 066	
F	26		1 901	
M	15		1 737	
A	4		1 548	
M	2		1 358	
J	1		1 132	
J	5		933	
A	13		751	
S	7		551	
O	86		413	

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 September.

4. AGRICULTURE

4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

4.1.3 Maize purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Maize purchased 1/	Stocks
	5	6
2001 2/	74	2 115
2000 - M	648	934
J	1 567	1 814
J	3 746	4 835
A	3 443	7 324
S	448	7 018
O	158	6 476
N	61	5 703
D	25	5 035
2001 - J	29	4 218
F	28	3 481
M	46	2 784
A	74	2 115
M	584	1 952
J	2 257	3 519
J	2 867	5 646
A	1 078	5 919
S	119	5 334
O	63	4 558

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

mining

5.1	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	5.1
5.2	Production and sales	5.3
5.3	Financial statistics	5.6
5.3.1	Percentage change in selected items	5.6
5.3.2	Selected operating ratios	5.6
5.3.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.7
5.3.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8
5.3.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 1995. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

Monthly statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	1 FMP20000	2 FMP20001	3 FMP24000	4 FMP23010	5 FMP23020	6 FMP23021	7 FMP23022
2000*	96,3	106,7	82,2	105,1	131,0	84,3	120,4
2001	94,2	108,2	75,4	108,8	108,2	87,7	107,5
2001-J*	90,2	104,8	70,4	112,3	111,1	98,3	110,5
F*	92,7	105,5	75,4	101,9	107,3	91,7	124,6
M*	96,5	109,4	79,1	105,2	103,2	96,6	109,0
A*	92,6	106,8	73,4	103,1	103,3	105,4	105,9
M*	96,3	113,9	72,6	115,0	105,2	99,6	106,7
J*	99,8	115,0	79,4	123,2	122,0	59,2	120,9
J*	91,0	101,7	76,5	110,9	115,0	45,4	114,0
A*	97,0	115,2	72,4	114,9	106,7	86,6	99,1
S*	93,4	105,1	77,7	97,9	101,3	108,0	103,8
O*	97,1	114,0	74,3	95,4	117,8	109,0	99,8
N*	94,2	108,8	74,4	115,4	109,0	76,3	99,3
D	90,0	98,4	78,7	110,1	96,3	76,3	95,9
2002-J	87,1	97,8	72,7	121,3	102,8	75,8	84,5
F	89,3	101,1	73,4	126,5	102,6	80,1	100,2

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	8 FMP23023	9 FMP23029	10 FMP23999	11 FMP27000	12 FMP21000	13 FMP28888	14 FMP28999
2000*	112,9	122,9	102,1	106,4	108,5	87,0	92,1
2001	124,9	122,3	96,7	107,1	107,9	86,4	88,4
2001-J*	108,8	100,6	90,9	120,1	107,4	73,7	83,5
F*	107,7	103,7	94,3	116,3	106,1	93,6	111,4
M*	123,0	125,6	96,1	115,4	110,4	83,4	82,4
A*	120,4	125,8	99,3	117,9	103,8	86,2	80,1
M*	127,4	141,5	107,0	125,1	112,0	87,6	94,0
J*	138,0	124,5	99,3	124,6	114,7	92,4	79,4
J*	95,2	125,7	97,0	105,8	112,2	85,4	83,9
A*	146,6	117,9	100,4	107,6	112,1	92,9	97,7
S*	118,4	125,1	87,8	95,0	105,7	89,0	85,4
O*	137,2	114,5	92,0	104,8	114,2	97,9	92,0
N*	133,5	125,5	93,6	93,0	108,8	84,2	91,9
D	142,9	137,0	102,6	60,1	87,4	70,0	78,6
2002-J	101,0	110,1	93,7	70,1	104,8	80,1	88,8
F	107,1	107,6	93,4	108,0	100,9	75,0	95,8

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building material include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (concluded)

(b) Seasonal variation eliminated

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	15 FMS20000	16 FMS20001	17 FMS24000	18 FMS23010	19 FMS23020	20 FMS23021	21 FMS23022
2001-J	97,3	111,6	77,9	109,0	123,2	110,0	119,4
F	95,7	109,5	77,1	106,0	116,8	98,5	119,3
M	95,7	110,1	76,3	109,4	107,8	97,3	108,1
A	96,2	110,9	76,2	108,0	111,4	96,9	111,3
M	97,4	112,9	76,5	113,2	102,5	108,6	105,6
J	95,6	110,0	76,2	115,9	112,3	83,8	116,0
J	91,6	100,6	79,4	112,6	107,3	45,5	112,4
A	95,6	114,3	70,2	115,3	103,3	84,8	99,2
S	92,0	105,7	73,4	107,9	95,7	92,8	102,7
O	93,1	107,3	74,0	88,5	108,8	93,0	101,7
N	91,0	104,5	72,7	105,6	104,6	68,9	94,1
D	90,3	101,4	75,2	115,5	107,9	75,3	99,9
2002-J	94,2	104,3	80,5	117,8	114,0	84,5	91,9
F	92,4	105,2	75,1	130,9	111,5	87,6	95,8

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	22 FM23023S	23 FMS23029	24 FMS23999	25 FMS27000	26 FMS21000	27 FMS28888	28 FMS28999
2001-J	121,0	118,4	94,6	122,6	112,3	84,5	83,9
F	115,5	119,3	98,9	109,1	109,1	99,5	113,3
M	120,3	126,6	98,4	122,4	111,0	81,9	85,8
A	127,5	133,9	99,3	118,5	109,5	85,8	77,4
M	125,6	133,9	101,3	125,9	111,4	83,2	92,2
J	125,0	105,3	95,6	127,4	109,7	83,4	80,7
J	101,3	127,4	95,9	107,7	107,0	83,2	80,7
A	153,1	114,0	96,2	106,1	108,2	90,8	95,5
S	126,8	118,0	89,1	97,2	103,8	86,6	87,8
O	128,9	112,2	91,4	95,5	108,6	91,6	84,6
N	129,3	119,2	96,6	82,7	105,7	81,5	89,0
D	123,3	142,8	102,6	71,4	97,7	84,5	90,6
2002-J	112,6	130,1	97,9	70,9	109,7	91,7	89,1
F	115,1	124,8	98,0	101,6	103,9	80,6	97,2

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building materials include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales

Amended monthly figures are not published in all cases, but are taken into account when annual figures are compiled. The published monthly figures, therefore, do not necessarily add up to the annual figures.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold		Nickel		Iron ore	
	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
	R mill.		kg	R mill.	t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2000*	98 338,4	73 066,4	430 816	25 272,0	36 616	1 994,3	33 708	3 064,6
2001	113,702,4	86 016,1	394 765	27 686,1	36 445	1 775,5	34 757	4 128,9
2001 - J*	9 228,4	7 168,8	30 750	2 059,5	2 499	148,2	3 003	354,9
F*	9 701,2	7 710,3	31 916	1 990,9	2 575	163,7	2 730	318,5
M*	8 121,5	5 898,6	34 526	2 222,9	3 119	142,5	2 815	318,5
A*	8 547,8	6 741,5	32 051	1 806,3	3 124	104,5	2 751	294,7
M*	9 430,2	7 128,4	31 704	2 301,8	3 514	159,0	3 062	338,9
J*	10 435,8	8 215,0	34 655	2 220,8	3 092	199,9	3 266	246,7
J*	10 068,2	7 775,8	33 380	2 292,4	3 122	130,4	2 959	356,2
A*	9 257,4	6 815,9	31 613	2 441,5	2 927	138,9	3 029	381,5
S*	8 500,8	6 268,8	33 908	2 232,0	3 108	134,4	2 604	230,3
O*	9 535,8	6 887,7	32 429	2 648,0	2 844	118,2	2 541	362,9
N	9 589,0	6 914,4	32 485	2 674,6	3 118	141,7	3 073	471,0
D	11 286,3	8 490,9	34 348	2 795,4	3 403	202,2	2 924	454,8
2002 - J	11 011,8	7 995,0	31 750	3 016,8	2 734	205,9	3 217	414,5

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Chrome			Copper		Manganese ore		Platinum	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	1 000 t	R mill.		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	kg	R mill.
	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
2000*	6 662	6 781	1 080,5	136	1 573,6	3 635	1 232,2	206 770	27 094,5
2001	5 502	5 531	1 002,3	140	1 922,5	3 267	1 301,5	228 746	33 362,2
2001 - J*	471	485	79,1	13	198,2	269	118,0	16 600	3 067,7
F*	455	443	72,0	12	187,4	302	119,8	16 431	3 353,7
M*	438	407	72,1	13	239,8	280	69,7	18 773	2 397,8
A*	438	579	113,1	14	161,1	272	128,3	18 368	2 676,6
M	446	442	78,4	13	155,4	268	67,3	19 439	2 867,5
J*	517	468	87,4	8	140,8	303	150,3	21 058	3 538,1
J*	487	435	83,8	6	70,5	282	81,9	14 525	3 232,2
A*	452	472	89,4	12	150,6	247	72,8	22 369	2 179,4
S*	429	412	74,4	14	158,6	266	124,3	18 070	2 592,6
O*	499	421	65,9	15	173,9	258	84,9	20 940	2 317,1
N	462	501	98,1	10	126,8	261	92,1	20 373	2 367,4
D	408	466	88,6	10	159,4	259	192,1	21 800	2 772,1
2002 - J	436	451	92,3	10	136,1	224	117,8	15 409	3 034,1

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Silver		Other metallic minerals 1/		Diamonds		Coal		
	Production	Sales	Sales		Total	Mine	Production	Sales	
					Production				
	kg	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 Carats		1 000 t	R mill.	
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	
2000*	144 497	170,0	2 734	2 668,2	10 788	9 713	224 032	223 451	19 749,8
2001	109 570	141,5	2 589	3 092,0	11 169	10 102	224 183	218 681	25 813,4
2001 - J*	9 792	10,3	177	194,7	1 055	951	18 626	19 087	2 000,4
F*	8 555	12,7	203	271,5	1 015	913	18 297	17 622	1 865,3
M*	10 737	9,3	177	186,5	1 005	912	19 177	17 918	1 805,7
A*	7 946	11,2	201	253,8	1 049	951	17 960	17 297	1 906,8
M*	10 645	5,8	252	236,9	1 156	1 065	19 395	18 282	2 001,2
J*	11 188	20,3	208	268,9	1 146	1 054	19 892	19 741	2 379,7
J*	8 856	10,0	241	242,7	919	822	19 386	19 510	2 181,9
A*	8 800	10,6	209	252,1	985	907	19 396	19 909	2 517,1
S*	8 571	8,8	228	232,0	803	710	18 257	16 680	1 928,8
O*	8 674	14,2	199	262,0	815	716	19 755	17 884	2 285,5
N	7 918	5,3	284	348,6	720	645	18 872	17 773	2 210,9
D	7 888	23,0	210	342,3	501	456	15 170	16 978	2 730,1
2002 - J	9 571	8,4	203	263,1	487	400	18 146	18 992	2 778,7

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Building materials						
	Lime and limestone		Granite or norite		Other building materials		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales	
		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	
2000*	19 282	14 942	792,5	944	674,9	38 119	1 151,9
2001	18 763	14 928	912,3	715	662,6	37 502	1 212,5
2001 - J*	1 615	1 250	71,6	38	34,4	2 648	92,1
F*	1 606	1 197	66,1	69	61,7	3 364	103,5
M*	1 256	941	70,2	55	49,6	3 499	112,5
A*	1 360	1 147	69,3	64	54,5	3 140	102,8
M*	1 684	1 285	79,4	47	43,9	3 377	111,4
J*	1 627	1 399	77,6	73	64,6	3 265	102,4
J*	1 646	1 272	76,7	56	48,0	3 146	103,5
A*	1 760	1 414	81,3	70	67,3	3 184	99,9
S*	1 770	1 395	82,1	59	47,7	3 002	100,1
O*	1 602	1 304	88,0	78	77,7	3 579	116,5
N	1 585	1 136	80,5	56	54,9	3 222	101,2
D	1 252	1 188	69,5	50	58,3	2 076	66,6
2002 - J	1 424	1 159	82,4	61	67,6	2 660	82,4

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Silver excluded.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (concluded)

Year of month	Salt			Fluorspar			Other non-metallic minerals 1/
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t		R mill.	R mill.
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
2000*	346	487	74,6	215	170	103,7	11 640,8
2001	355	407	74,8	288	314	236,9	10 377,0
2001 - J*	34	27	4,8	19	13	5,8	788,5
F*	30	29	5,5	30	19	9,0	1 099,9
M*	32	33	6,5	18	18	12,0	405,8
A*	22	26	5,0	25	8	4,8	855,1
M*	44	36	5,7	21	26	21,4	964,4
J*	23	35	6,5	24	31	25,5	906,1
J*	33	41	7,0	23	22	15,2	1 135,8
A*	34	41	7,5	27	16	8,3	759,1
S*	25	32	5,7	24	38	30,4	518,4
O*	37	34	6,2	28	57	50,4	864,4
N	26	42	8,6	24	22	12,3	795,0
D	15	31	5,7	25	44	41,8	1 284,5
2002 - J	24	34	5,9	25	40	35,8	670,0

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Salt and fluorspar excluded.

5. MINING
5.3 Financial statistics

The information is based on data obtained from the most important mining enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, taking into account the relative importance of the individual mines. The data furnished relate to the enterprise as a whole, including all branches (mining and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

5.3.1 Percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	69	70	71	72
2000 - 1*	+31,9	+0,6	+3,7	-1,6
2	+30,1	+60,1	-15,8	-13,5
3	-20,8	-31,9	+4,9	+13,2
4	+63,2	+37,0*	+39,3	-6,2
2001 - 1	-10,9	-10,9	+36,5	+33,3
2	+15,6	+50,2	-9,5	-11,2
3	-26,7	-16,6	-14,4	+2,8
4	+68,9	+17,9	+2,9	-16,0

5.3.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Income tax/ net profit
	73	74	75	76	77
1999	0,94	0,18	0,17	0,50	0,22
2000	1,22	0,24	0,29	0,43	0,27
2001	1,31	0,27	0,35	0,35	0,28
1999 - 1	0,22	0,20	0,05		
2	0,22	0,19	0,04		
3	0,25	0,17	0,04		
4	0,26	0,16	0,04		
2000 - 1*	0,28	0,22	0,06		
2	0,32	0,23	0,07		
3	0,29	0,21	0,06		
4*	0,35	0,29	0,10		
2001 - 1*	0,32	0,26	0,08		
2	0,35	0,28	0,10		
3	0,31	0,21	0,07		
4	0,37	0,31	0,11		

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (continued)

5.3.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits					
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1999	1,92	1,87	0,05	0,09	0,02	0,44
2000*	1,43	1,96	0,06	0,06	0,01	0,46
2001	1,49	2,91	0,02	0,07	0,01	8,39
1999 - 1	2,01	1,20	0,06	0,08	0,03	0,13
2	2,26	2,03	0,05	0,11	0,02	0,58
3	1,42	2,20	0,04	0,08	0,01	0,64
4	2,04	1,97	0,05	0,08	0,01	0,39
2000 - 1*	1,71	0,48	0,07	0,07	0,01	0,51
2	1,49	3,79	0,07	0,06	0,01	0,21
3	1,45	0,36	0,08	0,07	0,01	0,84
4*	1,14	2,74	0,02	0,06	0,01	0,35
2001 - 1*	1,83	4,07	0,02	0,05	0,01	1,58
2	1,44	5,49	0,03	0,07	0,01	21,14
3	1,63	0,38	0,02	0,08	0,02	3,04
4	1,14	1,70	0,02	0,08	0,02	6,67

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
1999	1,37	1,78	0,04	0,21	3,86	0,10	23,17	8,98	5,11
2000*	1,30	1,15	0,02	0,19	4,56	0,84	32,83	10,26	8,83
2001	1,48	1,06	0,02	0,17	4,68	3,20	37,03	9,35	10,21
1999 - 1	1,29	2,81	0,05	0,18	2,92	0,01	22,85	6,98	2,61
2	1,63	1,37	0,05	0,23	4,35	0,11	24,60	10,80	5,58
3	1,40	2,16	0,03	0,23	4,22	0,24	21,31	4,25	4,31
4	1,20	0,90	0,03	0,19	3,88	0,02	24,02	13,64	7,56
2000 - 1*	1,13	2,20	0,03	0,22	4,89	0,09	29,57	7,78	7,85
2	1,56	0,70	0,02	0,19	4,28	2,53	33,19	15,66	9,95
3	1,18	1,22	0,03	0,21	5,20	0,18	29,21	10,04	8,27
4*	1,28	0,71	0,02	0,16	4,05	0,42	37,87	7,56	9,02
2001 - 1*	1,24	1,72	0,02	0,19	4,82	0,01	36,62	17,92	10,61
2	1,65	0,92	0,02	0,17	4,27	12,28	37,49	4,32	9,34
3	1,52	0,88	0,02	0,19	4,92	0,11	30,36	16,65	9,18
4	1,49	0,82	0,02	0,15	4,73	0,04	42,49	0,96	11,55

1/ Rent includes the amount received or paid in respect of land, buildings, plant, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 90) occurs according to the standard accounting method

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (concluded)

5.3.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	93	94	95	96	
1999	4,50	7,01	0,15	11,67	0,06
2000*	1,73	7,11	0,54	9,38	0,09
2001	1,45	9,88	0,46	11,79	0,13
1999 - 1	4,71	7,27	0,08	12,06	0,05
2	5,46	7,18	0,19	12,83	0,02
3	4,78	5,92	0,23	10,94	0,17
4	3,26	7,71	0,10	11,07	0,00
2000 - 1*	2,59	7,49	0,64	10,72	0,00
2	2,19	4,81	0,78	7,78	0,23
3	0,73	8,06	0,27	9,07	0,05
4*	1,48	8,08	0,48	10,03	0,07
2001 - 1*	1,36	13,11	0,40	14,87	0,03
2	1,64	9,65	0,63	11,92	0,09
3	1,67	9,29	0,32	11,28	0,23
4	1,18	7,97	0,46	9,61	0,16

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

5.3.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	98	99
	1999	106,39	12,72
2000*	82,03	8,56
2001	76,40	7,45
1999 - 1	445,27	54,16
2	455,99	54,68
3	397,66	48,50
4	383,61	45,87
2000 - 1*	358,74	42,15
2	310,84	31,44
3	349,60	39,52
4*	282,00	29,44
2001 - 1*	312,51	42,61
2	283,06	33,50
3	318,50	38,07
4	271,69	26,49

manufacturing

6.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production	6.1
6.1.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.1
6.2	Value of sales	6.6
6.2.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.6
6.2.2	Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.12
6.3	Value of unfilled orders	6.24
6.3.1	Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.24
6.4	Financial statistics	6.28
6.4.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	6.28
6.4.2	Selected operating ratios	6.28
6.4.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.29
6.4.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30
6.4.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices (columns 1 to 108) is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI). The value of the manufactured products is obtained from a monthly sample survey of manufacturing establishments.

The 1988 manufacturing census provided the frame for the selection of a revised sample implemented as from January 1995. A stratified systematic sample design based on gross output was used. Establishments which commenced operations after the census, have also been taken into account. The indices in this publication differ slightly from previously published indices due to the fact that the weighting factors for combining of the manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing with effect from 1996 were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the 1996 manufacturing census. According to international practice, the indices were arithmetically converted to base 1995=100 since November 1997.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth edition, January 1993.

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	1 MPI30000	2 MPI30109	3 MPI30100	4 MPI30200	5 MPI30300	6 MPI30400	7 MPI30500	8 MPI31109	9 MPI31100	10 MPI31200
2000	106,0	99,2	111,7	89,4	91,3	98,0	92,6	93,5	84,6	106,2
2001	109,5	104,8	119,8	90,9	99,8	101,8	97,2	96,4	86,3	110,8
2001 - J	94,7	88,0	107,8	90,8	84,1	76,3	83,3	67,1	56,7	81,8
F	105,9	95,0	120,8	91,1	88,3	82,9	87,3	95,2	81,0	115,4
M	111,8	99,2	121,0	97,7	97,7	86,3	101,8	103,7	93,2	118,5
A	100,7	99,5	121,3	82,0	91,3	94,7	88,0	89,3	83,0	98,2
M	108,5	103,8	114,7	82,0	102,6	104,2	82,7	103,4	93,6	117,3
J	113,7	112,1	122,5	83,9	101,5	119,2	91,3	104,4	93,8	119,5
J	109,1	107,0	109,3	83,3	97,4	117,4	78,7	98,7	92,5	107,6
A	108,6*	112,7	117,3	97,7	104,5	118,2	89,7	100,0	94,9	107,2
S	112,4*	112,3	119,4	90,7	108,1	116,5	104,9	98,4	89,5	111,1
O	124,2	110,1	130,6	94,8	111,2	101,1	110,2	109,1	94,9	129,1
N*	125,8	118,7	129,8	100,8	111,8	120,5	113,1	121,0	105,2	143,3
D	98,1	98,7	122,6	96,0	99,3	83,9	134,8	66,7	56,8	80,8
2002 - J	99,5	89,4	109,0	90,6	98,6	72,0	93,0	73,0	60,8	90,4
F	111,7	103,3	121,7	83,6	103,5	97,5	99,7	100,9	88,0	119,1

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	11 MPS30000	12 MPS30109	13 MPS30100	14 MPS30200	15 MPS30300	16 MPS30400	17 MPS30500	18 MPS31109	19 MPS31100	20 MPS31200
2001 - J	108,6	102,8	115,1	90,0	92,0	104,1	88,9	93,7	79,3	114,1
F	107,4	105,1	114,2	95,4	94,4	107,3	94,0	94,5	80,0	115,0
M	109,7	108,6	115,6	94,6	97,4	113,8	96,1	96,8	88,1	109,1
A	107,6	106,2	121,0	92,8	95,5	105,8	102,2	95,2	86,0	108,3
M	107,9	101,7	114,3	89,6	98,6	98,7	91,3	97,7	89,5	109,4
J	110,8	107,3	130,9	91,6	100,4	100,2	100,5	98,0	87,5	112,9
J	107,1	101,9	119,7	88,0	93,7	98,8	90,5	91,5	84,3	101,6
A	107,3	105,2	117,6	95,2	103,0	101,3	98,4	95,5	88,3	105,7
S	107,9	105,8	123,0	88,4	109,7	98,3	101,4	92,3	82,6	106,0
O	112,5	103,1	123,1	88,8	103,8	94,4	100,2	95,0	82,9	112,3
N	112,5	106,3	122,8	88,4	106,9	100,8	97,4	106,2	96,4	120,1
D	114,2	106,7	119,8	88,6	101,0	106,6	101,7	100,1	88,2	116,9
2002 - J	114,1	104,2	116,5	90,0	108,4	98,5	100,3	102,3	85,7	125,9
F	113,6	115,3	116,2	87,3	110,5	125,5	107,0	100,4	87,4	118,9

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Wearing apparel				Footwear	Wood			Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel, including fur	Leather and leather products		Total wood	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Wood, cork and straw products		Total publishing and printing	Pub-lishing	Printing
	Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00		0,41	0,93	1,9		0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	21 MPI31409	22 MPI31300	23 MPI31400	24 MPI31600	25 MPI31700	26 MPI32109	27 MPI32100	28 MPI32200	29 MPI32300	30 MPI32409	31 MPI32400	32 MPI32500
2000	82,8	73,9	84,5	125,2	65,6	119,3	104,8	128,8	105,3	87,8	97,8	82,3
2001	78,9	76,5	79,4	114,8	53,9	120,8	101,5	133,4	103,5	83,8	96,2	76,8
2001 - J	52,4	45,7	53,8	117,9	42,6	95,7	81,5	105,0	108,4	77,0	99,0	64,7
F	73,4	70,3	74,0	126,0	55,2	121,7	109,6	129,6	96,4	79,7	92,4	72,5
M	87,2	87,0	87,3	141,6	60,2	124,0	114,2	130,4	108,5	87,3	96,2	82,3
A	73,1	70,9	73,6	126,1	50,3	114,6	108,3	118,7	96,5	77,8	88,4	71,8
M	77,7	93,1	74,6	122,5	54,1	120,5	101,7	132,9	109,3	83,7	92,3	78,8
J	78,3	89,0	76,2	130,4	55,0	123,3	109,3	132,5	107,7	82,2	96,4	74,2
J	75,7	75,5	75,7	115,3	53,5	122,8	106,3	133,6	100,2	82,3	91,0	77,4
A	85,8	81,7	86,6	92,7	57,4	119,3	93,5	136,3	99,0	84,4	98,8	76,3
S	86,2	75,3	88,4	91,8	57,2	124,3	108,7	134,5	103,6	90,5	104,1	82,8
O*	96,8	85,8	99,0	109,0	58,5	137,4	105,5	158,3	106,6	92,7	107,7	84,2
N*	99,1	90,9	100,8	115,3	61,1	144,2	107,5	168,2	110,3	99,7	113,5	91,9
D	61,3	52,2	63,1	88,8	41,5	101,5	71,7	121,1	95,2	68,1	74,3	64,6
2002 - J	51,8	51,5	51,9	71,2	39,5	95,8	82,8	104,4	104,5	70,8	73,4	69,3
F	82,9	81,5	83,2	86,0	46,1	127,9	112,9	137,7	105,2	78,8	90,9	72,0

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,95	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	33 MPS31409	34 MPS31300	35 MPS31400	36 MPS31600	37 MPS31700	38 MPS32109	39 MPS32100	40 MPS32200	41 MPS32300	42 MPS32409	43 MPS32400	44 MPS32500
2001 - J	79,5	65,6	82,3	148,6	66,5	121,1	106,9	130,4	110,5	87,7	104,5	78,3
F	74,5	68,8	75,6	126,0	56,2	120,3	106,1	129,7	103,0	84,2	95,2	78,1
M	77,3	76,6	77,4	132,8	55,8	116,8	107,7	122,7	105,9	83,8	94,5	77,8
A	77,4	73,5	78,2	122,7	54,5	117,1	111,2	121,0	105,9	82,6	92,1	77,2
M	79,2	81,5	78,7	117,0	55,9	120,1	104,6	130,3	105,1	84,5	96,1	77,9
J	87,3	86,8	87,3	126,4	54,8	120,3	107,1	128,9	104,0	84,4	97,2	77,2
J	75,2	74,3	75,3	117,8	53,0	118,0	100,4	129,5	100,7	82,5	96,4	74,7
A	81,2	79,1	81,6	91,6	52,3	115,2	87,0	133,7	99,7	83,6	99,5	74,7
S	77,5	74,4	78,2	96,6	50,6	120,5	100,0	133,9	99,6	86,8	101,2	78,8
O	77,8	75,3	78,3	94,9	46,7	122,3	94,8	140,4	102,7	83,5	98,7	75,0
N	80,6	80,1	80,7	97,1	51,0	124,0	95,4	142,8	104,6	86,1	103,3	76,5
D	81,1	75,9	82,1	117,3	58,3	138,8	100,7	163,9	100,8	75,4	74,9	75,6
2002 - J	78,8	75,1	79,5	89,8	61,2	120,8	108,4	128,9	106,1	81,6	77,1	84,1
F	84,4	80,0	85,2	86,2	47,2	126,5	108,9	138,0	112,0	83,2	93,5	77,4

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Fabricated metal products		
										Total	Structural metal products	Other fabricated metal products
Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	45 MPI33209	46 MPI33400	47 MPI33500	48 MPI33700	49 MPI33800	50 MPI34100	51 MPI34200	52 MPI35100	53 MPI35200	54 MPI35409	55 MPI35400	56 MPI35500
2000	104,5	134,9	101,8	98,7	89,7	88,5	90,0	116,3	163,4	103,4	90,5	110,0
2001	104,6	140,3	105,3	99,3	97,0	98,9	91,3	115,3	166,5	110,9	100,8	116,1
2001 - J	110,4	133,5	88,1	88,6	72,6	83,8	75,1	111,7	151,5	91,8	81,5	97,1
F	104,5	146,3	100,5	113,3	102,0	96,7	85,7	105,2	143,9	105,6	86,0	115,6
M	103,5	124,5	110,8	118,3	104,1	92,2	87,4	114,7	169,7	108,3	96,0	114,6
A	110,5	126,2	100,2	73,8	90,8	96,8	81,8	104,9	156,6	95,4	84,5	101,0
M	91,4	138,2	100,7	117,6	98,0	89,6	93,9	111,2	184,7	109,3	96,2	116,0
J	92,4	142,9	102,5	100,4	93,8	100,5	100,1	116,3	184,9	122,1	123,0	121,6
J	102,8	142,8	103,5	111,0	98,7	97,4	97,0	115,3	152,8	113,6	108,2	116,3
A	103,9	134,0	104,9	111,6	96,6	101,9	99,5	108,3	174,2	117,4	108,9	121,8
S	95,4	118,9	112,0	78,0	101,7	105,8	95,5	121,1	173,3	121,4	119,6	122,3
O	108,7	167,0	121,4	105,8	104,1*	112,2	106,3	132,5*	165,4	127,2	112,3	134,8
N*	111,5	174,0	125,3	113,8	117,5	113,6	102,2	115,0	171,0	138,8	121,5	147,7
D	119,8	134,8	94,0	58,9	83,6	96,7	70,8	127,1	169,6	79,8	71,5	84,0
2002 - J	118,0	159,0	97,5	99,1	87,3	93,6	73,9	111,5	166,3	98,3	83,2	106,0
F	102,7	142,5	116,7	131,2	109,8	102,8	87,6	117,2	171,0	110,8	92,4	120,2

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	57 MPS33209	58 MPS33400	59 MPS33500	60 MPS33700	61 MPS33800	62 MPS34100	63 MPS34200	64 MPS35100	65 MPS35200	66 MPS35409	67 MPS35400	68 MPS35500
2001 - J	104,0	138,0	104,0	110,4	92,1	97,9	89,7	116,7	162,1	105,6	95,3	110,9
F	105,4	141,9	101,5	99,7	97,2	97,3	88,4	110,9	148,3	105,0	89,2	113,1
M	107,9	136,2	105,6	111,1	96,8	95,4	82,9	112,9	175,5	104,8	91,8	111,4
A	107,3	140,7	103,6	75,2	97,7	100,1	88,2	105,7	174,8	101,8	94,9	105,4
M	93,3	146,2	103,9	107,7	100,3	98,8	92,6	105,7	181,2	108,0	94,5	115,0
J	93,4	145,5	104,0	96,5	94,7	98,9	92,3	110,4	176,4	118,7	116,0	120,1
J	103,9	145,2	101,9	113,2	95,9	98,7	93,2	110,8	150,5	110,9	107,3	112,7
A	103,2	136,9	106,1	105,8	95,3	93,5	93,9	112,5	169,3	114,4	106,7	118,4
S	101,3	124,6	105,3	73,6	97,1	101,5	90,5	119,9	165,6	115,6	110,8	118,0
O	107,9	144,5	106,6	101,2	92,1	104,8	97,3	121,0	162,0	119,7	107,4	126,0
N	107,4	142,3	109,8	105,2	99,9	94,9	91,5	113,4	166,2	119,6	102,3	128,4
D	118,9	138,8	111,3	89,6	105,1	106,8	94,8	148,2	165,0	101,3	87,5	108,4
2002 - J	111,3	164,2	114,9	122,9	111,1	109,3	88,1	116,4	178,8	112,6	97,0	120,6
F	103,8	139,2	118,0	115,5	104,6	103,8	90,5	123,6	176,5	110,2	96,0	117,6

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Machinery and equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus						
	Total machinery	General purpose and office, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells, batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment
	Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	69 MPI35609	70 MPI35600	71 MPI35700	72 MPI35800	73 MPI36000	74 MPI36100	75 MPI36200	76 MPI36300	77 MPI36400	78 MPI36500	79 MPI36600
2000	99,7	110,6	87,8	117,0	102,1	106,9	135,2	91,1	82,3	90,5	99,9
2001	108,7	112,3	104,3	118,8	102,8	99,4	141,8	98,5	77,6	85,3	99,9
2001 - J	91,0	89,1	94,9	74,7	84,9	73,5	107,3	76,2	60,5	69,8	97,5
F	112,6	120,0	105,7	116,9	105,1	114,4	136,0	91,0	81,4	93,1	105,1
M	122,4	109,4	134,0	119,3	110,8	125,7	147,1	110,5	83,5	88,5	98,1
A	95,5	115,1	78,2	98,5	100,1	114,0	125,4	98,8	72,7	75,6	94,6
M	99,9	106,4	92,5	113,3	103,8	104,1	143,6	95,5	77,1	88,0	101,6
J	122,3	130,7	112,8	138,4	110,7	105,7	160,6	107,6	89,8	77,9	104,4
A	102,8	99,6	102,9	121,9	100,3	101,9	150,7	90,3	83,6	79,8	91,0
S	120,2	132,5	108,5	127,9	98,9	82,4	124,7	102,4	77,6	87,0	101,9
O	111,3	119,8	102,6	120,6	106,6	90,4	155,1	110,3	78,2	88,4	101,4
N	119,8	114,3	120,8	147,5	116,6	85,9	189,6	116,6	77,1	109,1	111,0
N*	110,6	105,7	107,3	165,7	112,1	110,1	167,4	113,8	87,8	102,4	93,9
D	96,5	105,3	90,9	81,4	83,3	84,4	94,6	68,9	61,9	64,3	98,5
2002 - J	91,7	92,2	92,4	83,6	86,6	62,2	135,1	78,3	85,1	72,0	85,3
F	106,2	112,3	97,8	128,8	94,7	70,2	140,5	86,4	85,0	102,5	92,8

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	80 MPS35609	81 MPS35600	82 MPS35700	83 MPS35800	84 MPS36000	85 MPS36100	86 MPS36200	87 MPS36300	88 MPS36400	89 MPS36500	90 MPS36600
2001 - J	105,8	110,6	101,0	110,9	100,7	101,4	125,7	91,1	75,3	87,2	106,0
F	108,4	118,8	98,0	119,1	104,5	116,3	136,4	90,9	79,9	89,7	103,2
M	111,3	102,1	118,2	119,7	105,7	119,9	134,2	109,1	76,2	90,1	93,8
A	106,2	113,9	98,7	112,6	105,6	113,9	139,9	94,8	74,8	86,5	105,7
M	100,5	103,7	96,0	113,3	104,9	98,3	143,5	99,3	75,2	86,5	106,8
J	116,9	113,9	118,5	123,5	105,2	95,2	154,6	102,8	85,8	78,8	99,3
A	102,9	105,1	99,8	112,1	97,1	97,6	146,0	84,4	78,9	73,9	92,4
S	116,5	123,4	109,5	123,1	99,0	87,1	115,0	101,1	81,2	82,9	105,2
O	104,0	107,9	100,2	107,2	101,5	83,7	147,3	102,9	77,9	82,9	98,8
N	110,4	111,8	107,5	122,4	102,1	86,2	156,8	103,5	73,6	88,0	94,3
N	110,8	114,4	103,8	139,9	104,0	99,8	161,3	101,6	80,0	85,4	91,0
D	109,6	123,9	96,5	115,1	102,7	93,6	134,3	98,6	71,0	96,8	106,4
2002 - J	107,1	114,7	98,4	123,7	102,8	85,2	159,9	93,4	106,5	90,0	92,1
F	102,0	110,0	91,2	130,7	94,2	71,1	140,8	87,0	82,8	97,9	91,8

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	91 MPI37200	92 MPI37400	93 MPI38109	94 MPI38100	95 MPI38200	96 MPI38300	97 MPI38400	98 MPI39100	99 MPI39209
2000	123,8	80,9	125,4	114,9	63,3	152,5	115,1	98,9	111,5
2001	110,2	89,5	141,4	127,6	66,7	175,8	117,6	98,3	110,6
2001 - J	107,0	81,1	116,9	96,6	47,6	160,0	122,3	61,1	77,2
F	124,6	96,0	142,1	132,5	86,4	166,8	109,7	92,6	111,7
M	113,2	93,2	150,1	143,4	94,3	170,5	113,7	99,4	113,3
A	106,7	86,3	127,7	110,5	86,2	161,1	119,1	78,1	88,2
M	98,6	83,2	144,9	129,2	82,3	179,8	117,2	103,7	113,1
J	102,3	83,1	153,3	145,0	54,2	183,8	111,0	104,1	117,1
J	106,5	89,4	147,8	136,0	53,8	182,8	126,2	96,1	121,7
A	109,7	90,1	113,5	88,7	51,0	162,3	113,9*	102,5	109,5*
S	104,1	90,8	145,8	125,2	59,0	192,5	118,6*	101,0	111,5*
O*	119,0	95,4	184,2	183,0	56,3	209,3	122,5	129,9	138,0
N*	130,7	104,4	171,0	151,7	79,3	216,7	120,5	142,0	143,2
D	100,2	80,5	99,3	89,0	50,0	123,9	116,9	69,4	83,2
2002 - J	89,2	83,9	126,1	108,2	35,8	169,6	125,5	72,7	84,4
F	98,5	101,9	150,2	130,1	67,2	195,6	112,2	92,6	122,2

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	100 MPS37200	101 MPS37400	102 MPS38109	103 MPS38100	104 MPS38200	105 MPS38300	106 MPS38400	107 MPS39100	108 MPS39209
2001 - J	123,2	90,0	139,6	124,0	65,7	176,5	117,8	93,5	109,0
F	121,9	91,8	136,2	124,6	80,5	163,7	117,0	96,1	115,3
M	106,5	86,3	141,7	134,9	77,1	163,9	117,6	100,4	112,7
A	117,0	88,5	135,1	121,8	79,0	165,4	112,9	89,9	108,1
M	97,8	83,5	139,8	123,8	76,5	175,4	109,5	103,5	110,4
J	101,2	81,4	141,0	127,8	54,7	176,6	113,7	97,7	111,1
J	104,4	84,9	141,3	129,8	57,5	173,8	115,7	98,6	112,0
A	108,1	89,0	116,6	89,0	48,3	170,6	114,3	98,9	103,5
S	95,8	90,5	140,4	119,5	59,6	186,6	122,4	85,9	100,7
O	115,0	93,6	162,0	161,5	59,5	181,7	122,0	101,1	111,9
N	118,9	97,3	150,6	135,8	67,8	187,9	125,0	106,2	113,2
D	117,6	98,7	150,0	133,8	68,7	189,2	125,2	106,9	119,0
2002 - J	101,1	92,8	150,7	138,9	50,2	186,7	120,9	111,1	120,8
F	96,4	96,9	143,7	121,6	62,3	191,7	119,8	96,5	127,5

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales

Data relating to sales (columns 109 to 426) are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of establishments in the manufacturing industry. The sales in this publication differ slightly from previously published data due to the fact that the results of the 1996 census were used to adjust data relating to sales.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
		109 MSV30000	110 MSV30109	111 MSV30100	112 MSV30200	113 MSV30300		114 MSV30400	115 MSV30500	116 MSV31109	117 MSV31100	118 MSV31200
2000*	448 192 617	59 693 335	17 696 951	7 246 522	15 373 318	19 376 544	20 378 659	10 164 459	6 440 583	3 723 876
2001	500 926 733	67 088 642	20 191 117	7 600 864	17 569 435	21 727 226	23 706 465	11 024 005	6 965 073	4 058 932
2001 - J	33 979 805*	4 814 959	1 290 581	592 744	1 185 646	1 745 988	1 758 350	565 505	349 954	215 551
F	39 163 157*	5 131 385	1 390 271	633 672	1 225 784	1 881 658	1 854 167	883 709	538 783	344 926
M	42 621 314*	5 328 168	1 549 497	694 103	1 418 279	1 666 289	1 942 542	980 838	631 225	349 613
A	37 420 608*	5 346 914	1 545 212	584 518	1 356 629	1 860 555	1 761 435	833 759	532 937	300 822
M	41 072 835*	5 556 058	1 647 440	615 928	1 508 027	1 784 663	1 657 936	940 940	605 371	335 569
J	42 630 432*	5 413 198	1 667 500	605 073	1 443 079	1 697 546	1 824 847	1 035 394	658 124	377 270
J	41 030 911*	5 479 815	1 601 038	611 795	1 405 811	1 861 171	1 618 067	936 287	612 718	323 569
A*	41 065 801	5 618 114	1 719 652	641 470	1 518 502	1 738 490	1 844 693	984 122	647 114	337 008
S*	42 266 524	5 613 577	1 784 029	609 029	1 522 972	1 697 547	2 087 004	955 174	613 035	342 139
O*	48 498 542	6 107 533	1 921 119	664 134	1 624 704	1 897 576	2 119 170	1 066 969	658 937	408 032
N*	49 328 335	6 529 928	2 046 064	700 441	1 669 695	2 113 728	2 234 893	1 171 549	721 451	450 098
D	41 848 469	6 148 993	2 028 714	647 957	1 690 307	1 782 015	3 003 361	669 759	395 424	274 335
2002 - J	40 359 772	5 953 987	1 742 084	635 055	1 741 608	1 835 240	1 856 664	696 085	426 790	269 295
F	46 465 107	6 250 043	1 864 702	640 902	1 743 253	2 001 186	1 963 518	988 816	614 043	374 773

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	119 MSS30000	120 MSS30109	121 MSS30100	122 MSS30200	123 MSS30300	124 MSS30400	125 MSS30500	126 MSS31109	127 MSS31100	128 MSS31200
2001 - J	39 779 099	5 175 834	1 471 840	624 542	1 311 205	1 768 247	1 806 871	838 096	512 209	325 887
F	40 079 786	5 449 130	1 435 175	657 844	1 316 798	2 039 313	2 017 963	896 120	536 632	359 488
M	40 678 483	5 529 114	1 558 057	683 620	1 396 680	1 890 757	1 878 106	899 236	569 198	330 038
A	40 191 796	5 462 878	1 564 302	648 823	1 404 135	1 845 618	2 026 534	872 206	553 885	318 321
M	41 109 083	5 472 790	1 592 344	643 001	1 439 458	1 797 987	1 888 653	885 386	567 234	318 152
J	41 610 264	5 455 604	1 693 076	647 329	1 425 925	1 689 274	2 114 872	934 057	593 888	340 169
J	41 483 724	5 501 669	1 659 023	653 967	1 380 619	1 808 060	1 812 068	894 837	580 816	314 021
A	40 591 249	5 641 208	1 734 122	625 060	1 491 093	1 790 933	1 991 537	941 897	608 570	333 327
S	41 013 411	5 754 694	1 815 838	594 507	1 598 073	1 746 276	2 045 361	906 015	574 526	331 489
O	44 277 250	5 641 277	1 785 712	616 790	1 521 057	1 717 718	2 022 564	941 600	592 350	349 250
N	44 299 239	5 870 929	1 852 209	609 941	1 605 916	1 802 863	2 033 843	1 034 782	653 781	381 001
D	45 065 208	6 061 177	1 959 493	606 296	1 655 641	1 839 747	2 041 029	943 307	593 129	350 178
2002 - J	47 522 683	6 488 658	1 995 052	670 220	1 930 744	1 892 642	1 921 940	1 035 914	626 761	409 153
F	47 600 285	6 633 537	1 941 614	663 398	1 871 423	2 157 102	2 119 202	1 003 930	613 348	390 582

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper and paper products	Total publishing and printing
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur			Total wood and wood products	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood, cork and straw		
	129 MSV31409	130 NSV31300	131 MSV31400			132 MSV31600	133 MSV31700	134 MSV32109			135 MSV32100	136 MSV32200	137 MSV32300	138 MSV32409
2000	10 523 645	1 693 563	8 830 082	2 666 786	2 238 178	9 073 197	2 589 363	6 483 834	23 303 136	11 678 548
2001	10 983 315	1 846 405	9 136 910	2 724 417	1 974 373	184 542	2 760 863	7 423 679	25 169 310	12 318 990
2001 - J	518 951*	81 880	437 071*	216 896	87 041	625 564	164 609	460 955	1 915 696	969 245
F	822 787*	136 383	686 404*	232 220	150 352	780 407	218 398	562 009	1 907 490	920 223
M	1 021 054*	174 234	846 820*	285 287	169 233	810 058	241 376	568 682	2 202 132	1 024 528
A	890 236*	145 900	744 336*	233 850	155 802	771 312	223 222	548 090	1 822 401	915 041
M	877 145*	178 838	698 307*	265 149	170 796	840 731	233 068	607 663	2 182 470	983 070
J	864 417*	179 214	685 203*	267 552	171 630	873 964	238 783	635 181	2 173 723	976 759
J	887 753*	154 324	733 429*	202 264	179 695	888 356	239 535	648 821	2 007 522	984 717
A	974 109*	159 710	814 399*	196 253	176 514	822 377	222 463	599 914	2 041 623	1 022 420
S	976 783*	156 501	820 282*	199 969	178 489	876 618	238 763	637 855	2 259 648	1 089 445
O*	1 108 377	172 382	935 995	235 458	197 659	998 470	280 432	718 038	2 225 256	1 182 868
N*	1 221 499	191 594	1 029 905	223 238	216 592	1 102 406	270 944	831 462	2 356 281	1 303 223
D	820 204	115 445	704 759	166 281	120 570	794 279	189 270	605 009	2 075 068	947 451
2002 - J	586 268	99 289	486 979	175 764	93 949	735 602	191 197	544 405	2 146 674	925 072
F	955 351	166 606	788 745	218 529	158 494	915 999	278 818	637 181	2 308 434	1 002 378

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	139 MSS31409	140 MSS31300	141 MSS31400	142 MSS31600	143 MSS31700	144 MSS32109	145 MSS32100	146 MSS32200	147 MSS32300	148 MSS32409
2001 - J	875 978	134 425	741 553	282 303	162 956	799 142	223 580	575 562	2 111 481	1 078 062
F	850 920	136 850	714 070	231 897	158 322	803 193	216 944	586 249	2 028 481	960 589
M	883 388	147 969	735 419	260 761	154 729	768 321	224 799	543 522	2 044 004	1 005 479
A	885 102	141 217	743 885	228 048	168 118	820 881	249 926	570 955	2 032 639	967 610
M	919 736	157 898	761 838	231 445	170 636	829 633	229 221	600 412	2 097 868	1 003 390
J	960 373	158 380	801 993	260 483	173 846	845 464	227 433	618 031	2 081 088	1 022 694
J	898 510	152 041	746 469	206 659	173 945	848 288	227 638	620 650	2 041 460	1 013 095
A	931 854	157 177	774 677	205 267	160 925	814 604	214 309	600 295	2 091 210	1 024 394
S	862 272	154 227	708 045	203 405	152 029	836 966	221 602	615 364	2 093 402	1 054 702
O	911 756	161 391	750 365	204 390	156 318	888 136	245 297	642 839	2 189 458	1 053 781
N	994 440	170 159	824 281	203 017	171 660	944 767	239 005	705 762	2 157 987	1 095 342
D	1 009 074	168 622	840 452	218 206	178 693	988 322	244 137	744 185	2 185 173	1 021 408
2002 - J	992 966	164 454	828 512	227 227	175 763	924 118	259 201	664 917	2 363 515	1 037 696
F	990 206	168 248	821 958	218 443	167 854	940 455	276 627	663 828	2 454 979	1 046 239

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Publishing and printing		Coke and refined petroleum products			Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products
	Publishing	Printing and reproduction of recorded media	Total	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel				
	149 MSV32400	150 MSV32500	151 MSV33209	152 MSV33100	153 MSV33200					154 MSV33400	155 MSV33500	156 MSV33700	157 MSV33800
2000	4 668 251	7 010 297	31 823 682	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212	26 327 958	4 645 737	10 863 175
2001	5 137 601	7 181 389	37 699 329	1 226 896	36 472 433	25 095 683	29 166 685	5 339 739	12 315 996
2001 - J	467 764	501 481	3 067 593	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	1 888 964	311 022	792 313
F	392 244	527 979	2 936 303	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	2 209 970	455 158	956 302
M	403 936	620 592	2 995 747	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	2 511 919	509 198	1 069 927
A	373 867	541 174	3 030 687	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	2 311 965	359 582	903 416
M	385 483	597 587	3 102 491	102 326	3 000 165	2 051 869	2 275 830	454 588	1 029 049
J	408 406	568 353	3 117 180	94 097	3 023 083	2 026 359	2 354 048	466 342	1 025 689
J	400 260	584 457	3 375 203	106 265	3 268 938	2 171 572	2 414 136	495 625	1 002 449
A	431 507	590 913	3 277 304	102 585	3 174 719	2 013 299	2 458 143	540 576	1 041 617
S	455 033	634 412	2 917 310	102 814	2 814 496	1 947 491	2 483 182*	354 831	1 061 729
O*	481 355	701 513	3 435 669	116 237	3 319 432	2 573 389	2 892 259	495 951	1 176 019
N*	519 290	783 933	3 229 320	118 884	3 110 436	2 616 710	2 946 003	528 312	1 293 227
D	418 456	528 995	3 214 522	92 723	3 121 799	2 071 993	2 420 266	368 554	964 259
2002 - J	365 132	559 940	3 345 126	115 667	3 229 459	2 392 711	2 410 915	384 406	952 543
F	403 648	598 730	3 507 241	100 873	3 406 368	2 362 262	2 626 688	572 279	1 173 617

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	158 MSS32400	159 MSS32500	160 MSS33209	161 MSS33100	162 MSS33200	163 MSS33400	164 MSS33500	165 MSS33700	166 MSS33800
2001 - J	485 897	592 165	3 174 234	101 477	3 072 757	2 134 890	2 205 453	417 197	984 249
F	403 215	557 374	3 095 635	97 878	2 997 757	2 066 853	2 297 221	420 775	968 263
M	401 765	603 714	3 207 729	104 853	3 102 876	1 848 597	2 355 659	466 863	1 003 026
A	389 102	578 508	3 155 492	91 909	3 063 583	2 010 600	2 418 792	378 216	973 188
M	402 243	601 147	3 209 498	111 698	3 097 800	2 156 767	2 356 065	439 556	1 037 772
J	417 398	605 296	2 985 271	94 596	2 890 675	2 044 218	2 409 991	430 760	1 027 185
J	419 894	593 201	3 533 100	97 280	3 435 820	2 187 201	2 441 268	524 745	981 283
A	429 072	595 322	3 002 972	100 999	2 901 973	2 069 459	2 481 695	504 102	1 030 915
S	439 593	615 109	2 948 170	105 221	2 842 949	1 931 309	2 363 827	336 743	1 002 179
O	441 526	612 255	3 115 174	108 357	3 006 817	2 218 681	2 517 020	454 444	1 049 816
N	476 321	619 021	3 085 011	106 819	2 978 192	2 186 463	2 608 784	497 977	1 096 458
D	425 856	595 552	3 237 963	105 961	3 132 002	2 182 932	2 653 825	471 105	1 162 718
2002 - J	377 365	660 331	3 463 063	123 458	3 339 605	2 571 439	2 822 645	515 001	1 179 736
F	413 644	632 595	3 699 222	100 524	3 598 698	2 379 355	2 740 043	528 222	1 190 887

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel products	Basic precious and non-ferrous metal products	Fabricated metal products			Machinery and equipment	
					Total fabricated metal products	Structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, steam generators	Other fabricated metal products	Total machinery	General purpose machinery, office, accounting machinery
					171 MSV35409	172 MSV35400	173 MSV35500	174 MSV35609	175 MSV35699
2000	2 280 493	10 269 530*	33 529 317	15 542 665	24 753 734	7 818 495	16 935 239	19 664 968	8 821 849
2001	2 841 584	11 344 959	35 607 441	17 972 477	27 331 137	8 748 171	18 582 966	21 651 027	9 233 530
2001 - J	164 478	724 023*	2 482 497	1 108 432	1 693 372	447 541	1 245 831	1 364 652	574 118
F	228 452	868 894*	2 642 920	1 256 587	2 074 805	593 742	1 481 063	1 553 875	692 751
M	215 043	973 941*	2 919 428	1 597 033	2 423 993	878 514	1 545 479	2 148 678	772 931
A	208 113	837 089*	2 683 727	1 313 080	1 918 251	617 613	1 300 638	1 472 388	695 232
M	202 205	958 846	2 901 986	1 520 998	2 192 428	684 114	1 508 314	1 787 598	816 938
J	234 828	1 019 072	2 950 855	1 675 177	2 436 953	877 197	1 559 756	1 889 810	738 576
A	232 629	951 203	2 732 670	1 241 212	2 290 387	740 948	1 549 439	1 774 268	752 918
J	229 843	1 035 645	3 041 636	1 470 474	2 531 249	833 700	1 697 549	2 016 351	942 773
S	256 773	980 894	3 035 302	1 525 368	2 425 919	798 029	1 627 890	1 789 482	793 150
O*	309 717	1 119 062	3 396 131	1 423 562	2 643 186	811 838	1 831 348	2 165 484	791 764
N*	308 106	1 111 803	3 355 957	1 464 541	2 936 166	905 075	2 031 091	1 965 495	890 862
D	251 397	764 487	3 464 332	2 376 013	1 764 428	559 860	1 204 568	1 722 946	771 517
2002 - J	225 301	813 933	3 300 515	1 529 115	2 142 200	646 255	1 495 945	1 450 585	678 346
F	260 323	966 841	3 605 192	1 416 648	2 646 717	763 004	1 883 713	1 932 643	826 683

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	176 MSS34100	177 MSS34200	178 MSS35100	179 MSS35200	180 MSS35409	181 MSS35400	182 MSS35500	183 MSS35609	184 MSS35699
2001 - J	213 127	907 616	2 799 215	1 366 362	2 058 587	613 908	1 444 679	1 755 483	762 407
F	234 981	911 062	2 716 892	1 358 561	2 068 592	636 321	1 432 270	1 584 359	768 376
M	229 756	926 260	2 738 469	1 546 984	2 232 191	785 957	1 446 234	1 775 143	749 409
A	230 248	897 975	2 782 859	1 467 368	2 065 282	628 536	1 436 746	1 723 024	788 162
M	224 679	941 601	2 787 478	1 458 367	2 244 849	700 994	1 543 855	1 818 888	783 709
J	242 119	959 611	2 739 185	1 537 747	2 381 025	827 666	1 553 358	1 807 281	680 651
J	233 177	922 914	2 890 858	1 375 977	2 281 000	753 786	1 527 214	1 786 587	750 118
A	227 930	964 797	3 032 526	1 416 308	2 419 341	804 898	1 614 442	1 979 604	876 457
S	237 979	911 179	3 028 755	1 439 136	2 293 289	774 732	1 518 556	1 608 616	649 037
O	248 226	1 003 078	3 233 319	1 362 875	2 458 627	757 786	1 700 841	2 066 472	782 389
N	233 985	982 218	3 310 729	1 397 502	2 518 546	766 043	1 752 503	1 888 485	836 887
D	279 697	1 016 495	3 549 158	2 122 056	2 212 730	648 775	1 563 955	1 851 833	831 516
2002 - J	291 918	1 013 834	3 714 163	1 898 594	2 630 746	881 180	1 749 566	1 889 579	902 353
F	269 027	1 016 534	3 712 796	1 543 776	2 631 763	812 458	1 819 305	1 965 264	921 839

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Machinery (concluded)		Electrical machinery						
	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances, n.e.c.	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment
	185 MSV35700	186 MSV35800	187 MSV36000	188 MSV36100	189 MSV36200	190 MSV36300	191 MSV36400	192 MSV36500	193 MSV36600
2000	8 658 911	2 184 208	13 182 516	2 041 154	2 258 423	2 974 510	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862
2001	10 085 479	2 332 018	13 958 527	1 905 715	2 546 025	3 355 989	1 108 960	914 230	4 127 608
2001 - J	692 819	97 715	885 632	120 998	139 125	189 729	78 424	51 349	306 007
F	683 125	177 999	1 166 801	165 155	194 460	240 954	102 004	85 390	378 838
M	1 176 489	199 258	1 273 287	202 557	225 856	310 914	93 856	78 848	361 256
A	624 399	152 757	1 059 770	186 827	176 621	258 552	78 945	66 853	291 972
M	789 319	181 341	1 140 537	147 078	204 957	296 179	91 826	71 226	329 271
J	917 556	233 678	1 244 566	158 922	238 063	314 674	101 122	72 068	359 717
A	830 168	191 182	1 167 208	158 695	213 534	294 779	99 803	69 670	330 727
J	854 958	218 620	1 162 557	147 605	208 333	309 166	85 986	79 578	331 889
S	788 168	208 164	1 232 515	162 568	227 567	305 548	92 064	83 475	361 293
O	1 124 667	249 053	1 250 573*	147 564	238 904	314 487	96 955	96 490*	356 173
N*	792 501	282 132	1 360 076	167 417	286 457	330 678	102 905	97 293	375 326
D	811 310	140 119	1 015 005	140 329	192 148	190 329	85 070	61 990	345 139
2002 - J	641 848	130 391	972 135	119 646	198 423	203 242	84 878	65 995	299 951
F	880 629	225 331	1 199 065	129 172	232 885	296 337	108 841	96 663	335 167

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	194 MSS35700	195 MSS35800	196 MSS36000	197 MSS36100	198 MSS36200	199 MSS36300	200 MSS36400	201 MSS36500	202 MSS36600
2001 - J	832 017	161 058	1 104 517	159 928	181 490	251 337	94 231	66 987	350 542
F	633 774	182 208	1 144 292	182 407	199 273	243 897	96 528	82 755	339 430
M	832 600	193 133	1 216 229	188 557	208 581	297 700	94 431	80 534	346 424
A	760 542	174 320	1 125 762	178 797	192 575	266 323	82 252	74 388	331 425
M	853 126	182 052	1 138 041	146 856	202 559	295 850	88 695	72 469	331 610
J	920 019	206 610	1 183 691	151 610	220 922	296 395	95 685	72 857	346 221
J	852 253	184 215	1 139 917	146 226	210 486	289 902	94 272	63 372	335 656
A	892 523	210 624	1 138 201	150 504	201 362	301 250	89 793	76 865	318 425
S	768 932	190 646	1 150 741	144 938	212 750	272 255	92 503	77 108	351 183
O	1 080 878	203 205	1 142 420	146 788	213 876	269 082	90 398	81 644	340 629
N	825 646	225 952	1 230 285	153 789	246 235	288 597	98 004	80 121	363 537
D	830 291	190 025	1 231 989	157 720	248 520	270 660	92 389	84 288	378 409
2002 - J	772 750	214 474	1 215 754	156 867	259 607	270 877	101 721	85 937	340 744
F	812 774	230 650	1 178 579	144 038	239 606	301 532	101 902	93 005	298 493

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
			203 MSV37200	204 MSV37400	205 MSV38109	206 MSV38100				207 MSV38200	208 MSV38300	209 MSV38400	210 MSV39100	211 MSV39209
2000	4 639 808	1 388 382	53 962 953	37 436 200	1 670 903	14 855 850	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631
2001	3 634 854	1 631 276	65 043 901	45 822 893	1 620 464	17 600 544	3 129 665	6 227 972	15 760 422
2001 - J	335 173	120 427	3 976 084	2 638 774	96 674	1 240 636	198 998	266 124	1 140 424
F	402 222	134 662	5 267 280	3 574 418	139 246	1 553 616	245 393	472 058	1 539 941
M	380 394	136 011	5 996 856	4 287 487	170 390	1 538 979	390 182	475 315	1 124 913
A	212 918*	123 406	4 508 813	3 023 607	121 460	1 363 746	189 889	443 908	1 261 648
M	212 875*	133 679	5 407 430	3 698 565	171 663	1 537 202	248 836	549 967	1 427 328
J	340 255*	128 236	5 938 011	4 203 320	130 875	1 603 816	264 604	542 446	1 374 517
J	235 918*	133 167	5 604 984	3 953 638	132 590	1 518 756	266 801	525 650	1 231 353
A	324 815*	139 713	3 984 252	2 612 899	115 961	1 255 392	277 696	558 288	1 282 118*
S*	275 457	132 678	5 642 754	3 926 743	144 036	1 571 975	273 500	553 894	1 140 738
O*	272 344	145 966	7 584 519	5 712 589	144 215	1 727 715	287 637	704 050	1 381 264
N*	358 809	155 154	6 784 456	4 920 473	142 167	1 721 816	294 791	744 326	1 515 474
D	283 674	148 177	4 348 462	3 270 380	111 187	966 895	191 338	391 946	1 340 704
2002 - J	285 542	146 922	4 954 544	3 442 951	96 119	1 415 474	224 940	381 388	1 276 886
F	386 419	165 022	6 412 199	4 607 349	133 493	1 671 357	310 584	523 034	1 636 771

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
	MSS37200	MSS37400	MSS38109	MSS38100	MSS38200	MSS38300	MSS38400	MSS39100	MSS39209
2001 - J	380 498	136 438	5 018 333	3 448 314	142 948	1 427 070	252 092	422 030	1 318 048
F	365 657	132 327	5 144 862	3 518 490	142 117	1 484 253	225 521	504 221	1 443 090
M	316 977	129 686	5 305 650	3 734 789	143 143	1 427 716	286 332	504 352	1 165 433
A	260 151	129 733	4 944 669	3 402 154	123 820	1 418 694	254 413	494 358	1 415 642
M	223 750	134 121	5 221 173	3 572 900	160 643	1 487 630	285 094	547 516	1 384 323
J	302 546	115 522	5 529 705	3 832 112	127 096	1 570 496	220 932	546 134	1 298 854
J	238 605	132 733	5 406 163	3 806 884	135 481	1 463 797	277 590	512 880	1 227 187
A	284 907	137 278	4 057 631	2 647 793	109 990	1 299 847	245 940	529 885	1 264 853
S	278 564	129 217	5 485 752	3 841 144	136 304	1 508 303	280 453	505 265	1 173 384
O	296 755	143 803	6 886 123	5 262 467	138 450	1 485 205	266 966	517 975	1 286 188
N	359 637	141 563	6 028 671	4 371 402	124 452	1 532 816	293 247	566 141	1 366 764
D	324 044	178 454	5 733 846	4 119 217	141 118	1 473 511	247 090	524 921	1 437 956
2002 - J	317 447	165 198	6 279 337	4 513 780	140 197	1 625 359	279 145	603 754	1 503 524
F	347 480	162 422	6 252 722	4 529 339	135 234	1 588 148	284 339	561 231	1 561 770

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats					Dairy products				
	Total	Slaughtering preparing and pre-servicing of meat	Canned, preserved and processed fish	Canned, preserved and processed fruit, vegetables	Vegetable and animal oils and fats	Total	Processing of fresh milk (pasteurising etc.)	Butter and cheese	Ice cream and other edible ice	Milk powder, condensed milk and products
	221 MSV30100	222 MSV30110	223 MSV30120	224 MSV30130	225 MSV30142	226 MSV30200	227 MSV30201	228 MSV30202	229 MSV30203	230 MSV30204
2000	17 696 951	6 363 836	1 756 102	4 569 935	5 007 078	7 246 522	2 710 687	1 300 100	471 839	2 763 896
2001	20 191 117	7 516 644	2 044 863	4 822 081	5 807 529	7 600 864	2 772 335	1 353 193	486 648	2 988 688
2001 - J	1 290 581	521 979	119 802	281 353	367 447	592 744	238 171	100 849	48 944	204 780
F	1 390 271	535 674	151 043	320 463	383 091	633 672	228 321	104 194	44 148	257 009
M	1 549 497	618 252	171 543	371 134	388 568	694 103	245 402	109 518	46 094	293 089
A	1 545 212	582 383	152 741	387 802	422 286	584 518	234 368	109 160	34 003	206 987
M	1 647 440	559 940	182 580	405 123	499 797	615 928	246 520	108 377	22 923	238 108
J	1 667 500	608 413	205 202	354 044	499 841	605 073	235 298	105 229	23 567	240 979
J	1 601 038	566 138	167 063	351 360	516 477	611 795	230 203	122 941	23 959	234 692
A	1 719 652	666 974	183 190	368 209	501 279	641 470*	222 542*	115 791	31 270	271 867
S*	1 784 029	645 493	169 180	448 792	520 564	609 029	202 248	114 625	36 746	255 410
O*	1 921 119	694 613	160 296	488 642	577 568	664 134	222 270	109 012	50 467	282 385
N*	2 046 064	744 416	177 938	539 028	584 682	700 441	230 976	129 049	53 068	287 348
D	2 028 714	772 369	204 285	506 131	545 929	647 957	236 016	124 448	71 459	216 034
2002 - J	1 742 084	627 388	166 232	397 782	550 682	635 055	225 708	114 932	55 743	238 672
F	1 864 702	639 908	195 203	452 205	577 386	640 902	214 415	108 280	46 765	271 442

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	231 MSS30100	232 MSS30110	233 MSS30120	234 MSS30130	235 MSS30142	236 MSS30200	237 MSS30201	238 MSS30202	239 MSS30203	240 MSS30204
2001 - J	1 471 840	568 633	151 218	341 085	410 904	624 542	246 395	107 654	38 436	232 057
F	1 435 175	546 447	158 810	333 844	396 074	657 844	246 289	108 038	41 128	262 389
M	1 558 057	628 998	168 489	332 505	428 065	683 620	243 860	102 577	43 295	293 888
A	1 564 302	588 403	158 967	366 553	450 379	648 823	250 322	111 988	37 959	248 554
M	1 592 344	552 596	172 547	386 064	481 137	643 001	248 249	111 200	38 282	245 270
J	1 693 076	616 279	186 398	382 108	508 291	647 329	250 849	115 896	44 684	235 900
J	1 659 023	602 156	163 756	390 141	502 970	653 967	233 422	126 923	43 161	250 461
A	1 734 122	660 377	165 969	411 863	495 913	625 060	219 244	118 764	40 019	247 033
S	1 815 838	669 605	168 532	440 787	536 914	594 507	198 515	112 498	37 308	246 186
O	1 785 712	676 905	162 291	433 123	513 393	616 790	217 127	101 922	41 088	256 653
N	1 852 209	702 201	176 407	475 388	498 213	609 941	211 992	118 106	39 413	240 430
D	1 959 493	684 527	205 822	504 286	564 858	606 296	216 104	118 494	42 493	229 205
2002 - J	1 995 052	683 736	208 565	486 149	616 602	670 220	232 824	122 343	43 970	271 083
F	1 941 614	654 970	206 829	481 975	597 840	663 398	230 609	113 220	44 102	275 467

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Grain-mill products			Other food products					
	Total	Flour and grain-mill products	Prepared animal feeds	Total	Bakery products	Sugar, including golden syrup	Cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and nut foods	Coffee, coffee substitutes and tea	Other food products, not elsewhere classified
	241 MSV30300	242 MSV30311	243 MSV30330	244 MSV30400	245 MSV30419	246 MSV30420	247 MSV30439	248 MSV30491	249 MSV30499
2000	15 373 318	10 288 815	5 084 503	19 376 544*	4 283 864	5 097 573	2 821 150	1 530 994*	5 642 963
2001	17 569 435	11 786 021	5 783 414	21 727 226	4 373 568	6 726 733	2 998 883	1 540 094	6 087 948
2001 - J	1 185 646	768 199	417 447	1 745 988	349 052	762 096	168 241	73 400	393 199
F	1 225 784	820 743	405 041	1 881 658	339 211	733 316	249 927	109 481	449 723
M	1 418 279	965 374	452 905	1 666 289	377 689	317 987	288 196	131 495	550 922
A	1 356 629	906 995	449 634	1 860 555	353 933	673 259	214 920	128 597	489 846
M	1 508 027	1 006 609	501 418	1 784 663	362 340	536 845	231 507	144 761	509 210
J	1 443 079	970 392	472 687	1 697 546	375 999	480 077	242 134	144 363	454 973
J	1 405 811	938 550	467 261	1 861 171	363 623	605 539	263 479	149 503	479 027
A	1 518 502	1 014 522	503 980	1 738 490	364 845	458 760	245 587	152 966	516 332
S	1 522 972*	1 045 352*	477 620	1 697 547	369 367	415 055	277 160	130 750	505 215
O*	1 624 704	1 090 454	534 250	1 897 576	376 574	563 343	264 834	136 408	556 417
N*	1 669 695	1 121 223	548 472	2 113 728	380 087	669 172	294 618	144 262	625 589
D	1 690 307	1 137 608	552 699	1 782 015	360 848	511 284	258 280	94 108	557 495
2002 - J	1 741 608	1 148 551	593 057	1 835 240	353 285	748 546	210 720	96 608	426 081
F	1 743 253	1 160 952	582 301	2 001 186	370 380	728 698	314 284	159 024	428 800

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	250 MSS30300	251 MSS30311	252 MSS30330	253 MSS30400	254 MSS30419	255 MSS30420	256 MSS30439	257 MSS30491	258 MSS30499
2001 - J	1 311 205	883 916	427 289	1 768 247	365 404	574 461	242 525	123 437	462 420
F	1 316 798	886 933	429 865	2 039 313	352 478	832 070	239 598	125 793	489 374
M	1 396 680	944 024	452 656	1 890 757	377 463	527 288	284 315	137 116	564 575
A	1 404 135	960 680	443 455	1 845 618	357 042	588 422	251 232	125 585	523 337
M	1 439 458	961 937	477 521	1 797 987	358 329	564 651	230 771	129 623	514 613
J	1 425 925	969 671	456 254	1 689 274	384 049	440 065	236 886	130 410	497 864
J	1 380 619	913 447	467 172	1 808 060	357 767	572 111	245 293	127 186	505 703
A	1 491 093	987 482	503 611	1 790 933	365 461	524 488	239 874	140 706	520 404
S	1 598 073	1 088 853	509 220	1 746 276	369 777	483 537	263 096	130 315	499 551
O	1 521 057	1 011 484	509 573	1 717 718	353 536	507 172	230 605	122 018	504 387
N	1 605 916	1 051 043	554 873	1 802 863	363 831	569 641	249 661	119 763	499 967
D	1 655 641	1 102 111	553 530	1 839 747	370 999	546 862	292 393	127 441	502 052
2002 - J	1 930 744	1 324 900	605 844	1 892 642	368 599	560 479	300 641	161 832	501 091
F	1 871 423	1 255 080	616 343	2 157 102	384 116	818 194	301 939	183 256	469 597

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Beverages				Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles			Other textiles		
	Total	Distilleries and wineries	Breweries, sorghum beer breweries and malt	Soft drinks and mineral waters	Total	Preparatory activities in respect of animal fibres, including washing, combing, etc. of wool	Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and textiles	Total	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textile goods	Other textile articles, e.g. furnishing articles, sacks and bags
2000	20 378 659	5 123 978	9 151 853	6 102 828	6 440 583	290 297	6 150 286	3 723 876	826 537	944 412
2001	23 706 465	7 902 616	9 254 812	6 549 037	6 965 073	302 795	6 662 278	4 058 932	892 975	1 053 278
2001 - J	1 758 350	536 257	642 347	579 746	349 954	20 740	329 214	215 551	57 245	52 940
F	1 854 167	659 108	648 493	546 566	538 783	26 450	512 333	344 926	76 673	79 709
M	1 942 542	506 430	867 492	568 620	631 225	35 336	595 889	349 613	84 943	92 524
A	1 761 435	585 834	703 400	472 201	532 937	26 178	506 759	300 822	77 741	83 966
M	1 657 936	632 193	636 477	389 266	605 371	24 849	580 522	335 569	76 762	92 131
J	1 824 847	575 822	799 168	449 857	658 124	24 796	633 328	377 270	79 252	104 356
J	1 618 067	631 535	617 095	369 437	612 718	22 636	590 082	323 569	68 984	79 136
A	1 844 693	679 183	666 539	498 971	647 114*	23 220*	623 894	337 008	49 261	94 128
S	2 087 004	613 139	852 397	621 468	613 035*	25 428*	587 607	342 139	76 320	85 562
O*	2 119 170	742 629	750 664	625 877	658 937	30 076	628 861	408 032	95 796	98 334
N*	2 234 893	837 238	824 451	573 204	721 451	26 237	695 214	450 098	95 428	112 995
D	3 003 361	903 248	1 246 289	853 824	395 424	16 849	378 575	274 335	54 570	77 497
2002 - J	1 856 664	585 933	663 534	607 197	426 790	26 710	400 080	269 295	60 047	58 935
F	1 963 518	697 364	669 305	596 849	614 043	26 499	587 544	374 773	82 230	91 920

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278
	MSS30500	MSS30510	MSS30520	MSS30530	MSS31100	MSS31111	MSS31119	MSS31200	MSS31212	MSS31219
2001 - J	1 806 871	607 933	664 418	534 520	512 209	22 841	489 368	325 887	78 431	91 076
F	2 017 963	713 084	768 216	536 663	536 632	26 268	510 364	359 488	73 285	89 603
M	1 878 106	565 068	801 628	511 410	569 198	32 862	536 336	330 038	74 043	89 686
A	2 026 534	700 844	788 364	537 326	553 885	26 252	527 633	318 321	71 165	83 341
M	1 888 653	656 040	689 180	543 433	567 234	23 689	543 545	318 152	66 692	87 863
J	2 114 872	609 225	962 364	543 283	593 888	22 465	571 423	340 169	72 423	90 067
J	1 812 068	667 502	608 882	535 684	580 816	21 560	559 256	314 021	67 585	83 442
A	1 991 537	674 927	743 496	573 114	608 570	25 391	583 179	333 327	54 296	95 168
S	2 045 361	632 630	839 594	573 137	574 526	25 550	548 976	331 489	76 426	85 421
O	2 022 564	714 433	715 056	593 075	592 350	26 621	565 729	349 250	85 636	83 999
N	2 033 843	724 060	773 680	536 103	653 781	24 030	629 751	381 001	89 618	89 043
D	2 041 029	633 482	869 584	537 963	593 129	24 596	568 533	350 178	86 583	85 560
2002 - J	1 921 940	665 148	698 493	558 299	626 761	29 477	597 284	409 153	82 353	101 257
F	2 119 202	740 065	792 350	586 787	613 348	26 647	586 701	390 582	78 544	103 714

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other textiles (concluded)		Knitted and crocheted fabric and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur				Leather and leather products	Footwear
	Carpets, rugs and mats	Other textiles, not elsewhere classified		Total	Men's and boys' clothing and other men's wearing apparel	Women's, girls' and infants' clothing	Other wearing apparel		
2000	750 019	1 202 908	1 693 563	8 830 082	3 870 247	4 733 034	226 801	2 666 786	2 238 178
2001	802 362	1 310 317	1 846 405	9 136 910	4 203 726	4 705 193	227 991	2 724 417	1 974 373
2001 - J	30 379	74 987	81 880	437 071*	175 631	253 588	7 852*	216 896	87 041
F	78 554	109 990	136 383	686 404*	302 282	366 386	17 736*	232 220	150 352
M	56 091	116 055	174 234	846 820*	361 057	467 593	18 170*	285 287	169 233
A	44 447	94 668	145 900	744 336*	312 851	408 781	22 704*	233 850	155 802
M	50 777	115 899	178 838	698 307*	319 484	360 010	18 813*	265 149	170 796
J	71 555	122 107	179 214	685 203*	331 491	331 518	22 194*	267 552	171 630
A	66 826	108 623	154 324	733 429*	337 765	375 847	19 817*	202 264	179 695
J	77 557	116 062	159 710	814 399*	390 080	404 000	20 319*	196 253	176 514
S*	71 783	108 474	156 501	820 282	387 172	414 463	18 647	199 969	178 489
O*	90 757	123 145	172 382	935 995	419 231	493 514	23 250	235 458	197 659
N*	99 482	142 193	191 594	1 029 905	490 526	516 045	23 334	223 238	216 592
D	64 154	78 114	115 445	704 759	376 156	313 448	15 155	166 281	120 570
2002 - J	56 351	93 962	99 289	486 979	225 040	252 373	9 566	175 764	93 949
F	74 949	125 674	166 606	788 745	354 522	417 947	16 276	218 529	158 494

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	288 MSS31220	289 MSS31299	290 MSS31300	291 MSS31400	292 MSS31401	293 MSS31402	294 MSS31403	295 MSS31600	296 MSS31700
2001 - J	49 679	106 701	134 425	741 553	305 991	421 911	13 651	282 303	162 956
F	86 396	110 204	136 850	714 070	319 473	375 217	19 380	231 897	158 322
M	53 014	113 295	147 969	735 419	312 305	405 153	17 961	260 761	154 729
A	56 532	107 283	141 217	743 885	317 217	403 010	23 658	228 048	168 118
M	54 986	108 611	157 898	761 838	340 861	401 020	19 957	231 445	170 636
J	63 307	114 372	158 380	801 993	397 458	383 092	21 443	260 483	173 846
J	59 858	103 136	152 041	746 469	351 222	375 400	19 847	206 659	173 945
A	74 203	109 660	157 177	774 677	370 338	384 894	19 445	205 267	160 925
S	69 304	100 338	154 227	708 045	320 395	369 908	17 742	203 405	152 029
O	75 417	104 198	161 391	750 365	351 668	380 529	18 168	204 390	156 318
N	81 742	120 598	170 159	824 281	381 234	424 239	18 808	203 017	171 660
D	66 382	111 653	168 622	840 452	434 644	389 791	16 017	218 206	178 693
2002 - J	91 885	133 658	164 454	828 512	392 594	419 105	16 813	227 227	175 763
F	82 946	125 378	168 248	821 958	375 132	429 259	17 567	218 443	167 854

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood			Paper and paper products				Publishing	Printing
		Total	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, particle board, etc.	Other wood products, builders' carpentry, articles of cork, straw	Total	Pulp, paper and paper-board	Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers thereof	Stationery and other paper products		
		297 MSV32100	298 MSV32200	299 MSV32210	300 MSV32290	301 MSV32300	302 MSV32310	303 MSV32322			304 MSV32399	305 MSV32400	306 MSV32500
2000	2 589 363	6 483 834	1 679 240	4 804 594	23 303 136	12 535 217	6 876 381	3 891 538	4 668 251	7 010 297
2001	2 760 863	7 423 679	1 756 150	5 667 529	25 169 310	13 126 763	7 688 204	4 354 343	5 137 601	7 181 389
2001 - J	164 609	460 955	92 387	368 568	1 915 696	1 064 110	501 702	349 884	467 764	501 481
F	218 398	562 009	118 024	443 985	1 907 490	998 182	563 424	345 884	392 244	527 979
M	241 376	568 682	144 529	424 153	2 202 132	1 274 978	601 238	325 916	403 936	620 592
A	223 222	548 090	120 617	427 473	1 822 401	955 900	564 297	302 204	373 867	541 174
M	233 068	607 663	145 556	462 107	2 182 470	1 119 983	696 438	366 049	385 483	597 587
J	238 783	635 181	175 792	459 389	2 173 723	1 164 519	680 495	328 709	408 406	568 353
J	239 535	648 821	150 425	498 396	2 007 522	988 389	673 786	345 347	400 260	584 457
A	222 463	599 914	163 620	436 294	2 041 623	1 008 819	674 204	358 600	431 507	590 913
S	238 763	637 855	155 860	481 995	2 259 648	1 255 909	652 448	351 291	455 033	634 412
O*	280 432	718 038	178 672	539 366	2 225 256	1 070 540	748 799	405 917	481 355	701 513
N*	270 944	831 462	207 057	624 405	2 356 281	1 107 785	770 701	477 795	519 290	783 933
D	189 270	605 009	103 611	501 398	2 075 068	1 117 649	560 672	396 747	418 456	528 995
2002 - J	191 197	544 405	82 712	461 693	2 146 674	1 195 464	581 922	369 288	365 132	559 940
F	278 818	637 181	160 200	476 981	2 308 434	1 247 522	703 301	357 611	403 648	598 730

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	307 MSS32100	308 MSS32200	309 MSS32210	310 MSS32290	311 MSS32300	312 MSS32310	313 MSS32322	314 MSS32399	315 MSS32400	316 MSS32500
2001 - J	223 580	575 562	151 620	423 942	2 111 481	1 157 404	597 784	356 293	485 897	592 165
F	216 944	586 249	117 282	468 967	2 028 481	1 083 691	586 944	357 846	403 215	557 374
M	224 799	543 522	136 846	406 676	2 044 004	1 099 054	612 898	332 052	401 765	603 714
A	249 926	570 955	139 118	431 837	2 032 639	1 071 643	617 476	343 520	389 102	578 508
M	229 221	600 412	143 950	456 462	2 097 868	1 084 770	647 497	365 601	402 243	601 147
J	227 433	618 031	158 406	459 625	2 081 088	1 079 736	658 762	342 590	417 398	605 296
J	227 638	620 650	144 713	475 937	2 041 460	1 046 722	625 586	369 152	419 894	593 201
A	214 309	600 295	157 913	442 382	2 091 210	1 049 192	664 411	377 607	429 072	595 322
S	221 602	615 364	140 479	474 885	2 093 402	1 084 865	658 222	350 315	439 593	615 109
O	245 297	642 839	151 150	491 689	2 189 458	1 152 378	663 936	373 144	441 526	612 255
N	239 005	705 762	172 950	532 812	2 157 987	1 094 440	671 222	392 325	476 321	619 021
D	244 137	744 185	133 418	610 767	2 185 173	1 133 704	667 804	383 665	425 856	595 552
2002 - J	259 201	664 917	136 097	528 820	2 363 515	1 291 859	695 798	375 858	377 365	660 331
F	276 627	663 828	158 644	505 184	2 454 979	1 350 070	734 292	370 617	413 644	632 595

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals			
			Total	Basic chemicals	Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds	Plastics in primary form and of syntsthetic rubber
			319 MSV33400	320 MSV33410	321 MSV33420	322 MSV33430
2000	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212	8 857 259	5 296 193	7 417 760
2001	1 226 896	36 472 433	25 095 683	238 401	6 168 453	8 688 829
2001 - J	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	891 778	525 126	570 486
F	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	808 663	453 146	806 985
M	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	658 475	341 877	715 257
A	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	778 291	387 819	685 098
M	102 326	3 000 165	2 051 869	911 303	418 234	722 332
J	94 097	3 023 083	2 026 359	851 559	441 944	732 856
J	106 265	3 268 938	2 171 572	944 846	419 999	806 727
A	102 585	3 174 719	2 013 299	803 110	467 263	742 926
S*	102 814	2 814 496	1 947 491	814 150	441 927	691 414
O*	116 237	3 319 432	2 573 389	963 998	812 149	797 242
N*	118 884	3 110 436	2 616 710	994 546	779 862	842 302
D	92 723	3 121 799	2 071 993	817 682	679 107	575 204
2002 - J	115 667	3 229 459	2 392 711	1 000 903	627 939	763 869
F	100 873	3 406 368	2 362 262	861 976	601 210	899 076

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	323 MSS33100	324 MSS33200	325 MSS33400	326 MSS33410	327 MSS33420	328 MSS33430
2001 - J	101 477	3 072 757	2 134 890	876 430	527 486	730 973
F	97 878	2 997 757	2 066 853	834 748	505 653	726 451
M	104 853	3 102 876	1 848 597	654 920	494 704	698 973
A	91 909	3 063 583	2 010 600	813 494	461 870	735 235
M	111 698	3 097 800	2 156 767	902 597	491 928	762 242
J	94 596	2 890 675	2 044 218	840 747	498 741	704 730
J	97 280	3 435 820	2 187 201	894 710	517 984	774 506
A	100 999	2 901 973	2 069 459	846 732	515 328	707 399
S	105 221	2 842 949	1 931 309	814 540	432 324	684 444
O	108 357	3 006 817	2 218 681	923 977	566 373	728 330
N	106 819	2 978 192	2 186 463	925 500	545 216	715 746
D	105 961	3 132 002	2 182 932	901 959	552 125	728 847
2002 - J	123 458	3 339 605	2 571 439	973 383	623 903	974 153
F	100 524	3 598 698	2 379 355	904 849	667 633	806 872

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other chemical products and man-made fibres					Other chemical Products
	Total	Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	Paints, varnishings and coatings; printing ink and mastics	Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	Soap, perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations	Other chemical products; man-made fibres
	329 MSV33500	330 MSV33510	331 MSV33520	332 MSV33530	333 MSV33540	334 MVS33599
2000	26 327 958	1 676 965	3 847 557	5 788 958	7 732 237	7 282 241
2001	29 166 685	1 995 728	4 041 269	6 233 417	8 606 085	8 290 186
2001 - J	1 888 964	132 202	263 825	387 353	457 700	647 884
F	2 209 970	146 259	312 708	477 741	606 637	666 625
M	2 511 919	130 773	355 282	558 704	734 770	732 390
A	2 311 965	111 771	298 382	487 229	782 242	632 341
M	2 275 830	113 410	265 564	583 188	662 014	651 654
J	2 354 048	143 835	327 316	555 656	645 080	682 161
J	2 414 136	144 551	319 948	532 683	731 941	685 013
A	2 458 143	175 329	366 821	530 446	727 328	658 219
S*	2 483 182	186 153	339 290	529 728	758 382	669 629
O*	2 892 259	265 687	407 566	559 409	888 133	771 464*
N*	2 946 003	236 951	483 861	555 482	890 064	779 645
D	2 420 266	208 807	300 706	475 798	721 794	713 161
2002 - J	2 410 915	179 879	306 206	462 337	686 284	776 209
F	2 626 688	153 197	356 052	545 380	780 444	791 615

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	335 MSS33500	336 MSS33510	337 MSS33520	338 MSS33530	339 MSS33540	340 MSS33599
2001 - J	2 205 453	140 646	320 092	495 161	568 931	680 622
F	2 297 221	156 310	308 051	489 227	682 828	660 803
M	2 355 659	152 050	350 998	518 496	679 372	654 741
A	2 418 792	153 726	319 935	487 759	774 100	683 270
M	2 356 065	150 192	290 281	531 436	712 576	671 579
J	2 409 991	167 534	337 088	508 904	699 864	696 598
J	2 441 268	170 987	325 207	526 886	734 512	683 674
A	2 481 695	158 448	354 867	532 844	759 275	676 259
S	2 363 827	167 449	313 130	522 220	716 640	644 386
O	2 517 020	191 113	356 039	556 091	673 579	740 196
N	2 608 784	185 447	407 016	532 500	774 153	709 666
D	2 653 825	173 719	335 054	526 574	816 079	802 397
2002 - J	2 822 645	192 685	372 058	588 985	854 954	813 960
F	2 740 043	163 718	351 326	559 114	880 702	785 181

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values *****

R'000

Year or month	Rubber products			Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Other non-metallic mineral products				
	Total	Tyres, tubes and retreading of tyres	Other rubber products			Total	Non-structural non-refractory ceramic-ware	Refractory ceramic products	Cement, lime and plaster	Other non-metallic mineral products
2000	4 645 737	3 534 717	1 111 020	10 863 175	2 280 493	10 269 530*	296 655	2 542 606*	2 434 336	4 995 933
2001	5 339 739	3 959 964	1 379 775	12 315 996	2 841 584	11 344 959	325 689	2 856 156	2 839 185	5 323 929
2001 - J	311 022	237 014	74 008	792 313	164 478	724 023*	23 996	185 863*	185 587	328 577
F	455 158	343 018	112 140	956 302	228 452	868 894*	23 132	208 673*	210 831	426 258
M	509 198	378 780	130 418	1 069 927	215 043	973 941*	26 797	240 424*	244 097	462 623
A	359 582	265 840	93 742	903 416	208 113	837 089*	22 324	222 128*	202 681	389 956
M	454 588	331 765	122 823	1 029 049	202 205	958 846	27 806	236 808	251 538	442 694
J	466 342	342 689	123 653	1 025 689	234 828	1 019 072	31 895	242 680	270 300	474 197
J	495 625	378 498	117 127	1 002 449	232 629	951 203	27 907	254 251	227 800	441 245
A	540 576	417 872	122 704	1 041 617	229 843	1 035 645	31 171	262 982	260 301	481 191
S	354 831	234 986	119 845	1 061 729	256 773	980 894	27 483	256 147	224 322	472 942
O	495 951	364 808	131 143	1 176 019*	309 717	1 119 062	31 758	292 698	278 158	516 448
N*	528 312	394 885	133 427	1 293 227	308 106	1 111 803	33 175	271 154	269 744	537 730
D	368 554	269 809	98 745	964 259	251 397	764 487	18 245	182 348	213 826	350 068
2002 - J	384 406	291 701	92 705	952 543	225 301	813 933	15 965	235 458	211 506	351 004
F	572 279	434 600	137 679	1 173 617	260 323	966 841	27 074	252 615	233 560	453 592

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	351 MSS33700	352 MSS33710	353 MSS33790	354 MSS33800	355 MSS34100	356 MSS34200	357 MSS34210	358 MSS34220	359 MSS34240	360 MSS34299
2001 - J	417 197	311 112	106 084	984 249	213 127	907 616	31 775	213 205	224 391	438 244
F	420 775	310 574	110 200	968 263	234 981	911 062	21 294	232 067	232 985	435 715
M	466 863	350 761	116 102	1 003 026	229 756	926 260	24 134	237 051	231 316	433 758
A	378 216	278 384	99 832	973 188	230 248	897 975	26 232	234 720	221 721	415 301
M	439 556	326 215	113 340	1 037 772	224 679	941 601	26 087	240 664	244 973	429 876
J	430 760	316 931	113 828	1 027 185	242 119	959 611	30 993	237 268	256 251	435 098
J	524 745	409 912	114 833	981 283	233 177	922 914	26 783	243 849	222 171	430 109
A	504 102	389 054	115 048	1 030 915	227 930	964 797	29 076	246 669	238 737	450 313
S	336 743	224 285	112 458	1 002 179	237 979	911 179	28 181	235 420	202 543	445 033
O	454 444	334 589	119 855	1 049 816	248 226	1 003 078	27 733	253 964	248 825	472 555
N	497 977	377 001	120 975	1 096 458	233 985	982 218	28 300	241 801	251 742	460 374
D	471 105	331 816	139 288	1 162 718	279 697	1 016 495	26 266	244 591	265 637	480 000
2002 - J	515 001	381 790	133 211	1 179 736	291 918	1 013 834	21 111	269 671	256 128	466 922
F	528 222	391 548	136 674	1 190 887	269 027	1 016 534	24 819	268 322	257 590	465 801

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic iron and steel industries			Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Structural metal products; tanks, reservoirs and steam generators			Other fabricated metal products	
	Total	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills		Total	Metal structures and parts thereof	Other structural metal products, metal work services	Total	Forging, pressing, etc. of metal; coating of materials
	361 MSV35100	362 MSV35101	363 MSV35102		364 MSV35200	365 MSV35400	366 MSV35411	367 MSV35419	368 MSV35500	369 MSV35510
2000	33 529 317	31 091 698	2 437 619	15 542 665	7 818 495	2 680 525	5 137 970	16 935 239	2 713 429
2001	35 607 441	32 763 184	2 844 257	17 972 477	8 748 171	3 296 893	5 451 278	18 582 966	3 165 809
2001 - J	2 482 497	2 272 901	209 596	1 108 432	447 541	161 491	286 050	1 245 831	192 187
F	2 642 920	2 416 061	226 859	1 256 587	593 742	213 787	379 955	1 481 063	222 069
M	2 919 428	2 705 295	214 133	1 597 033	878 514	261 601	616 913	1 545 479	245 501
A	2 683 727	2 473 059	210 668	1 313 080	617 613	209 740	407 873	1 300 638	232 437
M	2 901 986	2 673 315	228 671	1 520 998	684 114	255 490	428 624	1 508 314	259 374
J	2 950 855	2 722 855	228 000	1 675 177	877 197	380 982	496 215	1 559 756	269 276
A	2 732 670	2 492 491	240 179	1 241 212	740 948	258 646	482 302	1 549 439	281 439
J	3 041 636	2 794 896	246 740	1 470 474	833 700	341 941	491 759	1 697 549	287 609
S	3 035 302	2 757 640	277 662	1 525 368	798 029	324 325	473 704	1 627 890	312 684
O*	3 396 131	3 151 415	244 716	1 423 562	811 838	299 455	512 383	1 831 348	318 927
N*	3 355 957	3 072 558	283 399	1 464 541	905 075	383 078	521 997	2 031 091	303 205
D	3 464 332	3 230 698	233 634	2 376 013	559 860	206 357	353 503	1 204 568	241 101
2002 - J	3 300 515	3 065 308	235 207	1 529 115	646 255	252 076	394 179	1 495 945	258 403
F	3 605 192	3 341 523	263 669	1 416 648	763 004	261 485	501 519	1 883 713	314 013

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	370 MSS35100	371 MSS35101	372 MSS35102	373 MSS35200	374 MSS35400	375 MSS35411	376 MSS35419	377 MSS35500	378 MSS35510
2001 - J	2 799 215	2 569 589	229 626	1 366 362	613 908	206 657	407 250	1 444 679	218 694
F	2 716 892	2 489 511	227 381	1 358 561	636 321	228 696	407 625	1 432 270	218 360
M	2 738 469	2 528 668	209 801	1 546 984	785 957	226 724	559 232	1 446 234	227 557
A	2 782 859	2 565 649	217 209	1 467 368	628 536	230 712	397 824	1 436 746	237 569
M	2 787 478	2 567 299	220 179	1 458 367	700 994	260 891	440 103	1 543 855	246 993
J	2 739 185	2 514 288	224 897	1 537 747	827 666	356 373	471 293	1 553 358	260 309
J	2 890 858	2 649 446	241 412	1 375 977	753 786	268 454	485 331	1 527 214	276 996
A	3 032 526	2 783 853	248 673	1 416 308	804 898	314 909	489 988	1 614 442	294 297
S	3 028 755	2 764 301	264 454	1 439 136	774 732	281 335	493 396	1 518 556	301 732
O	3 233 319	2 994 824	238 495	1 362 875	757 786	285 807	471 978	1 700 841	305 737
N	3 310 729	3 064 556	246 173	1 397 502	766 043	314 605	451 437	1 752 503	294 181
D	3 549 158	3 267 460	281 697	2 122 056	648 775	292 746	356 028	1 563 955	284 590
2002 - J	3 714 163	3 458 180	255 982	1 898 594	881 180	321 840	559 339	1 749 566	291 291
F	3 712 796	3 449 476	263 320	1 543 776	812 458	281 773	530 685	1 819 305	307 186

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other fabricated metal products (concluded)					General purpose machinery; office, accounting, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus
	Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	Other fabricated metal products					
	379 MSV35530	380 MSV35591	381 MSV35592	382 MSV35594	383 MSV35599						384 MSV35699	385 MSV35700	386 MSV35800	387 MSV36100	388 MSV36200
2000	2 217 503	4 030 004	2 772 450	644 068	4 557 785	8 821 849	8 658 911	2 184 208	2 041 154	2 258 423
2001	2 279 418	4 686 752	3 001 714	716 659	4 732 614	9 233 530	10 085 479	2 332 018	1 905 715	2 546 025
2001 - J	146 352	423 541	188 713	42 242	252 796	574 118	692 819	97 715	120 998	139 125
F	172 288	388 930	249 095	55 097	393 584	692 751	683 125	177 999	165 155	194 460
M	156 738	363 132	270 162	60 458	449 488	772 931	1 176 489	199 258	202 557	225 856
A	179 361	311 347	214 666	52 557	310 270	695 232	624 399	152 757	186 827	176 621
M	175 046	384 710	256 657	62 502	370 025	816 938	789 319	181 341	147 078	204 957
J	192 670	354 896	282 896	58 527	401 491	738 576	917 556	233 678	158 922	238 063
J	201 402	363 986	257 415	58 371	386 826	752 918	830 168	191 182	158 695	213 534
A	210 749	428 918	270 614	64 089	435 570	942 773	854 958	218 620	147 605	208 333
S	197 616	427 929	255 398	62 594	371 669	793 150	788 168	208 164	162 568	227 567
O	224 636	460 519	294 635*	68 351	464 280	791 764*	1 124 667	249 053	147 564	238 904
N*	242 003	512 683	315 052	79 471	578 677	890 862	792 501	282 132	167 417	286 457
D	180 557	266 161	146 411	52 400	317 938	771 517	811 310	140 119	140 329	192 148
2002 - J	169 943	479 047	211 114	49 617	327 821	678 346	641 848	130 391	119 646	198 423
F	232 561	443 662	298 127	65 686	529 664	826 683	880 629	225 331	129 172	232 885

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	389 MSS35530	390 MSS35591	391 MSS35592	392 MSS35594	393 MSS35599	394 MSS35699	395 MSS35700	396 MSS35800	397 MSS36100	398 MSS36200
2001 -J	179 396	387 853	236 672	55 884	366 178	762 407	832 017	161 058	159 928	181 490
F	168 356	380 775	238 513	55 106	371 157	768 376	633 774	182 208	182 407	199 273
M	157 639	357 793	250 939	57 367	394 937	749 409	832 600	193 133	188 557	208 581
A	189 097	350 225	233 578	55 945	370 328	788 162	760 542	174 320	178 797	192 575
M	178 185	400 677	246 758	60 448	410 792	783 709	853 126	182 052	146 856	202 559
J	190 666	395 739	266 581	57 488	382 574	680 651	920 019	206 610	151 610	220 922
J	190 855	393 362	243 182	55 048	367 769	750 118	852 253	184 215	146 226	210 486
A	202 250	424 268	247 939	59 733	385 953	876 457	892 523	210 624	150 504	201 362
S	194 544	401 432	240 628	57 932	322 286	649 037	768 932	190 646	144 938	212 750
O	205 148	415 840	261 936	64 196	447 981	782 389	1 080 878	203 205	146 788	213 876
N	209 238	424 190	286 207	67 688	470 997	836 887	825 646	225 952	153 789	246 235
D	209 101	330 848	234 773	69 789	434 851	831 516	830 291	190 025	157 720	248 520
2002 -J	208 222	436 854	265 470	66 094	481 632	902 353	772 750	214 474	156 867	259 607
F	228 573	435 885	284 467	65 674	497 517	921 839	812 774	230 650	144 038	239 606

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
	399 MSV36300	400 MSV36400	401 MSV36500	402 MSV36600	403 MSV37200	404 MSV37400	405 MSV38100	406 MSV38200	407 MSV38300
2000	2 974 510	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862	4 639 808	1 388 382	37 436 200	1 670 903	14 855 850
2001	3 355 989	1 108 960	914 230	4 127 608	3 634 854	1 631 276	45 822 893	1 620 464	17 600 544
2001 - J	189 729	78 424	51 349	306 007	335 173	120 427	2 638 774	96 674	1 240 636
F	240 954	102 004	85 390	378 838	402 222	134 662	3 574 418	139 246	1 553 616
M	310 914	93 856	78 848	361 256	380 394	136 011	4 287 487	170 390	1 538 979
A	258 552	78 945	66 853	291 972	212 918*	123 406	3 023 607	121 460	1 363 746
M	296 179	91 826	71 226	329 271	212 875*	133 679	3 698 565	171 663	1 537 202
J	314 674	101 122	72 068	359 717	340 255*	128 236	4 203 320	130 875	1 603 816
J	294 779	99 803	69 670	330 727	235 918*	133 167	3 953 638	132 590	1 518 756
A	309 166	85 986	79 578	331 889	324 815*	139 713	2 612 899	115 961	1 255 392
S	305 548	92 064	83 475	361 293	275 457*	132 678	3 926 743	144 036	1 571 975*
O*	314 487	96 955	96 490	356 173	272 344	145 966	5 712 589	144 215	1 727 715
N*	330 678	102 905	97 293	375 326	358 809	155 154	4 920 473	142 167	1 721 816
D	190 329	85 070	61 990	345 139	283 674	148 177	3 270 380	111 187	966 895
2002 - J	203 242	84 878	65 995	299 951	285 542	146 922	3 442 951	96 119	1 415 474
F	296 337	108 841	96 663	335 167	386 419	165 022	4 607 349	133 493	1 671 357

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	408 MSS36300	409 MSS36400	410 MSS36500	411 MSS36600	412 MSS37200	413 MSS37400	414 MSS38100	415 MSS38200	416 MSS38300
	2001 - J	251 337	94 231	66 987	350 542	380 498	136 438	3 448 314	142 948	1 427 070
F	243 897	96 528	82 755	339 430	365 657	132 327	3 518 490	142 117	1 484 253
M	297 700	94 431	80 534	346 424	316 977	129 686	3 734 789	143 143	1 427 716
A	266 323	82 252	74 388	331 425	260 151	129 733	3 402 154	123 820	1 418 694
M	295 850	88 695	72 469	331 610	223 750	134 121	3 572 900	160 643	1 487 630
J	296 395	95 685	72 857	346 221	302 546	115 522	3 832 112	127 096	1 570 496
J	289 902	94 272	63 372	335 656	238 605	132 733	3 806 884	135 481	1 463 797
A	301 250	89 793	76 865	318 425	284 907	137 278	2 647 793	109 990	1 299 847
S	272 255	92 503	77 108	351 183	278 564	129 217	3 841 144	136 304	1 508 303
O	269 082	90 398	81 644	340 629	296 755	143 803	5 262 467	138 450	1 485 205
N	288 597	98 004	80 121	363 537	359 637	141 563	4 371 402	124 452	1 532 816
D	270 660	92 389	84 288	378 409	324 044	178 454	4 119 217	141 118	1 473 511
2002 - J	270 877	101 721	85 937	340 744	317 447	165 198	4 513 780	140 197	1 625 359
F	301 532	101 902	93 005	298 493	347 480	162 422	4 529 339	135 234	1 588 148

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified				
	Other transport equipment	Furniture	Total other manufacturing	Jewellery and related articles; cutting and polishing of diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones	Other manufacturing industries
	417 MSV38400	418 MSV39100	419 MSV39209	420 MSV39210	421 MSV3922
2000	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631	3 574 202	10 951 429
2001	3 129 665	6 227 972	15 760 422	4 504 253	11 256 169
2001 - J	198 998	266 124	1 140 424	217 007	923 417
F	245 393	472 058	1 539 941	371 198	1 168 743
M	390 182	475 315	1 124 913	424 496	700 417
A	189 889	443 908	1 261 648	396 507	865 141
M	248 836	549 967	1 427 328	470 918	956 410
J	264 604	542 446	1 374 517	477 945	896 572
J	266 801	525 650	1 231 353	350 080	881 273
A	277 696	558 288	1 282 118*	315 463*	966 655
S	273 500	553 894	1 140 738*	275 954*	864 784
O*	287 637	704 050	1 381 264	413 852	967 412
N*	294 791	744 326	1 515 474	411 950	1 103 524
D	191 338	391 946	1 340 704	378 883	961 821
2002 - J	224 940	381 388	1 276 886	283 215	993 671
F	310 584	523 034	1 636 771	511 930	1 124 841

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	422 MSS38400	423 MSS39100	424 MSS39209	425 MSS39210	426 MSS39229
2001 - J	252 092	422 030	1 318 048	353 497	964 551
F	225 521	504 221	1 443 090	419 169	1 023 920
M	286 332	504 352	1 165 433	389 997	775 436
A	254 413	494 358	1 415 642	434 708	980 933
M	285 094	547 516	1 384 323	409 534	974 788
J	220 932	546 134	1 298 854	366 498	932 355
J	277 590	512 880	1 227 187	310 594	916 593
A	245 940	529 885	1 264 853	315 331	949 521
S	280 453	505 265	1 173 384	282 322	891 062
O	266 966	517 975	1 286 188	367 907	918 280
N	293 247	566 141	1 366 764	386 724	980 039
D	247 090	524 921	1 437 956	507 156	930 800
2002 - J	279 145	603 754	1 503 524	465 278	1 038 245
F	284 339	561 231	1 561 770	569 639	992 131

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

Data relating to unfilled orders (columns 427 to 482) are collected with the monthly production data in respect of certain selected manufacturing subgroups and raised to obtain estimated total figures for those manufacturing subgroups. The data in this publication differ slightly from previously published information due to the fact that the results of the 1996 manufacturing census were used to adjust data relating to unfilled orders.

Manufacturing establishments were requested to determine the sales value of unfilled orders without taking into consideration cancellations and any work performed in connection with the orders, or of stocks from which they can be filled. The values of unfilled orders are shown as at the end of the month. Unfilled orders carried over from previous months are included.

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles; blankets	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textiles	Other textile articles	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel
	427 MUO31119	428 MUO31212	429 MUO31219	430 MUO31300	431 MUO31400
2001 - J	197 892	31 086	59 302	115 466	655 726
F	201 634	30 280	56 506	119 217	635 490
M	209 503	28 508	58 309	101 766	702 829
A	214 898	28 770	58 981	96 788	680 255
M	238 849	27 363	51 467	96 560	641 091
J	233 261	27 022	48 182	104 376	638 282
J	229 844	28 804	53 128	105 777	649 939
A	230 836	32 868	70 433	106 317	654 198
S	213 167	35 380	73 396	105 610	766 847
O	229 579	46 285	81 552*	112 425	782 229
N*	227 623	34 589	83 178	104 831	744 032
D	195 933	34 415	86 075	92 076	653 026
2002 - J	220 446	32 440	84 188	95 473	686 492
F	232 264	34 628	81 002	107 866	768 904

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	432 MUS31119	433 MUS31212	434 MUS31219	435 MUS31300	436 MUS31400
	2001 - J	200 899	29 269	63 061	118 832	688 693
F	193 722	26 674	56 784	113 669	677 192
M	205 753	26 185	54 695	103 688	693 246
A	210 131	29 476	56 370	99 741	678 314
M	230 923	28 063	54 145	98 321	647 282
J	227 284	31 095	43 330	111 015	669 628
J	231 714	31 881	53 887	112 621	668 699
A	238 620	32 931	76 176	107 749	637 421
S	215 295	34 684	70 916	100 745	695 915
O	221 047	41 259	75 298	98 939	697 241
N	228 092	39 474	85 393	101 965	732 940
D	222 043	34 983	97 034	95 492	716 083
2002 - J	223 230	30 791	88 861	98 218	720 567
F	223 084	30 443	82 163	102 275	822 134

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R' 000

Month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, etc.	Builders' carpentry and joinery	Pulp, paper and paperboard	Corrugated paper, paper-board and containers	Paints, varnishes and coatings	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills; casting of iron
	437 MUO32101	438 MUO32210	439 MUO32220	440 MUO32310	441 MUO32322	442 MUO33520	443 MUO35101	444 MUO35102
2001 - J	25 356	21 750	40 485	327 001	378 001	25 200	2 991 469	184 910
F	24 878	27 721	38 028	488 546	409 027	26 565	2 919 754	180 611
M	16 873	19 804	38 619	464 076	391 501	29 152	2 949 653	174 823
A	18 301	24 972	40 148	478 864	379 159	27 403	2 918 321	188 706
M	18 283	32 937	37 902	474 855	391 554	26 610	3 086 678	207 125
J	18 216	29 579	37 237	407 229	372 398	23 530	3 225 081	148 574
J	20 527	21 972	40 628	479 856	377 074	23 523	3 416 029	188 953
A	24 068	25 805	43 401	406 622	372 966	22 880	3 523 560	174 452
S	23 367	24 745	38 255	289 951	330 865	25 023	3 621 772	163 898
O	16 582	26 225	46 141	407 266	326 629	24 609	3 589 128	164 430
N*	12 308	25 518	43 372	413 988	334 467	33 479	3 372 187	214 787
D	16 176	23 089	43 408	286 672	320 593	26 764	3 298 002	219 619
2002 - J	17 513	21 390	45 832	342 909	325 926	30 374	3 472 237	212 391
F	14 694	18 772	41 342	288 493	288 232	24 967	3 813 820	236 492

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	445 MUS32101	446 MUS32210	447 MUS32220	448 MUS32310	449 MUS32322	450 MUS33520	451 MUS35101	452 MUS35102
	2001 - J	24 689	23 028	40 671	383 218	365 261	24 291	2 945 878	184 580
F	25 039	27 440	42 268	521 113	393 558	27 395	2 858 642	187 024
M	16 068	20 222	44 271	527 534	408 630	31 781	2 942 789	184 922
A	18 539	23 837	43 919	503 077	398 490	35 833	2 924 944	194 546
M	19 235	31 604	39 261	456 898	415 630	31 749	3 157 362	204 977
J	19 217	30 359	37 034	408 531	399 626	28 368	3 297 503	168 973
J	20 323	21 047	38 947	425 428	395 749	26 325	3 467 759	185 208
A	23 782	25 928	40 880	368 344	382 629	21 250	3 556 983	175 165
S	23 040	25 672	38 699	310 992	324 011	20 904	3 590 270	169 284
O	16 097	25 552	39 552	363 418	301 131	20 878	3 526 738	145 480
N	12 302	24 051	39 396	361 133	312 695	26 555	3 332 977	197 629
D	16 459	25 523	43 784	317 200	309 452	26 125	3 323 198	212 379
2002 - J	17 068	22 635	46 207	399 727	313 250	29 092	3 421 989	213 184
F	14 855	18 443	45 943	305 479	278 267	25 878	3 737 444	246 609

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Metal structures and parts	Cutlery, hand tools, general hard- ware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	All other metal products not elsewhere classified
	453 MUO35200	454 MUO35419	455 MUO35530	456 MUO35591	457 MUO35592	458 MUO35594	459 MUO35599
2001 - J	1 356 565	1 270 963	30 807	75 165	56 365	53 251	610 240
F	1 449 533	1 308 996	26 531	74 472	68 598	56 760	616 928
M	1 534 191	1 363 698	18 683	82 123	66 468	54 749	712 489
A	1 723 079	1 310 219	24 835	89 399	66 291	56 730	572 634
M	1 787 199	1 402 468	20 326	84 811	70 744	59 360	572 504
J	1 792 256	1 610 943	17 818	85 410	71 100	62 802	607 880
J	1 834 841	1 594 554	17 114	80 209	68 521	58 356	504 865
A	1 863 911	1 533 542	17 086	81 799	59 916	67 744	643 307
S	1 798 841	1 582 689	19 924	78 404	62 051	69 445	628 133
O	1 901 095	1 499 805*	18 696	71 209	69 375	90 787	634 440*
N*	1 556 576	1 373 545	20 360	75 307	73 691	84 552	866 037
D	1 464 478	1 232 210	37 108	75 091	46 388	76 036	849 418
2002 - J	1 615 658	1 068 249	42 651	97 705	45 296	80 128	716 992
F	1 703 741	1 081 381	37 020	69 475	54 812	75 979	703 504

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	460 MUS35200	461 MUS35419	462 MUS35530	463 MUS35591	464 MUS35592	465 MUS35594	466 MUS35599
	2001 - J	1 446 339	1 328 659	27 480	68 897	62 226	48 769	648 884
F	1 477 233	1 408 433	25 943	73 586	66 256	54 564	639 751
M	1 549 905	1 387 430	18 755	81 585	63 675	54 195	708 072
A	1 698 140	1 274 258	23 273	91 483	66 544	57 425	577 951
M	1 705 601	1 327 960	21 615	86 553	68 008	60 242	583 458
J	1 631 119	1 616 639	18 941	81 847	67 128	64 889	593 885
J	1 816 040	1 514 565	17 800	83 081	64 576	62 912	485 170
A	1 829 942	1 491 084	18 993	84 774	61 373	70 142	622 873
S	1 822 165	1 563 608	20 126	78 905	61 001	70 219	634 456
O	1 791 487	1 461 518	17 670	75 435	65 540	87 245	637 208
N	1 653 926	1 397 119	19 206	73 514	73 389	82 308	865 063
D	1 615 351	1 302 195	39 529	75 547	58 304	78 157	826 315
2002 - J	1 723 727	1 119 331	37 628	89 792	49 839	73 556	758 429
F	1 737 258	1 164 766	36 266	68 932	52 808	73 442	723 160

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfulfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Domestic appliances	Electric motors, generators, transformers	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Television, radio, communication apparatus	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles	Furniture
	467 MUO35800	468 MUO36100	469 MUO36300	470 MUO36400	471 MUO37200	472 MUO38100	473 MUO38309	474 MUO39100
2001 - J	28 270	379 353	347 488	12 820	931 547	2 266 840	302 938	260 803
F	19 185	366 533	334 885	13 594	2 112 651	2 451 369	276 967	223 394
M	23 457	374 793	346 602	15 690	1 938 953	2 104 048	310 750	242 261
A	23 458	358 668	333 999	16 285	2 075 747	2 183 930	349 720	209 313
M	30 578	366 254	333 177	11 602	2 055 572	2 234 640	349 615	237 116
J	29 154	389 192	417 074	12 351	1 999 445	2 084 000	319 731	197 143
J	31 005	414 859	425 345	14 376	2 049 522	2 186 934	367 916	236 245
A	30 156	409 503	297 471	12 284	2 017 642	2 354 495	373 878	290 113
S	33 412	359 200	311 095	11 405	2 010 098	2 503 208	272 701	376 401
O	34 044	353 924	310 428	11 930	1 907 859	2 350 294	475 706	529 011*
N*	31 927	358 801	285 804	11 457	1 838 236	2 486 423	520 809	339 968
D	33 334	378 704	289 006	9 196	1 897 050	2 595 368	405 110	169 922
2002 - J	28 135	370 517	299 776	9 373	1 823 625	2 603 433	347 512	207 249
F	25 058	365 336	296 854	9 681	1 630 074	2 249 844	422 233	201 083

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	475 MUS35800	476 MUS36100	477 MUS36300	478 MUS36400	479 MUS37200	480 MUS38100	481 MUS38309	482 MUS39100
	2001 - J	29 228	403 457	331 617	13 510	1 056 235	2 225 849	306 985	293 698
F	20 270	389 336	323 828	14 126	2 131 664	2 623 685	282 240	255 740
M	24 522	373 132	327 120	14 449	1 866 252	1 957 470	318 118	270 941
A	24 600	373 645	325 944	15 143	1 942 252	2 021 702	339 507	242 880
M	29 752	369 568	344 151	11 091	1 903 810	2 083 038	328 697	275 587
J	28 400	361 163	405 889	11 445	1 900 187	2 167 171	308 174	208 420
J	29 547	396 725	414 594	14 512	1 990 656	2 289 635	346 794	258 593
A	29 732	399 004	305 242	13 059	1 941 426	2 457 465	341 450	287 275
S	31 717	345 786	307 286	12 090	1 997 213	2 496 805	276 857	284 486
O	33 708	346 683	299 546	11 870	1 931 038	2 443 086	520 173	374 559
N	33 179	362 421	299 927	11 606	1 990 585	2 482 636	571 731	288 430
D	31 974	390 553	344 568	9 777	2 115 835	2 635 873	424 016	202 807
2002 - J	29 261	396 129	286 257	9 972	2 087 199	2 554 335	352 296	232 870
F	26 738	389 265	287 433	10 003	1 642 151	2 431 043	429 906	229 294

6. MANUFACTURING
6.4 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important manufacturing enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, after taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (manufacturing and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

6.4.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	483 PERFIN27	484 PERFIN21	485 PERFIN30	486 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	-3,6	-7,2	-17,0*	5,9
2	20,2	-5,0	7,9*	0,4
3	4,1	-0,6	13,3*	7,9
4	24,1	9,2	4,1*	-0,1
2001 - 1*	-17,4	1,4	-29,3	-2,2
2*	4,8	4,4	30,2	1,6
3*	10,3	0,0	-2,2	1,8
4	12,8	12,8	12,8	1,8

6.4.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter ended	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	487 PER50_41	488 PERNET_A	489 PERNET_B	490 PERD_NET	491 PER29_27
2000	3,61	0,05	0,18	0,47	0,31
2001	4,23	0,05	0,20	0,54	0,35
2000 - 1	0,82	0,04	0,04		
2	0,88	0,05	0,05		
3	0,92	0,05	0,04		
4	1,01	0,05	0,05		
2001 - 1*	0,95	0,04	0,04		
2	1,02	0,05	0,05		
3*	1,05	0,05	0,05		
4	1,15	0,05	0,06		

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (continued)

6.4.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits								
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment				
	492 PINFIN11	493 PINFIN12	494 PINFIN13	495 PINFIN14	496 PINFIN15	497 PINFIN16			
2000	0,85	0,27	0,02	0,09	0,05	0,50			
2001	0,84	0,42	0,02	0,11	0,03	0,39			
2000 -1	0,93	0,18	0,02	0,08	0,06	0,30			
2	0,86	0,54	0,01	0,08	0,06	0,35			
3	0,84	0,19	0,03	0,09	0,04	0,99			
4	0,77	0,15	0,02	0,09	0,04	0,35			
2001 -1	0,90*	0,41	0,02	0,10	0,04	0,36			
2	0,89*	0,49	0,02	0,12	0,02	0,46			
3	0,82*	0,22	0,01	0,12	0,02	0,29			
4	0,73	0,55	0,02	0,11	0,02	0,45			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment					
	498 PINFIN21	499 PINFIN22	500 PINFIN23	501 PINFIN24	502 PINFIN25	503 PINFIN26	504 PINFIN27	505 PINFIN28	506 PINFIN29
2000	2,33	0,44	0,49	0,31	2,94	0,58	7,19	2,28	2,24
2001	2,31	0,39	0,45	0,25	2,74	1,07	7,35	2,59	2,60
2000 - 1	2,61	0,43	0,51	0,34	3,15	0,32	6,40	1,94	1,96
2	2,32	0,44	0,50	0,30	3,07	0,35	7,20	0,99	2,04
3	2,20	0,38	0,49	0,31	2,88	0,35	7,14	2,07	2,35
4	2,17	0,49	0,47	0,28	2,66	1,29	8,01	4,10	2,59
2001 - 1*	2,33	0,35	0,48	0,27	2,87	0,25	7,04	3,20	2,78
2*	2,31	0,42	0,45	0,25	2,71	2,39	6,99	2,33	2,43
3*	2,27	0,39	0,44	0,24	2,70	0,45	7,56	2,73	2,46
4	2,34	0,39	0,42	0,23	2,67	1,18	7,82	2,09	2,73

1/ Rent includes the amounts received or paid in respect of land, buildings, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 504) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (concluded)

6.4.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	507 PINFIN34	508 PINFIN35	509 PINFIN36	510 PINFIN30	
2000*	0,54	3,21	0,15	3,90	0,06
2001	0,30	2,92*	0,15	3,38*	0,04
2000 -1	0,50*	3,11	0,17*	3,78	0,08
2*	0,73	2,99	0,10	3,82	0,09
3*	0,52	3,43	0,16	4,11	0,04
4*	0,40	3,31	0,16	3,87	0,02
2001 -1*	0,24	2,52	0,15	2,91	0,00
2*	0,27	3,16	0,16	3,59	0,02
3*	0,34	2,98	0,12	3,44	0,07
4	0,35	3,03	0,18	3,56	0,06

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

6.4.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks 1/
	512 PINFIN41	513 PINFIN42
2000	27,67	14,30
2001	23,65	12,97
2000 - 1	121,70	58,56
2	113,62	55,03
3	108,30	56,52
4	98,74	51,03
2001 - 1	105,42	53,03
2	97,62	51,08
3*	95,50	50,95
4*	86,73	47,56

1/ Stocks include raw materials, work in progress and 'other' stocks (e.g. merchandise, own manufactured articles and factored goods, spares, fuel and oil).

construction

7.1	Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector	7.1
7.1.1	Building statistics at constant 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.1	Building plans passed at 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.2	Buildings completed at 1995 prices	7.2
7.2	Building plans passed - Private sector	7.3
7.2.1	Residential buildings	7.3
7.2.2	Non-residential buildings	7.4
7.2.3	Additions and alterations	7.5
7.2.4	Selected urban areas	7.6
7.2.4.1	- Cape Town	7.6
7.2.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.7
7.2.4.3	- East London	7.8
7.2.4.4	- Kimberley	7.10
7.2.4.5	- Durban	7.11
7.2.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.12
7.2.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.14
7.2.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.16
7.2.4.9	- Pretoria	7.18
7.2.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.20
7.2.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.21
7.2.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.22
7.2.4.13	- Pietersburg	7.23
7.3	Buildings completed - Private sector	7.24
7.3.1	Residential buildings	7.24
7.3.2	Non-residential buildings	7.25
7.3.3	Additions and alterations	7.26
7.3.4	Selected urban areas	7.26
7.3.4.1	- Cape Town	7.26
7.3.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.28
7.3.4.3	- East London	7.29
7.3.4.4	- Kimberley	7.30
7.3.4.5	- Durban	7.31
7.3.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.33
7.3.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.34
7.3.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.36
7.3.4.9	- Pretoria	7.37
7.3.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.38
7.3.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.39
7.3.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.40
7.3.4.13	- Pietersburg	7.41

7. CONSTRUCTION**7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector**

The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of local government institutions which are involved in the approving of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector in South Africa. The sample consists of the largest local government institutions, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed.

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed as an unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed. Furthermore, the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans were passed.

The number of dwelling-houses as shown in the tables, refers to the number of houses in respect of which plans were approved.

7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 1995 prices

1. The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year. The base year regarding building plans passed and buildings completed is 1995.
2. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151 (JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices). In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 1995=100.
3. The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices, is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	1 G011A003	2 G011J003	3 G0110003	4 G0120003	5 G0130003	6 G0100003

7.1.1.1 Building plans passed**At 1995 prices**

	1	2	3	4	5	6
2000	5 509 379	1 337 655	7 050 091	3 792 733	4 122 503	14 965 327
2001	5 583 786	1 472 723	7 259 035	2 425 166	3 846 198	13 530 399
2001 - J	403 685	75 695	515 877	340 078	252 327	1 108 282
F	469 292	107 848	582 516	213 260	337 013	1 132 789
M	511 151	142 105	653 325	215 877	310 028	1 179 230
A	395 901	82 481	515 590	145 780	263 811	925 181
M	523 036	148 905	698 754	202 470	349 497	1 250 721
J	504 860	116 953	630 528	219 694	312 832	1 163 054
J	501 661	122 584	630 750	266 278	297 849	1 194 877
A*	479 152	90 437	579 814	170 852	334 949	1 085 615
S	464 711	140 476	663 153	209 652	362 370	1 235 175
O*	538 511	140 145	680 157	127 791	373 435	1 181 383
N*	462 733	198 112	666 702	219 051	408 120	1 293 873
D	329 093	106 982	441 869	94 383	243 967	780 219
2002 - J	404 945	108 482	514 936	111 634	263 868	890 438
F	467 643	112 906	638 931	159 540	296 308	1 094 779

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

7.1.1 Building statistics at 1995 prices

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003

7.1.1.2 Buildings completed

At 1995 prices

	7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003
2000	2 979 444	812 698	3 896 825	2 518 339	2 050 529	8 465 693
2001	3 151 461	876 852	4 362 529	2 963 936	2 050 202	9 376 667
2001 - J	199 704	60 939	487 413	187 007	154 842	829 262
F	240 895	57 174	318 240	224 016	186 800	729 056
M	274 235	108 226	394 856	127 306	219 031	741 193
A	197 508	68 040	265 613	132 127	139 187	536 927
M	283 410	34 844	319 179	234 060	221 670	774 909
J	313 354	87 194	403 634	286 432	207 305	897 371
J*	253 769	45 449	300 225	116 866	172 013	589 104
A	249 988	46 906	308 208	90 587	157 659	556 454
S	255 703	69 512	325 581	1 081 601	123 468	1 530 650
O*	319 977	99 426	473 024	211 389	172 967	857 380
N	297 072	137 677	438 537	148 854	207 609	795 000
D	265 846	61 465	328 019	123 691	87 651	539 361
2002 - J	263 536	134 596	401 164	101 325	123 546	626 035
F	223 795	109 512	333 806	101 349	139 389	574 544

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	13 G001A001	14 G001A002	15 G001A003	16 G001A061	17 G001A062	18 G001A063	19 G001A051	20 G001A052	21 G001A053

7.2.1 Residential buildings

2000	70 598	6 250 850	7 407 930	20 782	4 299 007	5 881 358	49 816	1 951 843	1 526 572
2001	57 164	6 042 361	8 006 925	21 139	4 611 169	6 616 603	36 025	1 431 192	1 390 322
2001 - J	4 064	414 777	563 948	1 472	315 076	450 132	2 592	99 701	113 816
F	5 468	530 088	658 886	1 939	391 042	532 395	3 529	139 046	126 491
M	6 194	571 680	722 257	1 881	404 473	569 164	4 313	167 207	153 093
A	5 082	460 034	562 576	1 430	324 061	450 473	3 652	135 973	112 103
M	6 016	591 621	747 418	2 007	442 580	619 660	4 009	149 041	127 758
J	4 790	543 512	722 959	1 904	423 333	604 486	2 886	120 179	118 473
J	4 940	530 598	722 392	1 872	407 080	602 204	3 068	123 518	120 188
A	4 672	506 325	691 896	1 780	379 091	548 139	2 892	127 234	143 757
S	4 281	488 455	672 437	1 784	393 117	578 301	2 497	95 338	94 136
O	4 764	568 413	782 995	2 076	456 504	670 357	2 688	111 909	112 638
N	3 953	490 359	676 053	1 732	396 482	574 345	2 221	93 877	101 708
D	2 940	346 499	483 108	1 262	278 330	416 947	1 678	68 169	66 161
2002 - J	4 061	443 783	609 037	1 612	354 939	507 873	2 449	88 844	101 164
F	4 635	519 189	715 962	1 853	413 724	616 024	2 782	105 465	99 938

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	22 G001A081	23 G001A082	24 G001A083	25 G001A071	26 G001A072	27 G001A073

7.2.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2000	38 439	1 641 301	1 358 723	11 377	310 542	167 849
2001	25 973	1 145 889	1 182 469	10 052	285 303	207 853
2001 - J	1 940	81 956	94 622	652	17 745	19 194
F	2 650	114 029	109 465	879	25 017	17 026
M	3 577	145 675	137 993	736	21 532	15 100
A	3 049	119 038	104 884	603	16 935	7 219
M	2 539	107 016	99 304	1 470	42 025	28 454
J	2 054	97 039	106 622	832	23 140	11 851
J	1 896	88 599	98 040	1 172	34 919	22 148
A	1 959	100 634	112 413	933	26 600	31 344
S	1 096	55 304	69 715	1 401	40 034	24 421
O	2 223	99 593	103 320	465	12 316	9 318
N	1 686	79 475	89 972	535	14 402	11 736
D	1 304	57 531	56 119	374	10 638	10 042
2002 - J	2 249	84 241	96 959	200	4 603	4 205
F	1 268	61 375	72 688	1 514	44 090	27 250

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total A 1/
	No. of units	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	28 G001B001	29 G001B002	30 G001B003	31 G001C001	32 G001C002	33 G001C003	34 G0010003

7.2.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2000	2 193	196 716	287 079	8 866	1 023 964	1 511 588	9 479 515
2001	3 295	233 326	316 137	8 676	1 167 126	1 799 933	10 412 547
2001 - J	96	7 459	11 178	461	65 352	94 569	720 680
F	317	25 757	36 426	667	74 874	114 993	817 853
M	139	12 592	17 370	920	110 286	183 424	923 148
A	59	6 193	8 024	557	70 023	109 181	732 653
M	905	43 950	55 805	830	92 909	156 980	998 520
J	299	19 165	31 088	778	95 367	136 389	902 916
J	671	46 089	55 763	675	81 446	120 758	908 280
A	183	17 057	26 267	579	68 404	104 324	837 251
S	195	18 928	23 887	634	115 077	179 381	959 583
O*	274	17 017	23 381	875	120 148	180 390	988 949
N*	98	9 186	12 070	1 033	173 201	277 373	974 051
D	59	9 933	14 878	667	100 039	142 171	648 663
2002 - J	87	10 820	21 023	674	97 422	142 134	774 464
F	473	28 834	41 604	664	82 310	131 256	978 203

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	35 G002D002	36 G002D003	37 G002E002	38 G002E003	39 G002F002	40 G002F003	41 G0020003

7.2.2 Non-residential buildings

2000	1 147 121	1 777 846	599 702	1 079 354	1 205 512	1 529 720	5 108 983
2001	754 295	1 261 410	449 534	662 711	776 319	1 021 674	3 468 539
2001 - J	118 138	231 078	98 386	138 308	55 122	78 013	475 089
F	74 201	133 332	21 457	28 749	80 933	90 811	299 417
M	29 462	45 459	41 276	57 945	92 585	132 042	305 034
A*	30 431	50 614	20 818	25 744	64 777	85 709	207 153
M	74 390	125 699	33 575	51 087	52 136	52 927	289 330
J	78 365	142 551	37 673	51 019	67 899	89 078	314 602
J	103 294	131 164	42 348	69 832	100 671	129 307	383 440
A*	72 947	124 834	26 963	39 558	43 755	52 614	246 711
S	57 707	98 142	15 109	22 857	68 215	134 330	303 367
O*	38 449	57 290	17 331	30 350	63 128	77 370	185 808
N*	52 854	87 252	62 179	94 258	55 535	66 350	320 034
D	24 057	33 995	32 419	53 004	31 563	33 123	138 554
2002 - J	23 409	38 558	31 830	48 854	48 088	61 218	167 897
F	56 410	87 524	18 035	26 200	61 614	95 329	244 256

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	42 G003A002	43 G003A003	44 G0030002	45 G0030003	46 G0000003

7.2.3 Additions and alterations

2000	3 051 421	3 690 999	4 087 968	5 537 634	20 126 132
2001	2 972 279	3 759 474	3 991 799	5 520 316	19 401 402
2001 - J	192 323	238 479	250 066	352 501	1 548 270
F	243 842	298 149	345 923	473 166	1 590 436
M	246 119	303 065	322 728	438 069	1 666 251
A*	211 564	263 994	281 203	374 876	1 314 682
M	266 067	339 464	352 135	499 431	1 787 281
J	257 970	322 149	319 992	447 975	1 665 493
J	248 238	304 363	321 541	428 902	1 720 622
A*	272 737	354 985	363 958	483 666	1 567 628
S	264 655	342 174	358 633	524 349	1 787 299
O*	282 974	371 974	379 228	542 974	1 717 731
N*	292 678	364 611	449 382	596 263	1 890 348
D	193 112	256 067	247 010	358 144	1 145 361
2002 - J	209 781	269 292	275 102	396 857	1 339 218
F	245 027	326 887	311 501	453 647	1 676 106

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
	G001AA01	G001AA02	G001AA03	G001BA01	G001BA02	G001BA03	G001CA01	G001CA02	G001CA03	G0010A03

7.2.4.1 Cape Town

2000	10 310	929 326	1 178 152	713	71 281	114 331	1 181	143 335	228 195	1 596 362
2001	9 437	1 007 064	1 360 520	836	67 901	98 840	1 036	118 375	182 973	1 720 702
2001 - J	869	64 324	90 134	11	1 924	3 750	43	5 901	9 131	103 015
F	958	104 726	124 866	77	8 411	11 128	12	777	1 285	138 835
M	876	87 203	122 067	62	3 663	5 458	158	17 891	35 150	162 675
A	545	69 048	90 474	7	908	1 200	63	8 147	11 282	151 506
M	907	99 063	133 244	175	11 990	17 841	61	6 654	10 390	173 475
J	1 031	101 046	137 545	72	5 755	8 477	79	7 700	11 036	160 695
J	763	86 469	120 674	26	1 736	2 587	78	9 967	15 167	138 428
A	884	96 847	135 986	8	1 233	1 585	125	13 388	20 048	169 818
S	633	70 184	92 271	54	4 959	7 389	55	6 333	9 085	108 745
O	711	92 483	129 038	265	16 134	22 314	197	21 308	30 224	181 727
N	745	79 119	106 989	41	4 448	6 313	118	13 912	20 799	134 377
D	515	56 552	77 232	38	6 740	10 798	47	6 397	9 376	97 406
2002 - J	1 842	107 921	140 754	57	8 132	15 739	44	5 136	7 647	164 140
F	432	63 310	84 395	235	15 036	21 302	86	9 221	15 711	126 938

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	
	G002DA02	G002DA03	G002EA02	G002EA03	G002FA02	G002FA03	G0020A03	G003AA02	G003AA03	G0030A02	G0030A03	G0000A03

7.2.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

2000	235 254	404 082	170 107	207 018	204 700	227 789	920 926	605 580	699 010	781 198	1 079 073	3 596 361
2001	198 267	286 607	101 575	129 615	148 532	158 785	648 533	613 355	733 779	801 832	1 100 161	3 469 396
2001 - J	21 754	37 939	57 993	70 373	9 520	10 443	132 511	35 562	41 090	44 681	61 910	297 436
F	19 992	37 406	1 370	2 543	10 749	11 087	56 857	49 737	59 042	63 401	86 446	282 138
M	3 876	7 280	3 830	4 863	9 083	9 139	44 713	49 521	58 802	62 146	83 425	290 813
A	13 581	19 043	9 486	9 719	13 504	14 750	47 971	46 221	56 488	62 799	83 618	283 095
M	8 763	15 677	10 057	14 954	5 434	5 260	41 046	55 678	69 505	79 538	101 373	315 894
J	15 751	25 315	5 103	5 336	11 639	13 776	49 070	52 325	60 424	69 594	98 509	308 274
J	66 640	67 370	233	240	32 392	35 602	105 717	53 180	61 637	65 792	83 427	327 572
A	9 284	16 868	8 283	12 880	13 999	13 364	46 685	54 789	70 145	65 051	93 108	309 611
S	1 951	3 785	1 166	1 581	3 833	4 102	13 670	43 666	54 869	62 573	100 416	222 831
O	24 040	31 996	326	488	9 256	10 296	45 053	59 747	74 232	74 729	105 998	332 778
N	9 505	18 728	1 078	2 538	17 392	19 400	43 207	69 725	73 881	99 588	124 805	302 389
D	3 130	5 200	2 650	4 100	11 731	11 566	22 033	43 204	53 664	51 940	77 126	196 565
2002 - J	246	443	12 514	15 410	8 766	8 902	30 297	35 096	45 204	47 527	62 157	256 594
F	6 731	8 200	-	-	5 380	6 406	20 095	51 059	64 924	71 974	104 183	251 216

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	69 G001AB01	70 G001AB02	71 G001AB03	72 G001BB01	73 G001BB02	74 G001BB03	75 G001CB01	76 G001CB02	77 G001CB03	78 G001OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth

2000	2 359	139 783	172 980	9	2 298	2 298	173	22 914	29 409	214 327
2001	2 095	163 518	222 502	25	2 156	3 251	147	13 533	18 444	248 882
2001 - J	166	10 862	14 200	-	-	-	3	214	240	14 440
F	256	15 963	20 930	12	1 283	2 374	15	1 501	2 165	25 469
M	315	20 457	28 222	-	-	-	27	2 631	3 548	31 770
A	177	12 392	16 043	10	584	540	9	912	1 384	17 967
M	194	12 821	17 090	-	-	-	5	398	524	17 614
J	273	17 789	24 078	-	-	-	15	1 365	1 825	29 215
J	174	12 842	17 391	-	-	-	17	1 117	1 597	18 988
A	128	15 941	21 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 871
S	117	11 747	16 026	-	-	-	27	2 408	2 888	18 914
O	118	11 449	15 583	2	232	257	6	539	782	16 939
N	116	12 119	17 104	-	-	-	10	1 030	1 494	18 598
D	61	9 136	13 964	1	57	80	13	1 418	1 997	17 097
2002 - J	113	10 799	14 799	-	-	-	9	1 171	1 613	16 412
F	120	14 544	21 645	-	-	-	14	1 818	3 008	24 653

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	79 G002DB02	80 G002DB03	81 G002EB02	82 G002EB03	83 G002FB02	84 G002FB03	85 G002OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (continued)

2000	-	-	17 265	26 242	54 646	67 813	129 289
2001	5 293	5 907	5 529	8 669	26 256	25 788	65 653
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
F	-	-	-	-	2 113	3 064	4 072
M	-	-	352	370	-	-	951
A	-	-	772	1 429	-	-	3 434
M	-	-	238	58	4 814	1 682	1 994
J	-	-	-	-	859	1 325	4 101
J	-	-	338	373	10 107	8 789	9 978
A	1 159	2 224	2 170	3 879	2 607	3 512	9 948
S	4 134	3 683	322	334	2 184	3 486	16 947
O	-	-	876	1 717	905	548	3 297
N	-	-	461	509	918	566	6 824
D	-	-	-	-	1 749	2 816	4 052
2002 - J	-	-	5 103	11 195	659	833	12 532
F	204	400	-	-	2 126	3 306	11 005

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	86 G003AB02	87 G003AB03	88 G0030B02	89 G0030B03	90 G0000B03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

2000	111 627	142 625	148 865	193 904	537 520
2001	127 346	169 315	200 372	250 563	565 098
2001 - J	5 523	6 697	6 257	7 799	22 294
F	10 408	12 674	31 978	46 107	75 648
M	8 212	10 742	11 688	14 604	47 325
A	9 779	14 732	13 912	18 900	40 301
M	9 677	12 097	16 412	21 864	41 472
J	12 998	17 576	15 453	19 683	52 999
J	11 824	14 742	12 979	16 192	45 158
A	11 325	15 235	34 120	28 661	60 480
S	10 063	13 653	14 015	19 728	55 589
O	13 380	17 240	17 440	20 226	40 462
N	13 852	18 130	15 552	20 674	46 096
D	10 305	15 797	10 566	16 125	37 274
2002 - J	8 708	11 185	11 176	15 449	44 393
F	13 012	16 726	16 065	21 281	56 939

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gampo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	91 G001AC01	92 G001AC02	93 G001AC03	94 G001BC01	95 G001BC02	96 G001BC03	97 G001CC01	98 G001CC02	99 G001CC03	100 G0010C03

7.2.4.3 East London

2000	1 775	106 125	106 632	306	14 540	21 200	6	706	1 227	129 059
2001	918	70 368	91 382	557	24 284	26 903	4	603	1 018	193 296
2001 - J	54	5 130	6 746	5	516	903	-	-	-	57 649
F	32	3 866	5 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 766
M	79	5 392	7 143	-	-	-	2	245	423	7 566
A	29	2 613	3 882	-	-	-	2	358	595	4 477
M	78	6 518	8 404	552	23 768	26 000	-	-	-	57 404
J	76	5 460	6 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 945
J	261	14 967	13 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 238
A	59	7 593	12 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 724
S	85	4 715	5 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 969
O	91	7 021	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 716
N	27	2 941	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 740
D	47	4 152	6 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 102
2002 - J	52	4 956	7 557	-	-	-	1	65	107	7 664
F	113	10 283	10 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 222

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	101 G002DC02	102 G002DC03	103 G002EC02	104 G002EC03	105 G002FC02	106 G002FC03	107 G002OC03

7.2.4.3 East London (continued)

2000	2 933	4 653	3 699	6 264	68 475	62 993	79 113
2001	7 883	15 510	2 062	3 803	9 093	13 965	33 478
2001 - J	167	301	-	-	488	732	1 233
F	247	779	80	140	116	161	1 080
M	-	-	924	1 700	3 388	5 173	6 873
A	785	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
M	2 003	3 051	55	97	-	-	3 148
J	-	-	168	294	2 479	3 828	4 122
J	196	376	492	920	-	-	1 296
A	-	-	-	-	1 184	1 984	1 984
S	4 485	9 003	-	-	997	1 337	10 340
O	-	-	343	652	441	750	1 402
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	25	50	-	-	10 971	25 282	25 796

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	108 G003AC02	109 G003AC03	110 G003OC02	111 G003OC03	112 G0000C03

7.2.4.3 East London (concluded)

2000	48 373	65 729	74 283	104 935	313 107
2001	55 387	79 988	81 819	123 909	350 683
2001 - J	3 809	5 228	4 847	6 825	65 707
F	4 370	5 949	5 907	8 418	15 264
M	3 422	4 576	4 100	5 611	20 050
A	3 839	5 247	4 532	7 395	13 872
M	5 684	7 860	7 854	11 069	71 621
J	5 525	8 471	9 445	14 248	25 315
J	4 273	5 973	5 622	8 088	22 622
A	5 436	7 977	6 325	10 080	24 788
S	4 272	6 313	5 893	8 820	25 129
O	5 423	7 997	14 640	25 083	37 201
N	5 465	8 616	8 117	11 956	16 696
D	3 869	5 781	4 537	6 316	12 418
2002 - J	3 419	5 542	3 519	5 742	13 406
F	4 409	6 669	4 635	7 129	43 147

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	113 G001AD01	114 G001AD02	115 G001AD03	116 G001BD01	117 G001BD02	118 G001BD03	119 G001CD01	120 G001CD02	121 G001CD03	122 G001OD03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley

2000		64	7 181	12 849	-	-	-	21	3 151	5 671	18 520
2001		60	6 823	12 036	-	-	-	2	496	893	12 929
2001	- J	2	160	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
	F	4	346	623	-	-	-	-	-	-	623
	M	3	319	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
	A	4	633	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094
	M	3	477	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	858
	J	1	64	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
	J	2	771	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388
	A	5	505	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	816
	S	9	1 033	1 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820
	O	14	1 317	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370
	N	6	818	1 391	-	-	-	2	496	893	2 284
	D	7	380	684	-	-	-	-	-	-	684
2002	- J	3	347	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	624
	F	7	362	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	652

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	123 G002DD02	124 G002DD03	125 G002ED02	126 G002ED03	127 G002FD02	128 G002FD03	129 G002OD03	130 G003AD02	131 G003AD03	132 G003OD02		133 G003OD03	134 G000OD03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

2000		7 105	15 631	2 981	6 415	1 206	2 521	31 647	23 010	41 402	38 076	77 587	127 754
2001		-	-	3 937	8 662	-	-	10 344	19 091	35 340	24 031	48 874	72 147
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	616	325	918	1 206
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	1 389	2 359	1 448	2 577	3 523
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	2 091	2 312	4 811	5 400
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 071	1 966	1 071	1 966	3 060
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 979	3 861	2 009	5 028	5 886
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 792	3 428	1 792	3 428	3 543
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794	3 331	2 464	4 944	6 332
	A	-	-	264	581	-	-	581	1 860	3 609	3 220	7 013	8 410
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 958	3 731	2 679	4 295	7 129
	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	1 880	3 615	2 116	4 654	7 369
	N	-	-	3 673	8 081	-	-	8 081	2 424	4 606	2 938	6 557	16 922
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	2 127	1 657	2 683	3 367
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	2 175	1 355	2 193	2 817
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	2 027	3 733	2 583	5 313	7 846

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Tsipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
	G001AE01	G001AE02	G001AE03	G001BE01	G001BE02	G001BE03	G001CE01	G001CE02	G001CE03	G001OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban

2000	2 200	218 285	267 823	83	10 533	15 811	149	25 891	35 542	319 176
2001	1 704	194 183	239 805	-	-	-	166	22 111	26 295	268 531
2001 - J	126	13 114	17 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 620
F	127	16 347	15 940	-	-	-	43	3 647	5 104	21 044
M	139	19 359	17 803	-	-	-	24	2 802	4 397	22 200
A	114	11 947	15 069	-	-	-	11	1 417	2 174	17 243
M	159	16 921	21 919	-	-	-	11	1 956	3 250	25 499
J	126	13 401	16 256	-	-	-	46	7 369	3 585	19 841
J	135	16 695	21 119	-	-	-	3	503	900	22 920
A	145	20 427	28 180	-	-	-	7	1 122	1 632	31 012
S	139	16 059	18 774	-	-	-	14	2 030	2 955	21 729
O	225	21 489	28 638	-	-	-	5	785	1 698	30 336
N	193	19 461	25 835	-	-	-	2	480	600	26 435
D	76	8 963	12 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 652
2002 - J	175	13 207	15 835	-	-	-	156	23 489	29 060	45 895
F	108	12 266	16 175	-	-	-	6	1 220	2 770	18 945

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	145	146	147	148	149	150	151
	G002DE02	G002DE03	G002EE02	G002EE03	G002FE02	G002FE03	G002OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban (continued)

2000	10 027	20 668	17 566	24 112	113 600	137 524	223 393
2001	22 535	36 456	16 205	21 869	87 556	145 233	248 726
2001 - J	1 050	2 000	442	442	6 615	7 628	12 878
F	1 122	2 110	3 838	3 498	6 585	7 028	14 054
M	-	-	3 270	3 100	9 833	10 915	16 475
A	2 032	7 090	1 832	3 230	8 389	9 966	33 036
M	993	1 500	616	986	2 562	2 841	8 057
J	4 935	6 500	1 064	1 200	10 346	10 806	20 563
J	2 679	6 000	400	500	12 267	15 453	23 853
A	7 039	5 600	869	869	-	-	10 819
S	1 767	3 506	901	1 140	20 150	72 700	78 236
O	918	2 150	612	620	10 809	7 896	15 899
N	-	-	1 163	1 700	-	-	9 772
D	-	-	1 198	4 584	-	-	5 084
2002 - J	-	-	500	1 200	11 144	11 000	13 171
F	-	-	-	-	8 314	10 050	12 600

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Tsipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	152 G003AE02	153 G003AE03	154 G0030E02	155 G0030E03	156 G0000E03

7.2.4.5 Durban (concluded)

2000	279 401	331 258	450 368	656 803	1 199 372
2001	258 084	306 854	361 529	518 224	1 035 481
2001 - J	18 609	25 086	24 846	37 059	67 557
F	22 486	25 951	34 552	48 747	83 845
M	24 547	28 334	39 011	60 742	99 417
A	16 843	18 406	24 688	29 992	80 271
M	22 566	25 814	33 740	54 842	88 398
J	21 951	23 297	29 147	49 443	89 847
J	26 766	31 173	31 311	42 351	89 124
A	23 792	32 603	29 435	43 323	85 154
S	22 151	26 529	35 440	47 433	147 398
O	24 451	30 319	32 597	45 901	92 136
N	21 470	24 922	28 007	33 355	69 562
D	12 452	14 420	18 755	25 036	42 772
2002 - J	17 578	20 792	23 148	32 991	92 057
F	20 057	23 483	25 749	33 350	64 895

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	157 G001AF01	158 G001AF02	159 G001AF03	160 G001BF01	161 G001BF02	162 G001BF03	163 G001CF01	164 G001CF02	165 G001CF03	166 G0010F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

2000	167	27 266	38 113	9	568	720	48	6 009	9 129	51 702
2001 2/	193	29 722	38 658	19	1 009	1 424	100	14 961	21 742	141 951
2001 - J*	11	1 597	2 139	-	-	-	10	1 272	1 761	3 900
F*	9	1 669	2 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 273
M	14	2 847	4 100	6	360	450	-	-	-	4 550
A*	8	2 201	3 536	-	-	-	15	3 027	3 965	7 501
M*	20	3 477	3 982	6	307	384	9	2 648	5 500	9 866
J*	15	2 524	3 081	-	-	-	8	1 215	1 568	4 649
J*	18	2 376	2 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 696
A*	15	2 278	2 877	7	342	590	12	987	1 365	4 832
S*	15	1 899	2 460	-	-	-	10	1 259	1 298	83 758
O*	18	1 650	2 021	-	-	-	11	1 228	1 842	3 863
N	25	3 498	4 562	-	-	-	9	1 103	1 405	5 967
D	25	3 706	4 931	-	-	-	16	2 222	3 038	8 096
2002 - J	13	2 577	3 569	-	-	-	14	1 592	1 990	5 559
F	27	3 540	4 363	-	-	-	10	1 222	1 400	5 763

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ Data for Howick included as from January 2001.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	167 G002DF02	168 G002DF03	169 G002EF02	170 G002EF03	171 G002FF02	172 G002FF03	
						173 G0020F03	

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (continued)

2000	6 317	15 923	2 418	2 993	14 320	15 090	41 551
2001 2/	3 155	3 971	6 694	11 838	10 488	10 781	30 700
2001 - J*	1 783	1 800	-	-	351	385	2 185
F*	-	-	1 098	1 373	368	370	1 743
M	-	-	-	-	2 058	2 103	2 103
A*	-	-	-	-	3 204	2 164	2 164
M*	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300
J*	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
J*	-	-	5 064	9 865	941	1 525	11 390
A*	-	-	-	-	440	440	440
S*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O*	-	-	-	-	2 920	3 547	4 297
N	-	-	-	-	206	247	247
D	1 372	2 171	532	600	-	-	3 331
2002 - J	637	956	-	-	-	-	2 244
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	160

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	174 G003AF02	175 G003AF03	176 G0030F02	177 G0030F03	
				178 G0000F03	

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

2000	23 631	27 044	46 910	58 805	152 058
2001 2/	24 837	28 779	53 724	89 365	262 016
2001 - J*	1 126	1 274	3 059	2 343	8 428
F*	741	901	866	1 178	5 194
M	1 427	1 724	3 011	3 738	10 391
A*	2 166	2 604	3 362	6 141	15 806
M*	1 917	2 303	2 053	2 596	13 762
J*	2 309	2 182	3 638	4 511	10 660
J*	2 167	2 500	10 144	22 303	36 389
A*	2 696	3 039	3 930	4 698	9 970
S*	2 403	2 655	2 821	3 492	87 250
O*	2 305	2 957	3 627	6 546	14 706
N	3 010	3 325	3 937	5 961	12 175
D	2 570	3 315	13 276	25 858	37 285
2002 - J	1 870	2 417	2 425	3 345	11 148
F	1 859	2 347	2 687	2 835	8 758

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ Data for Howick included as from January 2001.

7. CONSTRUCTION 7.14

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	179 G001AG01	180 G001AG02	181 G001AG03	182 G001BG01	183 G001BG02	184 G001BG03	185 G001CG01	186 G001CG02	187 G001CG03	188 G001OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand

2000	18 661	1 634 452	1 979 324	473	45 053	60 787	3 071	316 612	505 620	2 580 159
2001	13 064	1 501 608	2 083 741	430	38 473	42 052	2 507	328 587	538 941	2 678 437
2001 - J	1 061	115 648	165 162	80	5 019	6 525	46	6 462	10 945	182 632
F	1 107	129 268	184 953	84	7 623	11 734	265	29 648	45 993	242 680
M	820	113 459	161 905	36	2 805	3 647	228	24 434	44 096	209 648
A	1 659	127 478	164 665	14	2 296	2 296	201	22 773	39 619	206 580
M	1 120	144 597	195 467	-	-	-	429	44 319	81 284	278 502
J	1 058	136 578	190 297	-	-	-	300	35 730	56 175	247 992
J	985	117 125	167 519	87	8 060	6 448	153	18 703	31 741	207 228
A	806	90 619	115 254	-	-	-	11	2 021	3 518	119 772
S	1 491	140 318	181 650	105	10 150	8 882	164	32 121	51 879	243 000
O*	1 051	142 633	218 152	-	-	-	136	19 050	28 441	246 593
N*	1 045	139 003	193 677	24	2 520	2 520	415	69 852	111 686	307 883
D	861	104 882	145 040	-	-	-	159	23 474	33 564	185 927
2002 - J	463	88 222	120 360	30	2 688	5 284	78	8 379	13 737	139 964
F	1 826	140 450	178 800	82	3 831	4 980	206	24 308	39 710	228 190

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	189 G002DG02	190 G002DG03	191 G002EG02	192 G002EG03	193 G002FG02	194 G002FG03	195 G002OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

2000	673 595	1 011 589	164 428	287 408	403 938	629 889	2 223 378
2001	225 168	381 029	87 505	148 281	222 848	373 423	1 040 211
2001 - J	51 518	73 464	23 314	42 455	23 928	40 559	161 009
F	11 857	21 133	6 631	9 538	27 786	44 358	99 413
M	21 009	30 234	7 617	13 001	36 954	68 306	134 200
A*	10 040	16 579	3 857	5 204	24 370	40 303	66 681
M	27 919	49 191	11 584	19 461	14 273	22 378	121 847
J	36 379	78 160	400	360	20 464	36 739	125 812
J	12 894	20 916	3 718	5 711	17 819	31 825	69 968
A	7 497	16 320	2 946	3 145	11 051	15 476	45 446
S	24 031	38 105	7 497	11 911	19 761	30 192	85 044
O*	3 601	6 634	2 769	3 687	17 620	30 085	42 817
N*	16 052	27 978	5 966	11 804	5 482	8 506	57 148
D	2 371	2 315	11 206	22 004	3 340	4 696	30 826
2002 - J	7 107	9 350	6 068	10 131	14 623	24 300	45 714
F	12 105	21 354	4 061	6 091	16 831	29 174	58 265

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	196 G003AG02	197 G003AG03	198 G0030G02	199 G0030G03	200 G0000G03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

2000	780 031	986 114	1 019 942	1 390 163	6 193 700
2001	763 673	999 646	972 251	1 377 345	5 095 993
2001 - J	58 911	77 046	78 660	126 974	470 615
F	61 635	79 021	93 681	138 118	480 211
M	64 025	81 059	90 946	125 213	469 061
A*	54 894	70 433	69 718	92 348	365 609
M	69 663	90 131	81 999	116 238	516 587
J	67 712	89 668	80 149	111 604	485 408
J	58 887	75 724	69 056	89 096	366 292
A	60 717	74 930	81 571	110 992	276 210
S	92 305	119 560	109 869	147 572	475 616
O*	60 172	86 237	71 312	109 624	399 034
N*	65 159	86 119	85 160	119 230	484 261
D	49 593	69 718	60 130	90 336	307 089
2002 - J	57 639	76 343	85 481	135 871	321 549
F	60 096	84 935	65 437	95 367	381 822

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	201 G001AH01	202 G001AH02	203 G001AH03	204 G001BH01	205 G001BH02	206 G001BH03	207 G001CH01	208 G001CH02	209 G001CH03	210 G001OH03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg

2000	831	120 033	142 114	-	-	-	50	5 587	6 485	178 463
2001	2 077	153 033	186 063	-	-	-	79	10 804	12 216	205 589
2001 - J	92	9 468	11 347	-	-	-	23	2 710	3 463	14 810
F	79	10 485	12 520	-	-	-	3	420	515	18 494
M	829	34 690	41 049	-	-	-	2	301	391	41 451
A	40	6 100	7 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870
M	56	9 368	11 161	-	-	-	1	160	192	11 353
J	41	6 953	8 124	-	-	-	5	582	731	8 855
J	113	9 885	12 144	-	-	-	1	120	142	12 286
A	621	26 319	34 958	-	-	-	11	1 313	1 313	36 271
S	56	9 841	10 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 872
O	39	7 050	8 325	-	-	-	24	4 322	4 328	12 653
N	68	13 300	17 828	-	-	-	9	876	1 141	18 969
D	43	9 574	10 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 705
2002 - J	56	9 892	10 913	-	-	-	21	2 078	2 078	12 991
F	40	7 753	9 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 351

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	211 G002DH02	212 G002DH03	213 G002EH02	214 G002EH03	215 G002FH02	216 G002FH03	217 G002OH03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (continued)

2000	4 738	5 608	10 622	12 580	14 706	14 799	37 265
2001	341	362	13 347	21 104	5 764	7 025	32 892
2001 - J	-	-	270	319	1 677	2 605	3 924
F	-	-	734	954	885	1 151	2 385
M	-	-	160	160	1 497	1 666	1 826
A	45	75	134	134	387	290	499
M	296	287	548	712	-	-	1 339
J	-	-	2 479	3 152	-	-	3 580
J	-	-	5 449	9 747	-	-	9 935
A*	-	-	-	-	555	550	1 497
S	-	-	3 428	5 781	-	-	6 269
O	-	-	145	145	763	763	1 159
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
2002 - J	-	-	1 163	1 210	392	243	1 453
F	-	-	180	252	762	821	2 573

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	218 G003AH02	219 G003AH03	220 G0030H02	221 G0030H03	222 G0000H03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (concluded)

2000	75 197	79 538	87 719	96 500	312 228
2001	56 936	61 598	72 816	78 676	317 157
2001 - J	4 238	4 522	8 416	7 769	26 503
F	6 994	7 440	7 688	8 262	29 141
M	7 371	8 342	8 939	10 211	53 488
A	3 478	3 663	4 189	4 377	13 746
M	4 160	4 487	7 267	7 939	20 631
J	3 995	4 159	4 092	4 777	17 212
J	1 950	2 038	3 236	3 749	25 970
A*	6 554	6 530	8 401	8 432	46 200
S	3 940	3 771	4 419	4 376	21 517
O	5 872	6 427	6 301	7 021	20 833
N	5 762	7 346	6 081	7 798	26 906
D	2 622	2 873	3 787	3 965	15 010
2002 - J	3 587	3 937	5 164	5 460	19 904
F	3 621	3 950	3 885	4 406	16 330

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	223 G001AI01	224 G001AI02	225 G001AI03	226 G001BI01	227 G001BI02	228 G001BI03	229 G001CI01	230 G001CI02	231 G001CI03	232 G001OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria

2000	5 702	837 519	1 048 451	51	5 318	5 460	2 325	281 969	375 846	1 481 160
2001	4 094	833 610	1 165 970	254	20 043	33 641	2 320	363 922	546 262	1 751 783
2001 - J	216	50 298	67 163	-	-	-	125	20 786	30 682	98 472
F	291	64 683	87 079	-	-	-	42	6 040	8 967	96 046
M	374	83 514	112 784	1	1 836	2 938	194	25 107	34 850	150 572
A	234	58 379	78 903	-	-	-	175	23 960	36 172	115 075
M	930	105 756	133 893	-	-	-	178	21 680	32 325	166 218
J	281	76 667	106 057	180	8 263	13 584	158	20 668	31 168	150 809
J	293	67 798	97 193	-	-	-	95	11 988	14 549	114 034
A	324	75 157	109 113	53	7 425	11 509	296	34 077	50 253	170 875
S	346	78 325	123 312	20	2 519	5 610	133	38 313	59 558	188 489
O	370	79 658	115 621	-	-	-	346	56 914	89 868	205 489
N	302	65 051	91 342	-	-	-	268	56 177	85 778	180 102
D	133	28 324	43 510	-	-	-	310	48 212	72 092	115 602
2002 - J	247	53 856	69 269	-	-	-	184	35 723	54 905	124 174
F	288	66 595	97 724	-	-	-	88	13 479	20 480	118 204

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	233 G002DI02	234 G002DI03	235 G002EI02	236 G002EI03	237 G002FI02	238 G002FI03	239 G002OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (continued)

2000	88 044	119 024	39 955	49 505	65 402	79 296	305 533
2001	119 618	193 871	63 318	96 018	58 111	82 209	455 749
2001 - J	6 020	9 632	111	139	3 297	4 946	17 665
F	10 017	18 085	1 447	2 315	1 840	2 366	27 621
M	859	1 111	7 748	12 162	2 349	3 056	25 221
A	1 040	1 635	1 902	2 853	6 033	8 926	23 515
M	7 722	11 771	800	1 200	4 785	5 763	20 491
J	16 363	24 889	20 785	29 915	6 695	10 218	65 668
J	17 693	30 859	111	144	16 339	23 929	74 808
A	16 994	25 934	105	163	5 817	8 538	36 385
S	15 278	25 390	-	-	2 765	4 031	41 749
O	8 585	14 019	100	288	4 073	5 049	19 855
N	14 929	23 593	29 198	45 389	4 118	5 387	91 489
D	4 118	6 953	1 011	1 450	-	-	11 282
2002 - J	1 127	1 705	-	-	1 282	2 051	5 164
F	35 337	54 310	56	76	5 584	8 376	67 862

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	240 G003AI02	241 G003AI03	242 G0030I02	243 G0030I03	244 G0000I03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

2000	239 847	289 305	314 651	404 305	2 190 998
2001	236 814	321 016	376 951	512 816	2 720 348
2001 - J	13 331	16 422	14 004	17 673	133 810
F	17 579	21 521	23 569	31 275	154 942
M	17 484	22 424	20 670	27 380	203 173
A	12 354	15 452	20 327	27 114	165 704
M	19 389	25 090	24 272	35 672	222 381
J	22 102	29 757	28 172	39 896	256 373
J	19 555	27 187	28 660	44 535	233 377
A	26 216	37 185	29 631	41 785	249 045
S	21 442	30 276	31 291	46 148	276 386
O	28 609	41 533	46 129	71 057	296 401
N	25 737	35 463	94 058	106 605	378 196
D	13 016	18 706	16 168	23 676	150 560
2002 - J	21 539	30 308	22 094	31 596	160 934
F	21 138	30 693	30 479	46 305	232 371

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	245 G001AJ01	246 G001AJ02	247 G001AJ03	248 G001BJ01	249 G001BJ02	250 G001BJ03	251 G001CJ01	252 G001CJ02	253 G001CJ03	254 G0010J03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein

2000	3 592	195 701	134 322	15	1 151	1 448	286	24 460	37 635	174 905
2001	1 613	104 578	93 380	10	672	800	337	39 494	59 351	158 501
2001 - J	78	6 955	7 482	-	-	-	41	5 258	8 100	15 582
F	316	15 810	9 412	-	-	-	18	3 356	5 369	14 781
M	213	11 640	8 274	-	-	-	6	960	1 920	10 194
A	265	13 819	8 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 873
M	35	2 938	3 574	-	-	-	73	6 741	11 998	15 572
J	288	14 800	9 312	-	-	-	25	4 575	6 227	15 539
J	88	6 807	6 854	-	-	-	41	5 850	7 550	15 865
A	93	8 730	10 402	-	-	-	4	920	1 380	11 782
S	69	6 282	9 934	-	-	-	71	5 076	6 770	19 984
O	60	5 962	7 037	-	-	-	31	3 217	4 826	12 092
N	96	9 244	10 943	10	672	800	27	3 541	5 211	16 954
D	12	1 591	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 283
2002 - J	111	6 241	9 135	-	-	-	80	7 879	12 300	21 435
F	112	10 732	11 305	-	-	-	68	7 210	11 000	29 305

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	255 G002DJ02	256 G002DJ03	257 G002EJ02	258 G002EJ03	259 G002FJ02	260 G002FJ03	261 G0020J03	262 G003AJ02	263 G003AJ03	264 G0030J02		265 G0030J03	266 G0000J03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

2000	10 477	16 571	7 754	7 620	10 975	10 800	44 832	46 042	56 575	79 196	174 359	394 096
2001	13 256	26 025	4 923	5 000	4 661	3 626	40 859	36 410	44 649	48 097	68 189	267 549
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 894	3 276	3 302	3 726	19 308
F	12 488	24 800	-	-	80	112	24 912	2 633	3 401	2 895	4 128	43 821
M	321	400	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 683	3 432	3 218	4 870	16 964
A	-	-	-	-	544	326	326	3 613	4 241	5 038	7 998	17 197
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	1 917	4 030	4 063	9 984	26 924
J	-	-	-	-	180	200	200	3 270	3 648	3 528	4 421	20 160
J	-	-	-	-	1 000	800	800	3 510	3 866	5 826	7 629	24 294
A	447	825	3 615	4 000	157	188	8 353	3 888	4 503	4 570	5 359	25 494
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 984
O	-	-	1 308	1 000	-	-	1 000	3 274	3 911	3 417	4 961	18 053
N	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 000	2 000	7 214	8 551	10 446	13 143	32 097
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 514	1 790	1 794	1 970	3 253
2002 - J	7 267	14 000	-	-	867	694	14 694	4 501	5 303	6 258	8 536	44 665
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 380	6 386	6 723	8 627	37 932

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
	G001AK01	G001AK02	G001AK03	G001BK01	G001BK02	G001BK03	G001CK01	G001CK02	G001CK03	G001OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields

2000		403	28 458	22 286	-	-	-	1	34	34	23 280
2001		457	35 826	27 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 882
2001	- J	21	2 629	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358
	F	15	1 289	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912
	M	75	4 433	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837
	A	79	4 628	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 071
	M	18	1 656	1 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366
	J	21	2 572	1 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 812
	J	148	8 304	6 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 631
	A	25	1 574	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015
	S	14	1 428	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012
	O	19	5 217	4 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 083
	N	11	751	801	-	-	-	-	-	-	801
	D	11	1 345	984	-	-	-	-	-	-	984
2002	- J	18	2 081	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 655
	F	10	1 096	935	-	-	-	-	-	-	935

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
	G002DK02	G002DK03	G002EK02	G002EK03	G002FK02	G002FK03	G002OK03	G003AK02	G003AK03	G003OK02	G003OK03	G000OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

2000		31	31	2 758	3 228	1 554	1 557	8 062	17 583	15 208	20 488	20 749	52 091
2001		-	-	-	-	208	141	2 054	21 856	18 942	24 972	25 281	55 217
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	1 643	2 183	1 974	4 332
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	1 075	1 276	1 129	3 041
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1 762	1 586	2 759	2 479	6 296
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772	2 480	2 853	2 629	5 700
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 208	1 698	2 589	2 486	3 852
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	1 742	1 241	1 847	1 529	3 416
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	1 623	1 378	1 771	1 860	8 686
	A	-	-	-	-	208	141	141	3 025	3 039	3 083	3 340	4 496
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741	1 314	1 817	1 724	2 736
	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	1 848	1 641	2 542	3 819	8 060
	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	510	938	847	1 648
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	1 176	1 337	1 314	1 465	2 954
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	831	1 039	867	2 522
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	813	729	813	785	1 965

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	289 G001AN01	290 G001AN02	291 G001AN03	292 G001BN01	293 G001BN02	294 G001BN03	295 G001CN01	296 G001CN02	297 G001CN03	298 G001ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg

2000	608	69 985	87 406	-	-	-	3	202	200	88 976
2001	470	74 562	116 953	24	3 081	5 032	194	23 281	38 954	160 939
2001 - J	20	3 454	4 620	-	-	-	25	3 658	3 720	8 340
F	18	2 290	3 308	-	-	-	12	1 990	1 800	5 108
M	27	4 104	5 087	-	-	-	47	5 326	8 820	13 907
A	13	2 537	2 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 733
M	53	9 558	11 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 357
J	40	4 526	4 775	22	2 715	4 300	-	-	-	9 075
J	32	4 685	8 456	-	-	-	14	1 217	2 433	10 889
A	14	2 563	4 954	2	366	732	-	-	-	5 686
S	51	10 073	19 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 571
O	95	12 040	16 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 887
N	76	12 532	22 018	-	-	-	96	11 090	22 181	44 199
D	31	6 200	13 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 187
2002 - J	80	12 920	21 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 504
F	106	6 767	11 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 632

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	299 G002DN02	300 G002DN03	301 G002EN02	302 G002EN03	303 G002FN02	304 G002FN03	305 G002ON03	306 G003AN02	307 G003AN03	308 G003ON02	309 G003ON03		310 G000ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

2000	144	100	142	194	2 766	2 950	9 106	15 797	15 755	19 561	19 568	117 650
2001	2 220	4 200	3 895	6 832	3 624	6 828	21 788	15 229	22 035	19 824	27 046	209 773
2001 - J	1 020	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	996	1 056	1 156	1 245	11 585
F	750	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400	750	1 125	1 175	1 829	8 337
M	450	800	945	1 200	-	-	2 000	1 675	2 268	2 374	2 968	18 875
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	3 986
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	2 792	3 205	3 051	3 594	15 310
J	-	-	434	600	460	500	1 196	639	684	785	826	11 097
J	-	-	2 516	5 032	-	-	5 447	-	-	624	1 011	17 347
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	928	1 949	928	1 949	7 777
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	978	539	978	20 549
O	-	-	-	-	652	1 304	1 304	1 609	2 868	2 155	3 271	21 462
N	-	-	-	-	2 512	5 024	7 206	3 695	6 280	4 021	6 554	57 959
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	835	1 191	1 152	1 568	15 489
2002 - J	2 147	4 294	2 022	4 044	2 020	4 000	12 338	1 767	1 875	2 637	3 441	37 283
F	649	1 000	-	-	879	1 000	2 000	1 809	2 668	1 809	2 668	16 300

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	311 G001AQ01	312 G001AQ02	313 G001AQ03	314 G001BQ01	315 G001BQ02	316 G001BQ03	317 G001CQ01	318 G001CQ02	319 G001CQ03	320 G001OQ03

7.2.4.13 Pietersburg

2000	1 689	99 141	95 066	-	-	-	30	2 413	3 378	98 444
2001	446	51 186	71 406	1	80	112	18	1 378	1 929	73 447
2001 - J	36	4 490	5 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 958
F	51	6 308	8 606	-	-	-	1	63	88	8 694
M	36	3 621	4 823	1	80	112	-	-	-	4 935
A	36	3 603	5 156	-	-	-	3	196	274	5 430
M	56	4 518	6 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 354
J	27	2 959	4 101	-	-	-	14	1 119	1 567	5 668
J	34	3 960	5 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656
A	39	4 170	5 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 949
S	28	2 999	4 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 311
O	49	7 261	10 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 277
N	33	4 431	6 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 203
D	21	2 866	4 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 012
2002 - J	21	3 772	5 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 280
F	47	5 950	8 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 330

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	321 G002DO02	322 G002DO03	323 G002EO02	324 G002EO03	325 G002FO02	326 G002FO03	327 G002OQ03	328 G003OQ02	329 G003AQ03	330 G003OQ02	331 G003OQ03		332 G000OQ03

7.2.4.13 Pietersburg (concluded)

2000	383	843	-	-	-	-	7 555	27 019	37 826	30 474	47 339	153 338
2001	296	651	2 387	5 251	-	-	9 443	24 965	34 950	28 932	49 781	132 671
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	1 947	1 856	4 470	10 428
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 720	3 808	2 720	4 143	12 837
M	-	-	1 741	3 830	-	-	3 830	1 390	1 946	1 729	2 692	11 457
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	2 237	2 479	4 645	10 075
M	296	651	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 035	4 249	3 302	6 621	15 976
J	-	-	400	880	-	-	1 162	2 038	2 853	2 479	3 823	10 653
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 002	2 803	2 139	3 104	8 760
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	3 154	2 253	3 444	9 393
S	-	-	246	541	-	-	702	2 548	3 567	2 704	3 910	8 923
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	2 748	2 228	3 621	13 898
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	2 578	3 609	3 435	7 056	14 007
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	2 029	1 608	2 252	6 264
2002 - J	-	-	122	268	-	-	268	1 258	1 761	1 408	1 971	7 519
F	207	455	-	-	-	-	800	1 729	2 421	2 804	3 926	13 056

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The figures in respect of buildings completed should not be compared with those of building plans passed, because the extent of cancellations subsequent to the passing of the building plans, as well as that of the resubmission of plans for passing, is unknown. Furthermore, there is a time-lag between the date on which a plan is passed and the date on which the building is completed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
	V001A001	V001A002	V001A003	V001A061	V001A062	V001A063	V001A051	V001A052	V001A053

7.3.1 Residential buildings

2000	48 594	3 534 107	3 876 058	10 734	2 122 119	2 781 170	37 860	1 411 988	1 094 888
2001	37 984	3 455 806	4 392 552	11 724	2 404 569	3 404 445	26 260	1 051 237	988 107
2001 - J	2 152	216 089	269 600	750	159 773	215 085	1 402	56 316	54 515
F	3 262	277 753	328 099	996	190 165	258 654	2 266	87 588	69 445
M	3 611	310 031	374 057	1 052	207 776	287 222	2 559	102 255	86 835
A	2 494	228 761	270 783	807	159 517	217 099	1 687	69 244	53 684
M	3 687	324 689	390 256	1 000	219 033	305 578	2 687	105 656	84 678
J	3 412	329 622	433 055	1 172	225 218	327 858	2 240	104 404	105 197
J*	3 253	277 121	354 515	1 055	194 317	268 863	2 198	82 804	85 652
A	3 230	273 476	350 983	806	169 072	237 712	2 424	104 404	113 271
S	4 033	292 681	361 309	914	186 740	274 935	3 119	105 941	86 374
O	3 037	340 303	454 688	1 153	259 707	369 637	1 884	80 596	85 051
N	3 037	318 290	424 516	1 167	241 468	347 918	1 870	76 822	76 598
D	2 776	266 990	380 691	852	191 783	293 884	1 924	75 207	86 807
2002 - J	2 910	277 680	379 492	924	201 790	296 478	1 986	75 890	83 014
F	2 848	246 730	323 160	851	173 816	261 742	1 997	72 914	61 418

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	342	343	344	345	346	347
	V001A081	V001A082	V001A083	V001A071	V001A072	V001A073

7.3.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2000	25 338	1 081 050	912 209	12 522	330 938	182 679
2001	19 255	856 072	851 274	7 005	195 165	136 833
2001 - J	1 134	48 931	47 704	268	7 385	6 811
F	1 902	77 836	62 840	364	9 752	6 605
M	2 148	91 177	77 820	411	11 078	9 015
A	1 442	62 711	49 390	245	6 533	4 294
M	2 426	98 483	79 355	261	7 173	5 323
J	1 987	97 426	98 297	253	6 978	6 900
J*	1 248	55 895	61 267	950	26 909	24 385
A	1 895	89 587	100 822	529	14 817	12 449
S	1 192	52 857	61 499	1 927	53 084	24 875
O	1 569	71 827	80 676	315	8 769	4 375
N	1 297	60 507	68 218	573	16 315	8 380
D	1 015	48 835	63 386	909	26 372	23 421
2002 - J	1 441	60 279	68 083	545	15 611	14 931
F	882	40 077	41 375	1 115	32 837	20 043

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans are passed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total A 1/
	No. of units.	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	348 V001B001	349 V001B002	350 V001B003	351 V001C001	352 V001C002	353 V001C003	354 V001G003

7.3.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2000	2 106	176 155	240 468	5 421	577 577	791 838	5 041 426
2001	1 198	99 322	127 175	5 919	710 338	1 052 444	6 011 458
2001 - J	440	29 889	37 019	174	28 405	42 080	643 047
F	54	2 888	4 139	436	45 993	70 302	428 803
M	21	2 174	2 704	886	90 441	139 180	532 191
A	118	8 856	9 167	491	56 896	80 986	361 022
M	24	1 602	1 447	269	32 458	45 034	437 971
J*	76	6 015	8 103	710	79 923	108 563	553 850
A	49	6 642	7 380	269	36 660	53 976	417 230
S	166	12 812	16 752	292	34 427	47 134	430 279
O*	66	5 150	9 392	423	56 456	85 422	456 622
N	99	15 513	22 550	499	73 082	113 763	664 515
D	33	3 921	3 875	1 070	124 469	185 707	619 314
	52	3 860	4 647	400	51 128	80 297	466 614
2002 - J	440	45 693	83 577	724	81 034	104 453	571 758
F	281	16 964	23 790	846	84 101	129 966	477 617

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	355 V002D002	356 V002D003	357 V002E002	358 V002E003	359 V002F002	360 V002F003	361 V002G003

7.3.2 Non-residential buildings

2000	589 880	923 542	522 415	85 734	710 473	810 143	3 131 160
2001	610 825	993 000	721 337	797 172	661 842	793 740	3 856 535
2001 - J	113 550	157 131	19 020	34 881	30 333	34 415	238 434
F	36 104	76 790	34 540	33 162	130 104	149 336	285 620
M	37 268	62 466	12 318	17 877	62 924	68 688	162 697
A	16 915	29 830	20 443	25 191	58 460	77 606	169 123
M	133 973	202 350	17 881	21 635	50 154	58 174	300 533
J*	75 892	101 211	67 649	146 603	62 858	88 348	368 352
A	23 080	33 374	16 609	18 141	56 067	71 820	151 692
S	21 608	31 165	13 461	20 470	42 021	56 557	117 944
O*	16 176	21 932	379 887	308 257	74 273	79 893	1 417 979
N	77 933	130 385	30 295	49 189	56 696	73 530	280 091
D	35 972	108 706	17 664	22 443	27 395	24 073	198 571
	22 354	37 660	91 570	99 323	10 557	11 300	165 499
2002 - J	30 271	49 656	30 005	33 480	35 186	44 197	136 789
F	39 074	67 609	10 986	15 671	35 937	36 556	138 037

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	362 V003A002	363 V003A003	364 V0030002	365 V0030003	366 V0000003

7.3.3 Additions and alterations

2000	1 378 552	1 563 122	1 975 014	2 603 056	10 775 642
2001	1 416 032	1 688 197	1 946 669	2 748 361	12 616 354
2001 - J	105 925	126 493	146 297	200 985	1 082 466
F	135 556	159 581	179 185	243 214	957 637
M	115 634	137 169	169 366	287 149	982 037
A	97 708	112 453	143 278	184 423	714 568
M	145 758	161 384	196 829	295 708	1 034 212
J	129 925	154 499	194 830	277 374	1 199 576
J*	121 431	141 440	171 302	232 217	801 139
A	120 621	145 614	159 179	214 732	762 955
S	98 503	119 715	128 166	168 410	2 043 011
O*	141 405	173 592	177 375	237 138	1 181 744
N	133 106	166 046	194 218	285 877	1 103 762
D	70 460	90 211	86 644	121 134	753 247
2002 - J	97 857	120 819	126 233	172 594	881 141
F	116 447	140 824	150 038	195 702	811 356

7.3.4 Selected urban areas

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	367 V001AA01	368 V001AA02	369 V001AA03	370 V001BA01	371 V001BA02	372 V001BA03	373 V001CA01	374 V001CA02	375 V001CA03	376 V0010A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town

2000	7 948	548 950	598 853	551	41 142	47 552	435	46 680	65 492	745 178
2001	6 400	541 917	715 293	439	33 651	42 730	942	115 658	157 408	943 123
2001 - J	539	40 079	53 065	64	4 736	5 200	32	4 484	6 344	65 309
F	514	42 719	57 322	42	2 422	3 479	71	8 215	12 752	85 377
M	438	34 019	43 000	12	1 487	2 004	4	523	814	45 818
A	276	25 650	32 529	78	6 571	6 444	19	2 260	3 225	42 198
M	482	46 204	63 212	-	-	-	79	9 104	13 636	76 848
J	670	62 554	73 654	66	5 061	7 179	263	34 757	37 512	118 345
J	340	35 913	46 298	-	-	-	86	12 406	17 565	64 186
A	635	46 545	66 490	119	8 536	11 939	71	9 782	14 530	106 127
S	593	55 004	73 366	4	690	1 350	114	13 391	21 096	96 040
O	437	45 377	60 939	-	-	-	48	5 144	8 012	69 110
N	532	50 168	63 271	4	700	900	94	10 093	14 166	79 627
D	944	57 685	82 147	50	3 448	4 235	61	5 499	7 756	94 138
2002 - J	1 012	67 004	93 638	130	27 271	53 578	12	4 064	7 130	154 638
F	675	50 998	67 838	39	2 360	3 507	37	5 466	8 362	80 208

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	377 V002DA02	378 V002DA03	379 V002EA02	380 V002EA03	381 V002FA02	382 V002FA03	383 V0020A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (continued)

2000	124 838	204 612	46 435	69 720	149 089	128 233	439 460
2001	83 179	142 342	111 439	119 068	71 763	78 164	370 118
2001 - J	6 611	8 596	1 198	1 576	4 378	4 196	16 257
F	26 161	62 812	3 826	7 184	9 597	12 518	86 572
M	2 796	3 571	1 523	1 550	5 252	6 500	16 094
A	3 519	5 872	7 058	8 214	1 166	806	15 447
M	3 082	6 542	3 370	2 881	12 809	13 968	23 451
J	20 357	29 055	3 312	3 229	7 947	7 719	46 299
J	1 007	1 234	795	411	2 262	2 472	4 209
A	409	588	3 135	3 136	3 174	4 705	11 008
S	5 640	7 820	4 547	7 333	18 470	17 820	33 456
O	6 825	9 576	-	-	4 927	5 516	15 991
N	2 642	3 726	907	1 899	77	94	6 561
D	4 130	2 950	81 768	81 655	1 704	1 850	94 773
2002 - J	4 136	4 600	19 509	21 322	4 712	4 067	29 989
F	8 979	13 469	-	-	4 270	4 270	23 361

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	384 V003AA02	385 V003AA03	386 V0030A02	387 V0030A03	388 V0000A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

2000	333 529	362 167	441 454	532 800	1 717 438
2001	326 431	373 776	428 365	662 320	1 975 561
2001 - J	22 569	25 614	38 137	69 114	150 680
F	30 391	32 702	40 825	60 121	232 070
M	29 748	34 934	38 313	108 232	170 144
A	20 460	24 243	23 938	30 062	87 707
M	46 614	48 855	55 470	62 593	162 892
J	33 828	38 594	56 885	86 139	250 783
J	29 300	31 867	41 609	53 286	121 681
A	22 526	26 306	25 574	36 553	153 688
S	22 452	24 877	25 935	34 569	164 065
O	27 092	32 109	31 312	46 520	131 621
N	25 534	32 590	31 729	47 337	133 525
D	15 917	21 085	18 638	27 794	216 705
2002 - J	20 660	25 627	25 046	33 355	217 982
F	28 515	35 860	36 772	47 119	150 688

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398
	V001AB01	V001AB02	V001AB03	V001BB01	V001BB02	V001BB03	V001CB01	V001CB02	V001CB03	V001OB03

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth

2000	1 173	72 890	88 868	-	-	-	192	24 561	28 436	117 744
2001	1 887	123 485	157 597	16	1 149	994	182	19 528	21 642	187 233
2001 - J	76	4 047	5 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 182
F	159	9 757	12 188	-	-	-	13	902	1 456	20 644
M	146	7 895	9 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 930
A	152	11 326	13 622	8	732	732	28	2 185	1 457	15 811
M	205	13 299	18 260	8	417	262	15	1 055	1 296	19 818
J	368	22 354	29 802	-	-	-	3	530	542	30 344
J	169	10 320	13 190	-	-	-	28	3 583	4 732	17 922
A	172	9 025	11 672	-	-	-	1	326	326	11 998
S	144	6 870	8 511	-	-	-	26	786	659	9 170
O	146	14 718	16 236	-	-	-	34	6 349	7 175	23 411
N	91	8 266	11 022	-	-	-	30	3 474	3 509	14 531
D	59	5 608	7 982	-	-	-	4	338	490	8 472
2002 - J	203	11 818	14 962	-	-	-	2	434	608	15 570
F	44	5 097	6 810	-	-	-	1	117	170	6 980

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	
	V002DB02	V002DB03	V002EB02	V002EB03	V002FB02	V002FB03	V002OB03	V003AB02	V003AB03	V003OB02	V003OB03	V000OB03	

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

2000	1 609	1 798	35 302	47 484	19 086	16 005	73 852	54 625	55 827	83 701	95 271	286 867
2001	22 627	23 374	24 628	29 251	45 849	44 174	105 299	64 321	74 611	106 473	132 154	424 686
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 118	2 173	2 132	2 213	7 395
F	-	-	352	431	872	1 244	1 780	4 509	5 112	7 365	8 884	31 308
M	-	-	3 108	5 004	209	303	5 912	2 325	2 518	4 835	4 950	20 792
A	-	-	965	1 554	23 047	29 039	32 930	5 818	6 887	9 830	12 267	61 008
M	18 905	19 510	5 047	5 336	7 665	8 217	33 063	4 079	4 256	6 351	6 986	59 867
J	1 907	1 660	5 819	6 117	-	-	7 777	4 036	6 448	8 432	12 314	50 435
J	1 682	2 020	4 463	4 875	1 823	1 295	8 704	9 961	10 034	15 016	14 769	41 395
A	106	150	-	-	-	-	150	5 954	6 267	6 222	6 757	18 905
S	-	-	-	-	1 927	2 725	2 725	5 477	5 383	6 387	6 505	18 400
O	-	-	4 625	5 527	245	159	9 190	7 206	8 153	8 239	9 632	42 233
N	27	34	-	-	10 061	1 192	2 498	9 039	10 887	27 499	39 983	57 012
D	-	-	249	407	-	-	570	3 799	6 493	4 165	6 894	15 936
2002 - J	-	-	1 565	1 526	478	392	3 418	4 118	4 703	6 593	7 449	26 437
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	4 863	5 424	6 144	6 598	14 006

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	411 V001AC01	412 V001AC02	413 V001AC03	414 V001BC01	415 V001BC02	416 V001BC03	417 V001CC01	418 V001CC02	419 V001CC03	420 V001OC03

7.3.4.3 East London

2000	1 177	69 710	74 464	168	7 969	10 700	28	2 522	3 617	88 781
2001	752	58 364	71 713	-	-	-	65	7 239	8 578	134 246
2001 - J	3	419	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
F	152	10 472	9 967	-	-	-	8	915	1 165	11 132
M	90	6 935	8 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 095
A	62	6 346	8 419	-	-	-	33	3 741	3 767	12 186
M	24	2 552	3 639	-	-	-	15	1 575	1 890	5 529
J	145	9 309	10 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 020
J	46	3 884	5 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007
A	55	4 452	6 324	-	-	-	3	302	529	6 853
S	36	3 622	5 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 146
O	55	3 705	4 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 992
N	54	3 964	5 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 686
D	30	2 704	3 784	-	-	-	6	706	1 227	5 011
2002 - J	54	4 762	6 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 482
F	55	4 311	5 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 369

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	421 V002DC02	422 V002DC03	423 V002EC02	424 V002EC03	425 V002FC02	426 V002FC03	427 V002OC03	428 V003AC02	429 V003AC03	430 V003OC02	431 V003OC03		432 V000OC03

7.3.4.3 East London (concluded)

2000	303	524	23 355	30 353	10 922	9 839	41 339	25 851	30 242	42 126	52 182	182 302
2001	4 381	7 993	6 654	10 065	73 346	69 708	91 460	32 677	43 562	54 569	78 493	304 199
2001 - J	291	524	739	1 072	886	1 330	3 358	2 180	3 244	2 735	4 311	8 258
F	-	-	-	-	66 821	60 600	61 230	4 120	4 708	9 548	10 470	82 832
M	1 062	1 724	-	-	-	-	1 724	2 766	3 377	7 411	11 171	20 990
A	-	-	701	1 327	-	-	1 483	2 548	3 210	4 929	6 703	20 372
M	-	-	-	-	757	833	3 109	3 989	5 300	5 665	7 728	16 366
J	32	25	2 984	4 150	1 506	1 790	5 965	2 911	3 696	4 053	6 573	26 558
J	529	1 287	55	97	488	732	2 316	2 773	3 726	3 066	4 479	11 802
A	1 455	2 024	-	-	-	-	2 024	4 255	5 569	4 883	6 547	15 424
S	-	-	-	-	2 888	4 423	4 423	1 180	1 659	4 468	6 871	16 440
O	857	2 130	955	1 719	-	-	3 849	2 250	3 917	3 255	6 638	65 479
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 996	2 727	2 092	2 867	8 553
D	155	279	1 220	1 700	-	-	1 979	1 709	2 429	2 464	4 135	11 125
2002 - J	-	-	492	870	-	-	870	2 167	3 067	2 728	4 103	11 455
F	-	-	343	652	-	-	652	2 100	3 071	4 188	6 855	12 876

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	433 V001AD01	434 V001AD02	435 V001AD03	436 V001BD01	437 V001BD02	438 V001BD03	439 V001CD01	440 V001CD02	441 V001CD03	442 V001OD03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley

2000		207	10 851	13 508	-	-	-	5	650	997	14 505
2001		96	8 353	13 382	-	-	-	4	670	1 189	14 571
2001 - J		10	744	1 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 428
F		9	1 588	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348
M		26	1 172	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037
A		9	628	1 044	-	-	-	2	395	711	1 755
M		9	461	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	870
J		10	1 018	1 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 823
A		4	401	881	-	-	-	1	119	239	1 120
S		5	560	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	841
O		2	112	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	158
N		6	582	1 048	-	-	-	1	156	239	1 287
D		3	537	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	914
		3	550	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
2002 - J		1	125	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
F		7	271	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	443 V002DD02	444 V002DD03	445 V002ED02	446 V002ED03	447 V002FD02	448 V002FD03	449 V002OD03	450 V003AD02	451 V003AD03	452 V003OD02	453 V003OD03		454 V000OD03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

2000		-	-	236	523	3 949	6 690	10 037	15 527	22 220	22 938	40 526	65 068
2001		7 105	15 631	6 363	12 418	-	-	30 172	14 638	25 251	18 650	34 406	79 149
2001 - J		7 105	15 631	680	2 150	-	-	17 781	843	1 470	1 179	1 877	21 086
F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 574	982	1 612	3 960
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 791	1 141	1 791	2 828
A		-	-	2 010	2 188	-	-	2 188	1 343	1 815	1 542	1 905	5 848
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	1 815	1 165	2 190	3 060
J		-	-	-	-	-	-	978	1 439	2 385	1 439	2 385	5 186
J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 551	2 922	2 013	4 055	5 175
A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 467	2 758	2 633	5 973	6 814
S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 656	3 133	2 854	5 720	5 878
O		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 145	1 420	2 731	1 457	2 821	5 253
N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	1 293	1 101	2 223	3 137
D		-	-	3 673	8 080	-	-	8 080	1 012	1 564	1 144	1 854	10 924
2002 - J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 564	1 144	1 854	2 104
F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 165	1 799	1 165	2 324	2 490

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	455 V001AE01	456 V001AE02	457 V001AE03	458 V001BE01	459 V001BE02	460 V001BE03	461 V001CE01	462 V001CE02	463 V001CE03	464 V001OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban

2000	2 309	249 297	269 081	84	14 494	23 179	263	42 515	54 596	346 856
2001	1 770	236 355	283 817	9	1 570	2 262	537	55 185	77 041	363 120
2001 - J	142	14 956	16 317	-	-	-	21	1 903	2 512	18 829
F	107	18 106	20 835	-	-	-	49	7 824	13 087	33 922
M	163	16 982	20 326	-	-	-	274	19 570	24 182	44 508
A	126	16 420	19 242	-	-	-	16	3 879	4 621	23 863
M	139	17 749	19 501	-	-	-	19	1 805	3 864	23 365
J	227	31 793	54 358	-	-	-	35	4 458	5 621	59 979
J	155	19 947	23 655	-	-	-	4	1 080	1 130	24 785
A	181	24 573	27 742	7	1 158	1 850	30	4 994	6 777	36 369
S	119	14 149	16 414	-	-	-	2	221	340	16 754
O	185	28 741	25 316	-	-	-	58	4 636	6 787	32 103
N	133	20 180	23 384	-	-	-	21	3 273	6 120	29 504
D	93	12 759	16 727	2	412	412	8	1 542	2 000	19 139
2002 - J	81	8 423	10 394	12	725	982	15	2 661	5 142	16 518
F	141	17 395	21 919	-	-	-	42	6 051	9 117	31 036

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	465 V002DE02	466 V002DE03	467 V002EE02	468 V002EE03	469 V002FE02	470 V002FE03	471 V002OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban (continued)

2000	36 469	83 997	25 323	36 674	139 237	166 927	308 601
2001	35 773	56 749	24 497	40 654	114 320	134 339	258 977
2001 - J	2 322	4 100	5 755	15 317	1 448	3 050	23 845
F	1 200	1 400	1 747	2 786	15 557	18 990	26 476
M	3 995	9 670	1 663	1 978	11 763	12 849	25 015
A	4 368	9 700	3 881	3 908	13 351	13 941	27 979
M	344	500	1 111	1 800	1 349	1 665	3 965
J	13 743	16 323	1 080	2 253	19 857	32 549	54 437
J	87	87	2 747	2 647	15 742	17 781	22 817
A	8 080	11 069	-	-	1 399	1 392	15 119
S	274	500	1 332	3 527	9 679	9 956	17 214
O	642	2 000	1 865	3 122	18 221	15 702	27 494
N	718	1 400	2 960	2 960	1 482	2 225	7 827
D	-	-	356	356	4 472	4 239	6 789
2002 - J	-	-	3 223	3 993	10 259	11 534	15 993
F	9 322	11 350	2 905	2 780	16 196	13 505	33 948

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	472 V003AE02	473 V003AE03	474 V0030E02	475 V0030E03	476 V0000E03

7.3.4.5 Durban (concluded)

2000	245 595	267 577	412 004	602 191	1 257 648
2001	285 688	314 718	374 963	481 855	1 103 952
2001 - J	16 105	18 169	18 222	21 989	64 663
F	24 486	27 442	28 736	38 311	98 709
M	23 244	26 281	35 017	46 800	116 323
A	22 632	25 391	36 628	48 474	100 316
M	35 971	36 836	44 251	52 578	79 908
J	31 106	32 869	38 378	46 999	161 415
J	27 450	29 584	33 906	49 003	96 605
A	23 328	27 252	34 003	43 747	95 235
S	22 511	25 349	30 619	39 327	73 295
O	21 183	24 468	27 974	37 101	96 698
N	23 335	25 593	29 595	36 000	73 331
D	14 337	15 484	17 634	21 526	47 454
2002 - J	15 465	16 223	21 257	26 203	58 714
F	15 287	15 458	18 037	18 911	83 895

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	477 V001AF01	478 V001AF02	479 V001AF03	480 V001BF01	481 V001BF02	482 V001BF03	483 V001CF01	484 V001CF02	485 V001CF03	486 V0010F03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

2000		46	4 301	5 300	-	-	-	11	1 651	2 328	7 732
2001	2/	41	6 375	7 438	-	-	-	22	2 814	2 798	10 686
2001	- J	3	509	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665
	F	1	100	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
	M*	7	1 445	1 612	-	-	-	18	2 114	1 632	3 244
	A	2	158	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198
	M	5	1 091	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	J	5	712	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	726
	A*	3	449	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	556
	S*	4	530	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	664
	O*	7	1 035	1 192	-	-	-	2	361	725	2 367
	N	1	95	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118
	D	3	251	396	-	-	-	2	339	441	837
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	2	273	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	318

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	487 V002DF02	488 V002DF03	489 V002EF02	490 V002EF03	491 V002FF02	492 V002FF03	493 V0020F03	494 V003AF02	495 V003AF03	496 V0030F02	497 V0030F03		498 V0000F03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

2000		5 837	15 500	762	2 000	2 017	3 000	22 006	3 465	3 523	8 226	14 250	43 988
2001	2/	-	-	-	-	1 223	800	1 950	4 661	4 960	7 182	11 030	23 666
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	638	592	668	1 333
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	175	140	180	320
	M*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	83	367	1 161	4 405
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	376	456	1 646	3 877	4 975
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	318	351	501	730	2 151
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	40	32	62	62
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	519	645	534	1 260
	A*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	476	539	526	1 082
	S*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	219	247	244	908
	O*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	719	622	1 130	3 497
	N	-	-	-	-	1 223	800	800	371	403	581	536	1 454
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	824	881	1 270	1 382	2 219
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	315	1 776	2 102	2 102
	F	2 051	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	549	577	681	1 069	4 887

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ Data for Howick included as from January 2001.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	499 V001AG01	500 V001AG02	501 V001AG03	502 V001BG01	503 V001BG02	504 V001BG03	505 V001CG01	506 V001CG02	507 V001CG03	508 V001OG03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand

2000	13 181	922 944	1 053 057	510	30 335	37 804	2 179	176 217	281 913	1 415 630
2001	9 358	789 316	1 037 013	402	26 349	33 310	1 741	204 642	347 330	1 686 870
2001 - J	396	50 227	62 782	376	25 153	31 819	5	1 434	2 212	346 813
F	947	73 074	84 267	-	-	-	107	9 100	16 620	100 887
M	590	59 805	79 408	-	-	-	161	28 272	56 313	135 721
A	330	42 742	57 292	26	1 196	1 491	109	15 680	30 514	89 297
M	1 113	84 071	98 576	-	-	-	49	5 439	7 252	105 828
J	571	51 378	66 834	-	-	-	346	28 346	48 054	114 888
J	721	63 884	91 886	-	-	-	82	9 809	15 734	107 620
A	698	49 645	61 561	-	-	-	73	6 446	7 893	70 982
S	2 045	90 215	88 007	-	-	-	54	6 818	10 723	98 730
O*	681	85 668	136 125	-	-	-	260	32 814	53 878	207 692
N	675	73 499	112 238	-	-	-	312	37 037	59 935	172 173
D	591	65 108	98 037	-	-	-	183	23 447	38 202	136 239
2002 - J	777	73 611	101 397	49	4 195	9 000	237	24 315	28 583	138 980
F	696	51 925	68 915	94	7 592	9 869	277	32 739	61 084	139 868

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	509 V002DG02	510 V002DG03	511 V002EG02	512 V002EG03	513 V002FG02	514 V002FG03		515 V002G03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

2000	303 043	441 919	184 187	461 099	170 508	273 768	1 281 353
2001	319 988	513 498	116 355	246 039	184 026	294 360	1 104 634
2001 - J	92 632	121 783	4 131	5 206	13 612	16 209	148 237
F	541	731	1 549	2 626	17 417	30 465	34 227
M	17 961	25 963	3 062	5 058	24 469	30 159	61 180
A	4 844	9 513	350	700	14 074	25 812	38 483
M	97 943	147 739	1 434	1 940	14 310	23 551	181 747
J*	15 491	24 602	49 239	122 911	14 566	21 664	179 245
J	14 198	21 673	350	700	23 122	39 399	72 055
A	5 442	5 400	477	954	22 245	34 738	41 251
S	-	-	42 288	83 838	11 248	20 487	106 285
O*	34 219	46 763	10 911	17 204	23 244	42 873	116 627
N	31 011	101 531	1 764	3 302	4 390	7 046	111 879
D	5 706	7 800	800	1 600	1 329	1 957	13 418
2002 - J	22 895	39 277	1 900	1 900	14 844	23 485	68 364
F	5 681	11 362	2 405	3 456	5 574	8 057	23 840

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	516 V003AG02	517 V003AG03	518 V0030G02	519 V0030G03		520 V0000G03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

2000	235 398	293 619	352 411	546 102	3 243 085
2001	247 849	313 197	365 649	522 910	3 314 414
2001 - J	22 333	26 989	34 417	40 611	535 661
F	29 186	35 345	40 128	54 973	190 087
M	18 945	23 109	29 605	44 707	241 608
A	15 065	17 786	24 474	35 054	162 834
M	17 870	21 016	24 865	29 523	317 098
J*	17 808	21 124	28 658	46 140	340 273
J	13 863	15 756	26 490	33 775	213 450
A	20 364	24 866	29 705	40 124	152 357
S	16 239	22 463	17 186	23 817	228 832
O*	36 675	49 916	45 617	62 869	387 188
N	25 281	35 509	46 848	85 446	369 498
D	14 220	19 318	17 656	25 871	175 528
2002 - J	16 212	22 523	23 312	33 359	240 703
F	27 115	35 167	34 720	48 467	212 175

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	521 V001AH01	522 V001AH02	523 V001AH03	524 V001BH01	525 V001BH02	526 V001BH03	527 V001CH01	528 V001CH02	529 V001CH03	530 V001OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg

2000	530	36 903	32 839	-	-	-	27	3 832	4 688	37 527
2001	595	39 904	34 539	-	-	-	69	8 775	10 735	47 560
2001 - J	16	2 603	2 912	-	-	-	1	272	354	5 362
F	20	1 899	1 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 921
M	63	3 361	2 279	-	-	-	15	2 107	2 390	4 669
A	125	7 002	5 455	-	-	-	23	2 581	3 412	8 867
M	139	6 660	4 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 138
J	79	4 110	2 645	-	-	-	2	277	315	2 960
J	5	578	655	-	-	-	4	641	769	1 424
A	102	4 033	4 881	-	-	-	1	160	192	5 073
S	9	1 454	1 756	-	-	-	4	952	1 039	2 985
O	25	6 187	5 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 581
N	3	335	320	-	-	-	19	1 785	2 264	2 584
D	9	1 682	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 996
2002 - J	39	4 666	5 566	-	-	-	12	1 211	883	6 449
F	6	1 209	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	531 V001DH02	532 V002DH03	533 V002EH02	534 V002EH03	535 V002FH02	536 V002FH03	537 V002OH03	538 V003AH02	539 V003AH03	540 V003OH02		541 V003OH03	542 V000OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg (concluded)

2000	-	-	18 491	24 991	3 011	3 094	30 059	18 130	17 937	22 723	23 523	91 109
2001	296	287	8 129	10 006	9 061	9 132	22 703	16 704	16 074	21 609	21 881	92 144
2001 - J	-	-	1 917	3 311	-	-	3 311	1 437	1 463	1 491	1 521	10 194
F	-	-	1 337	1 204	1 042	1 355	3 369	821	876	1 029	1 469	6 759
M	-	-	370	377	2 689	3 032	3 573	514	521	514	556	8 798
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1 321	1 546	1 814	2 567	11 538
M	-	-	2 016	2 607	1 898	2 094	4 701	1 610	1 609	1 610	1 673	10 512
J	-	-	967	1 600	1 902	1 712	3 312	1 087	968	3 432	3 390	9 662
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	849	911	945	2 369
A	-	-	200	340	-	-	1 340	1 105	1 236	1 155	1 314	7 727
S	-	-	-	-	428	449	449	1 816	1 819	2 129	2 195	5 629
O	-	-	1 322	567	802	400	2 167	4 977	4 142	5 924	4 871	12 619
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	529	1 004	861	3 445
D	296	287	-	-	300	90	377	596	516	596	519	2 892
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	952	773	1 029	898	7 347
F	220	220	3 343	5 698	-	-	6 049	560	462	560	488	7 960

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	543 V001AI01	544 V001AI02	545 V001AI03	546 V001BI01	547 V001BI02	548 V001BI03	549 V001CI01	550 V001CI02	551 V001CI03	552 V001OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria

2000	3 774	374 137	416 095	162	17 306	20 981	988	121 158	147 583	586 683
2001	1 571	330 279	452 470	-	-	-	1 353	154 287	224 067	676 618
2001 - J	78	17 164	21 391	-	-	-	37	4 067	5 620	27 011
F	100	19 730	26 568	-	-	-	86	8 296	10 211	36 779
M	175	34 201	47 350	-	-	-	351	31 248	44 505	91 855
A	82	17 560	24 361	-	-	-	147	16 362	20 559	44 920
M	173	36 937	47 632	-	-	-	4	727	1 069	48 701
J	129	32 832	46 593	-	-	-	11	2 259	3 511	50 104
J	105	22 524	30 650	-	-	-	12	2 294	3 441	34 091
A	140	23 973	33 063	-	-	-	40	3 722	5 211	38 274
S	92	20 240	27 651	-	-	-	135	22 175	35 963	63 695
O	158	32 935	46 296	-	-	-	7	1 226	1 839	48 135
N	204	41 185	56 361	-	-	-	498	57 278	85 188	141 549
D	135	30 998	44 554	-	-	-	25	4 633	6 950	51 504
2002 - J	132	31 155	44 086	141	7 425	11 509	302	33 425	39 308	94 903
F	60	9 758	14 420	-	-	-	425	29 957	35 706	50 126

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	553 V002DI02	554 V002DI03	555 V002EI02	556 V002EI03	557 V002FI02	558 V002FI03	559 V002OI03	560 V003AI02	561 V003AI03	562 V003OI02		563 V003OI03	564 V000OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

2000	37 558	48 847	77 155	264 070	14 529	15 840	341 776	38 170	44 670	56 528	64 239	992 698
2001	20 106	30 957	4 504	6 959	15 717	16 042	71 060	20 322	26 134	29 249	39 189	786 867
2001 - J	3 126	3 814	-	-	-	-	3 814	1 212	1 505	1 958	2 688	33 513
F	2 017	2 961	-	-	2 344	3 516	8 135	1 050	1 190	1 050	1 252	46 166
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 184	1 550	1 243	1 639	94 694
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	789	1 060	941	1 280	49 200
M	-	-	-	-	4 511	1 988	3 788	953	1 283	953	1 417	53 906
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	1 343	1 523	3 708	5 128	55 540
J	2 181	3 272	152	198	763	1 030	4 500	1 561	2 068	2 860	3 560	42 151
A	-	-	2 588	4 027	986	1 528	5 555	2 526	3 171	2 679	3 385	47 214
S	3 856	5 944	-	-	-	-	5 944	565	830	659	971	70 610
O	2 044	3 214	-	-	3 445	3 914	7 128	4 605	5 754	5 983	7 464	62 727
N	-	-	1 764	2 734	2 383	2 441	14 311	3 802	5 119	4 261	5 806	161 666
D	6 882	11 752	-	-	1 285	1 625	13 377	732	1 081	2 954	4 599	69 480
2002 - J	538	807	-	-	1 154	1 731	2 538	1 569	2 164	2 859	4 100	101 541
F	4 291	6 430	-	-	2 484	4 133	12 125	2 406	3 782	2 946	4 753	67 004

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	565 V001AJ01	566 V001AJ02	567 V001AJ03	568 V001BJ01	569 V001BJ02	570 V001BJ03	571 V001CJ01	572 V001CJ02	573 V001CJ03	574 V001OJ03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein

2000		552	37 919	36 913	-	-	-	296	26 406	35 545	77 211
2001		978	66 499	60 608	-	-	-	154	13 442	19 909	81 195
2001	- J	45	7 567	9 373	-	-	-	8	1 061	1 500	11 084
	F	19	2 618	3 009	-	-	-	29	2 217	3 313	6 322
	M	22	2 972	3 381	-	-	-	16	1 397	1 956	5 337
	A	165	8 821	7 273	-	-	-	43	2 339	3 276	10 549
	M	86	6 274	5 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 949
	J	129	6 834	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 682
	J	29	3 533	4 340	-	-	-	3	718	1 149	5 489
	A	140	8 516	7 385	-	-	-	15	1 996	2 395	9 780
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	O	94	6 470	6 243	-	-	-	10	1 430	2 145	8 388
	N	238	11 972	7 988	-	-	-	19	1 888	3 700	12 155
	D	11	922	985	-	-	-	11	396	475	1 460
2002	- J	38	4 743	5 489	-	-	-	12	1 385	2 430	9 380
	F	77	4 930	4 071	-	-	-	18	1 507	3 014	7 085

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	575 V002DJ02	576 V002DJ03	577 V002EJ02	578 V002EJ03	579 V002FJ02	580 V002FJ03	581 V002OJ03	582 V003AJ02	583 V003AJ03	584 V003OJ02		585 V003OJ03	586 V000OJ03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

2000		6 658	12 439	2 660	3 527	15 646	12 281	34 452	24 092	28 628	33 867	51 086	162 749
2001		12 358	23 383	9 132	8 378	6 178	4 693	50 447	36 300	40 347	57 615	137 972	269 614
2001	- J	302	483	2 050	2 000	2 878	1 977	4 630	6 717	6 821	8 270	8 983	24 697
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	3 071	2 997	3 540	9 862
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 179	3 291	3 274	3 340	8 677
	A	-	-	-	-	1 852	1 734	10 734	3 071	3 550	3 341	4 642	25 925
	M	10 480	21 000	762	1 006	-	-	23 006	2 696	2 940	16 800	84 097	113 052
	J	-	-	-	-	80	112	112	1 116	1 334	2 343	2 557	7 351
	J	321	400	-	-	-	-	400	3 337	4 153	4 180	7 758	13 647
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	1 383	1 439	1 428	1 550	11 611
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	O	-	-	-	-	1 041	543	543	3 548	4 078	5 922	9 868	18 799
	N	1 255	1 500	6 320	5 372	327	327	10 067	6 372	7 578	6 878	9 269	31 491
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	1 994	2 092	2 182	2 368	4 502
2002	- J	2 008	3 800	630	500	2 558	2 100	6 400	9 152	10 613	10 580	15 265	31 045
	F	-	-	-	-	284	180	180	4 870	5 352	6 318	7 751	15 016

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
	V001AK01	V001AK02	V001AK03	V001BK01	V001BK02	V001BK03	V001CK01	V001CK02	V001CK03	V001OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields

2000	605	28 763	15 191	13	1 657	2 155	-	-	-	17 346
2001	448	23 457	13 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 502
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	15	1 288	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	710
M	17	850	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	426
A	97	4 977	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864
M	100	4 937	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557
J	6	635	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
J	19	1 277	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	948
A	63	2 925	1 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 702
S	10	602	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	417
O	25	1 446	923	-	-	-	-	-	-	923
N	75	3 550	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
D	21	970	681	-	-	-	-	-	-	681
2002 - J	23	1 312	827	-	-	-	-	-	-	827
F	5	298	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608
	V002DK02	V002DK03	V002EK02	V002EK03	V002FK02	V002FK03	V002OK03	V003AK02	V003AK03	V003OK02	V003OK03	V000OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

2000	336	202	1 541	3 052	-	-	5 075	10 227	7 931	12 545	11 796	34 217
2001	-	-	120	102	-	-	1 788	7 156	6 314	8 343	9 029	24 319
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	143	183	143	143
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	596	879	962	1 672
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	304	254	335	761
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	540	397	540	1 097	4 941
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 657	1 935	2 063	4 620
J	-	-	120	102	-	-	808	621	447	844	825	1 907
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	507	680	590	1 538
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	427	483	437	2 139
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607	599	731	785	1 202
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	816	597	1 035	1 023	1 946
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	427	479	519	2 519
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	213	300	250	931
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	593	605	610	1 437
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	162	203	198	359

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	609 V001AN01	610 V001AN02	611 V001AN03	612 V001BN01	613 V001BN02	614 V001BN03	615 V001CN01	616 V001CN02	617 V001CN03	618 V001ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg

2000		774	61 649	62 985	-	-	-	37	3 846	4 812	67 797
2001		572	83 693	116 703	8	893	969	39	2 846	3 550	121 222
2001	- J	33	4 699	5 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 557
	F	50	5 743	7 138	-	-	-	8	896	980	8 118
	M	33	3 083	4 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 139
	A	30	5 388	7 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 008
	M	61	7 928	9 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 515
	J	68	10 394	12 771	4	617	500	-	-	-	13 271
	A	35	5 730	7 618	-	-	-	10	600	1 500	9 118
	S	59	7 734	12 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 657
	O	36	6 574	9 055	4	276	469	-	-	-	9 524
	N	43	6 750	10 813	-	-	-	21	1 350	1 070	11 883
	D	57	7 976	12 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 248
		67	11 694	18 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184
2002	- J	55	7 013	10 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 155
	F	62	7 896	12 742	-	-	-	5	620	900	13 642

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	619 V002DN02	620 V002DN03	621 V002EN02	622 V002EN03	623 V002FN02	624 V002FN03	625 V002ON03	626 V003AN02	627 V003AN03	628 V003ON02		629 V003ON03	630 V000ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

2000		1 046	383	-	-	1 703	2 300	4 283	9 393	10 169	12 215	12 715	84 795
2001		999	1 652	1 586	2 265	1 703	1 900	6 551	3 532	3 662	6 937	7 623	135 396
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	500	600	600	943	907	943	907	7 064
	F	750	1 400	-	-	699	700	1 400	770	1 155	770	1 155	10 673
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	54	54	4 893
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	8 261
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	-	-	856	890	10 639
	J	-	-	33	35	504	600	635	-	-	527	545	14 451
	J	147	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	9 268
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	687	729	687	729	13 886
	S	102	102	-	-	-	-	102	114	114	114	414	10 040
	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	326	247	326	12 209
	N	-	-	1 301	1 730	-	-	1 730	-	-	657	1 049	15 027
	D	-	-	252	500	-	-	500	-	-	218	301	18 985
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	80	199	180	10 335
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	584	267	584	14 226

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	631 V001AQ01	632 V001AQ02	633 V001AQ03	634 V001BQ01	635 V001BQ02	636 V001BQ03	637 V001CQ01	638 V001CQ02	639 V001CQ03	640 V001Q003

7.3.4.13 Pietersburg

2000		477	31 643	36 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 772
2001		330	24 606	29 890	-	-	-	1	110	154	30 044
2001	- J	34	2 767	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664
	F	42	4 978	6 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 538
	M	111	5 613	4 527	-	-	-	1	110	154	4 681
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	29	2 278	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738
	J	22	1 687	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280
	J	24	2 010	2 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814
	A	4	263	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	368
	S	39	3 207	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 408
	O	12	1 034	1 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447
	N	13	769	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002	- J	5	468	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	614
	F	17	1 260	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	641 V002DQ02	642 V002DQ03	643 V002EQ02	644 V002EQ03	645 V002FQ02	646 V002FQ03	647 V002Q03	648 V003Q02	649 V003AQ03	650 V003Q02	651 V003Q03		652 V000Q03

7.3.4.13 Pietersburg (concluded)

2000		-	-	447	983	-	-	2 545	2 134	2 987	4 805	8 864	48 181
2001		-	-	-	-	-	-	554	1 254	1 755	1 811	2 716	33 314
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	469	335	469	4 133
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	141	197	141	197	7 289
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	897	5 578
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	167	119	167	167
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	189	135	189	2 927
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	129	92	129	2 409
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	22	16	86	454
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	249	178	249	4 657
	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	270	193	270	1 717
	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	63	45	63	1 169
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	130	93	130	1 894

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

electricity

8.1 **Units produced and consumed - Actual and seasonally adjusted**

8.1

eight

8. ELECTRICITY
8.1 Units produced and consumed

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown, relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and Transnet Ltd are, *inter alia*, included.

(a) Actual

Gigawatt hours

Year or month	Units produced		Units consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems		Net units produced and sent out from power stations		Units purchased outside South Africa	Units sold to undertakings outside South Africa	Total units consumed in South Africa 2/
	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom			
	1 ELEKTR11	2 ELEKTR21	3 ELEKTR12	4 ELEKTR22	5 ELEKTR1N	6 ELEKTR2N				7 ELEKTR13	8 ELEKTR14	9 ELEKTR10
2000	210 669	200 355	15 720	14 581	194 949	185 773	4 717	4 006	195 660
2001	210 100	200 758	14 767	13 622	195 333	187 136	7 247	6 519	196 063
2001 - J	17 313	16 462	1 202	1 106	16 111	15 356	569	616	16 064
F	15 810	15 004	957	865	14 853	14 139	488	470	14 871
M	17 296	16 471	1 144	1 046	16 152	15 425	665	498	16 320
A	16 437	15 579	1 233	1 141	15 204	14 438	774	463	15 515
M	18 090	17 264	1 283	1 183	16 807	16 081	629	508	16 929
J	17 755	16 911	1 268	1 162	16 487	15 749	797	496	16 788
J	19 506	18 605	1 421	1 311	18 085	17 294	479	543	18 021
A	18 958	18 186	1 371	1 269	17 587	16 917	282	569	17 300
S	17 637	16 922	1 286	1 196	16 351	15 726	507	581	16 277
O	18 037	17 371	1 326	1 230	16 711	16 141	713	630	16 794
N	17 096	16 457	1 174	1 089	15 922	15 368	636	598	15 960
D	16 165	15 526	1 102	1 024	15 063	14 502	708	547	15 224
2002 - J	17 048	16 414	1 192	1 109	15 856	15 305	670	558	15 968
F	15 896	15 315	1 057	981	14 839	14 334	643	478	15 005

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	10 ELEKTS11	11 ELEKTS21	12 ELEKTS12	13 ELEKTS22	14 ELEKTS1N	15 ELEKTS2N	16 ELEKTS13	17 ELEKTS14	18 ELEKTS10
2001 - J	17 651	16 789	1 217	1 115	16 434	15 674	555	600	16 389
F	17 271	16 401	1 060	959	16 211	15 442	584	602	16 193
M	17 302	16 409	1 165	1 063	16 137	15 346	732	643	16 226
A	17 374	16 523	1 272	1 176	16 102	15 347	705	619	16 188
M	17 405	16 604	1 228	1 134	16 177	15 470	701	588	16 290
J	17 098	16 291	1 222	1 121	15 876	15 170	781	527	16 130
J	17 891	17 035	1 306	1 202	16 585	15 833	608	502	16 691
A	17 934	17 201	1 299	1 199	16 635	16 002	262	508	16 389
S	17 707	16 993	1 290	1 201	16 417	15 792	498	493	16 422
O	17 589	16 932	1 260	1 172	16 329	15 760	669	506	16 492
N	17 428	16 791	1 227	1 146	16 201	15 645	583	505	16 279
D	17 404	16 732	1 189	1 100	16 215	15 632	563	514	16 264
2002 - J	17 384	16 740	1 210	1 122	16 174	15 618	649	542	16 281
F	17 386	16 758	1 176	1 091	16 210	15 667	744	617	16 337

1/ The quantity shown in column 1, minus the quantity shown in column 3, is equal to the total net production of electricity.

2/ Annual totals and monthly totals in column 9 may differ due to rounding off.

internal trade

9.1	Wholesale trade	9.1
9.1.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.1
9.1.1.1	Actual values	9.1
9.1.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.1
9.1.2	Financial statistics	9.4
9.1.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.4
9.1.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.4
9.1.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.5
9.1.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.2	Retail trade	9.7
9.2.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.7
9.2.1.1	Actual values	9.7
9.2.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.7
9.2.2	Value of sales by selected areas at current prices	9.9
9.2.2.1	Actual values	9.9
9.2.3	Value of sales by type of merchandise	9.10
9.2.3.1	Actual values	9.10
9.2.3.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.10
9.2.4	Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices	9.14
9.2.4.1	Actual values	9.14
9.2.4.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.14
9.2.5	Financial statistics	9.15
9.2.5.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.15
9.2.5.2	Selected operating ratios	9.15
9.2.5.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.16
9.2.5.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.3	Motor trade	9.18
9.3.1	Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories	9.18
9.3.1.1	Trading income - Sales and workshop income	9.18
9.3.2	Financial statistics (wholesale and retail)	9.20
9.3.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.20
9.3.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.20
9.3.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.21
9.3.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.3.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.3.2.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.4	Hotels	9.23
9.4.1	Trading statistics	9.23
9.4.1.1	Trading income	9.23
9.4.1.2	Occupancy	9.26
9.4.2	Financial statistics	9.29
9.4.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.29

9.4.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.29
9.4.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.30
9.4.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.31
9.4.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.31
9.5	Civil cases	9.32
9.5.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number	9.32
9.5.2	Default and consent judgements - Number	9.34
9.5.3	Default and consent judgements - Value	9.36
9.5.4	Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices	9.37
9.6	Insolvencies	9.38
9.6.1	Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number	9.38

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.1 Wholesale trade

In order to be classified as a wholesaler (columns 1-75) a firm must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other businesses and institutions.

9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business

The value of sales at constant June 1995 prices in respect of each type of business is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the production price index on base June 1995=100. The amounts show represent net cash and credit sales and instalment sale transactions (VAT is excluded). The data are collected on a firm basis.

The figures in columns 1-44 represent estimated total sales of merchandise in the wholesale trade.

9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Total		Foodstuff, beverages and tobacco		Agricultural and pastoral products, including livestock	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	1 GHW60000	2 GKW60000	3 GHW61000	4 GKW61000	5 GHW61003	6 GKW61003
2000	298 398,6	199 649,2	52 805,6	36 101,1	14 730,9	11 884,9
2001	331 777,5	203 668,4	57 659,4	36 445,4	17 092,7	12 268,9
2001 - J	24 681,4*	15 713,0*	4 216,0	2 806,3	1 320,6	1 020,4
F	26 572,1	17 005,4	4 346,8	2 894,8	1 302,7	997,6
M	26 611,5	16 837,1	4 509,0	2 984,9	1 167,6	898,3
A	25 846,8	16 001,0	4 474,6	2 906,1	1 288,9	965,2
M	27 437,4	16 842,0	4 611,2	2 963,7	1 253,3	930,2
J	27 921,8	17 082,7	4 752,1	3 042,3	1 285,7	964,1
J	27 031,0	16 523,6	4 582,0	2 914,9	1 276,7	951,3
A	27 545,4*	16 807,9*	4 752,1	3 002,9	1 462,9	1 049,9
S*	26 341,6	16 088,9	5 040,7	3 167,5	1 440,9	1 015,2
O*	30 168,8	18 195,2	5 001,7	3 051,3	1 760,0	1 194,9
N	31 240,6	18 532,7	5 162,0	3 040,2	1 934,0	1 256,4
D	30 379,1	18 038,9	6 211,2	3 670,5	1 599,4	1 025,4
2002 - J	28 762,8	16 297,6	4 709,7	2 718,9	1 761,5	1 088,3

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	7 GHS60000	8 GKS60000	9 GHS61000	10 GKS61000	11 GHS61003	12 GKS61003
2001 - J	-	-	4 529,4	3 024,4	1 361,6	1 054,9
F	-	-	4 538,4	3 005,6	1 319,5	1 011,6
M	-	-	4 691,7	3 110,0	1 268,9	984,5
A	-	-	4 482,3	2 935,3	1 404,0	1 078,7
M	-	-	4 737,2	3 062,3	1 400,3	1 039,8
J	-	-	5 158,7	3 298,0	1 412,3	1 050,8
J	-	-	4 551,4	2 899,0	1 392,1	1 023,7
A	-	-	4 912,6	3 088,1	1 450,2	1 033,7
S	-	-	5 019,8	3 122,6	1 436,3	1 011,0
O	-	-	4 838,8	2 947,8	1 538,4	1 026,3
N	-	-	4 982,7	2 946,9	1 557,5	1 008,6
D	-	-	5 141,0	3 037,5	1 470,9	956,0
2002 - J	-	-	5 041,7	2 919,8	1 815,7	1 125,2

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Textiles, clothing and footwear		Furniture and household appliances		Office and shop equipment, books and stationery	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	13 GHW61004	14 GKW61004	15 GHW61005	16 GKW61005	17 GHW61006	18 GKW61006
2000	5 133,4	4 045,9	4 599,4	3 428,4	15 534,9	10 784,7
2001	5 623,1	4 195,0	4 935,8	3 485,6	16 667,5	10 830,6
2001 - J	335,3	257,7	221,4	161,0	1 313,6	880,3
F	468,8	360,4	330,6	236,9	1 319,4	877,9
M	536,2	408,8	390,0	279,3	1 598,7	1 063,2
A	460,6	349,8	322,1	230,5	1 234,6	817,0
M	519,1	393,8	406,1	288,3	1 274,5	832,8
J	430,4	321,3	434,0	307,9	1 437,6	937,4
J	400,0	296,4	380,4	269,7	1 417,6	918,6
A	445,3	329,8	418,1	293,5	1 344,2*	863,0*
S	461,6	337,5	426,8	299,4	1 353,0*	867,7*
O	543,7	397,0	562,3	393,8	1 540,4*	976,7*
N	601,6	439,0	659,1	458,2	1 566,6	991,8
D	420,5	303,5	384,9	267,1	1 267,3	804,2
2002 - J	429,9	307,4	275,2	189,8	1 539,3	956,5

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	19 GHS61004	20 GKS61004	21 GHS61005	22 GKS61005	23 GHS61006	24 GKS61006
2001 - J	480,5	369,8	356,3	258,2	1 396,0	936,1
F	500,9	383,2	405,4	291,7	1 437,8	956,0
M	499,0	382,2	398,2	284,1	1 449,4	956,0
A	454,5	346,3	391,7	275,9	1 311,1	871,1
M	483,3	365,0	413,3	292,5	1 405,1	914,0
J	434,5	325,2	437,8	309,3	1 334,8	864,7
J	428,7	318,4	388,2	276,7	1 376,5	888,2
A	453,7	335,4	411,0	289,0	1 332,5	860,4
S	447,9	328,2	400,3	281,9	1 297,0	833,4
O	452,1	329,0	449,6	315,0	1 414,0	903,3
N	511,9	372,3	464,0	324,1	1 450,3	924,0
D	474,6	343,8	366,4	255,3	1 479,9	937,5
2002 - J	612,8	439,0	445,0	305,9	1 628,0	1 011,6

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -									
	Diamonds, jewellery and silverware		Pharmaceutical and chemical products		Construction and building materials		Machinery and equipment (mining, industrial and agricultural)		Miscellaneous	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	25 GHW61007	26 GKW61007	27 GHW61008	28 GKW61008	29 GHW61010	30 GKW61010	31 GHW61012	32 GKW61012	33 GHW61019	34 GKW61019
2000	13 773,7	10 591,0	24 009,8	17 744,7	24 383,4	17 707,7	40 991,5	30 651,0	102 436,1	56 710,2
2001	11 591,7	8 818,3	26 091,1	17 722,5	29 087,4	19 417,8	46 526,3	32 329,0	116 502,3	58 155,3
2001 - J	1 025,1	782,0	1 889,3	1 327,6	2 020,2	1 408,8	3 229,2	2 310,7	9 110,7	4 758,3
F	1 779,9	1 357,8	1 984,3	1 393,6	2 226,7	1 519,3	3 572,9	2 534,7	9 240,0	4 832,4
M	480,7	366,7	2 011,0	1 404,6	2 359,9	1 607,7	4 023,8	2 850,9	9 534,8	4 972,7
A	622,2	474,6	1 976,2	1 352,9	2 068,0	1 397,4	3 249,0	2 290,8	10 150,6	5 216,6
M	1 018,6	773,0	2 132,6	1 454,1	2 419,7	1 623,2	3 724,8	2 587,0	10 077,4	4 995,7
J	1 034,0	782,1	2 096,6	1 425,6	2 512,7	1 684,6	3 808,0	2 637,9	10 130,6	4 979,6
J	1 064,9	805,5	2 084,9	1 412,9	2 384,6	1 590,6	3 676,9	2 549,4	9 763,0	4 814,3
A*	969,9	733,6	2 181,9	1 475,3	2 434,1	1 610,4	4 017,5	2 779,1	9 519,3	4 670,4
S*	317,4	242,1	2 203,9	1 489,3	2 449,4	1 617,3	4 298,8	2 969,0	8 349,1	4 083,9
O*	1 195,5	911,8	2 564,6	1 704,0	2 820,3	1 846,7	4 437,9	3 041,5	9 742,5	4 677,6
N	566,4	432,0	2 604,3	1 722,9	3 045,5	1 984,2	4 546,8	3 098,3	10 554,2	5 109,6
D	1 517,1	1 157,1	2 361,5	1 559,7	2 346,3	1 527,6	3 940,7	2 679,7	10 330,1	5 044,2
2002 - J	519,5	337,8	2 239,0	1 399,3	2 386,4	1 510,0	4 351,2	2 887,9	10 551,4	4 901,8

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	35 GHS61007	36 GKS61007	37 GHS61008	38 GKS61008	39 GHS61010	40 GKS61010	41 GHS61012	42 GKS61012	43 GHS61019	44 GKS61019
2001 - J	-	-	2 088,7	1 477,8	2 312,6	1 609,6	3 560,6	2 541,2	9 824,6	5 062,5
F	-	-	2 001,3	1 398,5	2 269,9	1 558,5	3 592,6	2 546,4	9 658,0	4 972,6
M	-	-	2 053,5	1 424,9	2 388,0	1 629,7	3 910,6	2 772,8	9 826,4	4 923,3
A	-	-	1 989,3	1 373,9	2 257,5	1 522,9	3 524,7	2 469,9	10 242,4	5 208,0
M	-	-	2 080,6	1 420,7	2 440,6	1 644,1	3 709,6	2 578,0	9 927,8	4 928,2
J	-	-	2 114,3	1 433,8	2 540,7	1 682,1	3 774,1	2 611,6	9 974,7	4 946,1
J	-	-	2 306,7	1 570,1	2 314,8	1 542,2	3 745,1	2 587,8	9 667,3	4 836,1
A	-	-	2 172,0	1 472,7	2 378,7	1 581,1	3 979,4	2 760,5	9 262,6	4 621,4
S	-	-	2 066,7	1 392,7	2 376,9	1 576,3	3 954,3	2 731,5	8 148,5	4 067,2
O	-	-	2 366,4	1 576,3	2 497,2	1 637,2	4 149,2	2 852,2	9 710,8	4 732,9
N	-	-	2 377,4	1 570,5	2 595,7	1 689,9	4 199,4	2 874,0	10 013,1	4 898,7
D	-	-	2 455,1	1 608,6	2 686,1	1 738,8	4 370,7	2 976,2	10 322,1	4 989,2
2002 - J	-	-	2 478,0	1 560,8	2 717,9	1 717,1	4 777,5	3 161,8	11 339,3	5 190,9

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important wholesale enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (wholesale trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.1.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	45	46	47	48
2000 - 1	25,4	-17,0	-28,3	5,0
2	13,1	-13,3	-7,3	1,0
3	2,0	11,7	35,6	-2,6
4	30,1	4,8	4,7	17,1
2001 - 1*	-24,3	4,1	-8,8	-11,4
2*	-7,4	-3,6	-30,7	4,2
3*	-6,8	2,7	-6,0	-3,7
4	86,9	-1,5	-2,2	2,6

9.1.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
2000	20,02	0,02	0,35	0,22	0,27
2001	21,31	0,02	0,36	0,16	0,25
2000 - 1	4,24	0,02	0,07		
2	4,69	0,02	0,08		
3	4,87	0,02	0,08		
4	5,53	0,02	0,12		
2001 - 1	4,96	0,02	0,08		
2	5,23	0,01	0,08*		
3*	5,13	0,01	0,07		
4	5,92	0,02	0,14		

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics(continued)
 9.1.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
	54	55	56	57	58	59	
2000	0,73	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,07	0,06	
2001	0,73	0,06	0,10	0,09	0,04	0,10	
2000 - 1	0,81	0,04	0,05	0,11	0,08	0,05	
2	0,71	0,11	0,06	0,11	0,08	0,06	
3	0,72	0,05	0,11	0,10	0,06	0,08	
4	0,67	0,02	0,10	0,09	0,05	0,06	
2001 - 1	0,75	0,02	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,07	
2	0,75	0,06	0,11	0,10	0,05	0,12	
3*	0,78	0,16	0,15	0,09	0,04	0,12	
4	0,65	0,01	0,08	0,08	0,04	0,09	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
2000	1,27	0,30	0,50	0,19	0,79	0,12	2,40	0,38	0,66*
2001	1,23	0,35	0,49	0,16	0,70	0,17	2,26	0,27	0,56
2000 - 1	1,44	0,27	0,56	0,21	0,84	0,06	2,19	0,39	0,55
2	1,17	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,76	0,06	2,33	0,67	0,70*
3	1,27	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,81	0,08	2,31	0,36	0,72*
4	1,21	0,36	0,45	0,16	0,74	0,25	2,73	0,15	0,65
2001 - 1	1,34	0,28	0,49	0,15	0,76	0,11	2,19	0,32	0,66
2	1,23	0,31	0,49	0,16	0,70	0,21	1,94	0,49	0,48
3*	1,27	0,38	0,53	0,18	0,72	0,17	1,81	0,24	0,41
4	1,10	0,40	0,46	0,16	0,63	0,19	2,98	0,05	0,68

1/ The amount received (columns 57 and 58) for or paid (columns 62 and 63) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 66) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics (concluded)
 9.1.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	69	70	71	72	
2000	0,10	0,58	0,10	0,84	0,50
2001	0,04	0,47	0,07	0,60	0,23
2000 - 1	0,09	0,54	0,14	0,82	0,70
2	0,06	0,54	0,08	0,71	0,40
3	0,13	0,62	0,12	0,94	0,52
4	0,13	0,61	0,08	0,89	0,39
2001 - 1	0,06	0,68	0,09	0,86	0,00
2	0,03	0,47	0,05	0,57	0,05
3*	0,04	0,40	0,08	0,54	0,79
4	0,03	0,34	0,07	0,46	0,09

- 1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.
 2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.1.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, machinery and equipment	Stocks
	74	75
2000	5,00	9,93
2001	4,69	8,13
2000 - 1	23,57	37,60
2	21,33	35,77
3	20,51	33,78
4	18,09	35,94
2001 - 1	20,17	33,72*
2	19,14	33,67
3*	19,51	32,45
4	16,89	29,27

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.2 Retail trade

In order to be classified as a retailer (columns 76-247), a firm must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption. The data by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories for motor vehicles and tyres, are classified as motor trade and appear in columns 248-310. The data are collected on a firm basis.

9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business
9.2.1.1 Actual values

The figures in columns 76-213 represent estimated total sales of merchandise by retailers and include VAT and finance charges. The value of sales at constant 1995 prices is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the consumer price index on base 1995=100.

R million

Year or month	Total		Butchers		General dealers 1/		Bottle stores		Dealers in clothing, footwear and textiles	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	KHWO0000	KKWO0000	KHWA0000	KKWA0000	KHWR0000	KKWR0000	KHWD0000	KKWD0000	KHWE0000	KKWE0000
2000	173 337,8	134 045,6	7 084,4	5 522,4	82 326,9	59 884,7	5 633,7	3 828,9	36 717,9	32 701,3
2001	188 185,7	137 793,1	7 441,1	5 368,8	90 035,6	60 986,9	6 078,2	3 803,1	40 076,4	35 488,4
2001 - J	13 364,0	9 942,8	523,9	385,5	6 623,4	4 640,4	428,8	284,7	2 671,3	2 368,2
F	13 176,1	9 696,5	537,4	394,5	6 462,2	4 479,6	456,5	298,3	2 595,5	2 278,9
M	14 334,9	10 525,3	648,1	478,7	7 045,8	4 853,0	492,6	313,4	2 808,1	2 468,4
A	14 802,2	10 915,4	571,7	421,4	6 933,6	4 753,5	542,9	338,4	3 368,1	2 945,4
M	14 909,7	10 938,8	598,5	438,1	6 948,1	4 721,7	445,8	275,7	3 455,7	3 015,4
J	15 418,4	11 233,3	613,8	450,9	7 573,2	5 146,8	512,1	317,7	3 107,0	2 717,4
J	15 347,3	11 208,2	579,8	428,4	7 360,6	4 986,2	449,2	278,3	3 261,5	2 862,2
A	15 074,6	10 870,9	607,4	445,9	7 592,2	5 114,3	469,1	289,5	2 853,9	2 488,2
S	15 151,2	10 955,9	635,5	463,5	7 726,7	5 185,7	468,6	289,1	2 852,0	2 529,7
O	15 999,0	11 642,9	602,8	434,6	7 641,3	5 100,5	498,7	307,2	3 317,2	2 972,9
N	16 799,9	12 248,7	666,2	463,5	7 564,3	5 003,9	507,8	311,6	3 707,6	3 336,1
D	23 808,4	17 614,4	856,0	563,8	10 564,2	7 001,3	806,1	499,2	6 078,5	5 505,6
2002 - J	14 878,9	10 487,3	632,4	406,7	7 234,9	4 678,2	439,8	268,1	3 069,2	2 741,3

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
	KHS00000	KKSO0000	KHSA0000	KKSA0000	KHSR0000	KKSR0000	KHSD0000	KKSD0000	KHSE0000	KKSE0000
2001 - J	14 743,6	11 085,2	542,4	411,4	7 002,7	4 928,7	535,5	353,2	3 049,4	2 731,7
F	15 048,8	11 166,0	600,8	450,6	7 122,7	4 953,7	508,7	330,3	3 270,4	2 874,7
M	15 155,6	11 232,8	617,6	461,0	7 065,2	4 866,8	464,2	301,4	3 506,7	3 066,7
A	15 320,4	11 348,1	582,7	431,5	7 265,1	5 012,2	524,3	332,9	3 373,9	2 959,1
M	15 383,4	11 316,4	612,0	451,3	7 351,7	5 031,9	482,4	305,2	3 277,1	2 878,8
J	15 786,8	11 573,4	609,7	448,2	7 514,9	5 105,2	522,4	326,4	3 418,7	2 993,2
J	15 884,0	11 603,1	612,5	448,7	7 669,5	5 191,0	491,9	307,3	3 339,7	2 930,5
A	16 027,0	11 599,7	633,8	460,6	8 037,5	5 404,7	494,7	306,2	3 236,7	2 824,9
S	15 917,8	11 560,5	635,9	456,7	7 756,5	5 176,5	503,3	307,9	3 247,0	2 875,4
O	16 076,5	11 656,8	647,9	458,0	7 771,1	5 171,4	516,0	315,0	3 338,5	2 981,5
N	16 230,1	11 713,0	680,8	461,6	7 627,3	5 043,5	508,8	307,8	3 408,5	3 057,5
D	16 208,0	11 725,9	653,7	432,2	7 738,9	5 098,5	523,7	316,7	3 474,8	3 129,5
2002 - J	16 414,9	11 702,9	654,4	434,6	7 655,1	4 973,4	546,3	331,4	3 513,1	3 174,0

1/ General dealers include grocers and other dealers in foodstuff and general department stores.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.2.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in furniture and household requisites		Book stores and stationers		Jewellers		Chemists		Dealers in miscellaneous goods	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	96 KHWF0000	97 KKWF0000	98 KHWG0000	99 KKWG0000	100 KWHW0000	101 KKWH0000	102 KHWI0000	103 KKWI0000	104 KHWQ0000	105 KKWQ0000
2000	18 843,0	16 227,3	2 880,0	1 865,7	1 384,9	1 133,3	8 269,7	5 196,7	10 197,2	7 685,3
2001	19 954,7	16 308,3	2 964,0	1 768,2	1 408,1	1 062,5	9 028,6	5 097,6	11 199,4	7 909,6
2001 - J	1 241,6	1 034,6	276,6	168,8	106,3	83,7	705,2	405,3	786,8	571,6
F	1 204,3	997,7	346,2	209,8	104,3	81,4	680,2	389,0	789,5	567,3
M	1 442,3	1 181,7	251,3	152,5	87,6	68,5	732,6	418,9	826,6	590,4
A	1 477,8	1 211,8	199,1	120,1	110,7	86,3	728,2	416,0	870,3	622,4
M	1 513,0	1 238,1	213,4	127,6	95,8	73,0	780,1	444,9	859,3	604,3
J	1 626,0	1 329,4	200,3	119,9	101,3	77,3	785,6	443,2	898,9	630,8
J	1 606,6	1 312,3	214,2	127,0	124,4	94,6	794,0	447,7	957,1	671,4
A	1 537,6	1 252,0	221,4	130,9	94,7	70,5	789,8	444,0	908,6	635,6
S	1 525,2	1 244,5	197,8	117,0	89,6	66,7	727,8	407,0	928,1	652,7
O	1 779,3	1 447,5	219,0	128,8	119,2	88,3	771,0	430,1	1 050,6	733,0
N	2 112,8	1 710,7	245,8	143,5	119,9	87,0	778,7	432,5	1 096,7	760,0
D	2 888,2	2 348,0	378,9	222,3	254,3	185,2	755,4	419,0	1 226,9	870,1
2002 - J	1 338,1	1 071,2	320,2	181,5	118,9	85,3	779,0	405,1	946,4	650,0

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
	KHSF0000	KKSF0000	KHSG0000	KKSG0000	KHSH0000	KKSH0000	KHSI0000	KKSI0000	KHSQ0000	KKSQ0000
2001 - J	1 647,0	1 377,2	224,1	136,8	116,5	92,5	730,9	426,7	871,5	634,1
F	1 543,7	1 265,7	261,3	156,9	115,8	90,8	716,3	414,3	886,2	638,5
M	1 684,1	1 396,3	238,9	143,6	117,7	92,0	730,9	419,3	846,4	598,1
A	1 614,3	1 332,2	232,7	143,2	119,5	92,6	751,9	432,7	910,8	654,4
M	1 645,6	1 346,1	231,5	140,6	120,5	91,5	741,5	427,7	916,9	651,4
J	1 742,2	1 416,1	233,6	141,0	109,8	83,0	757,9	431,9	950,8	672,2
J	1 653,8	1 349,0	257,7	154,0	111,8	84,7	780,1	441,4	927,4	654,6
A	1 674,2	1 359,6	253,3	150,3	114,7	85,3	761,6	425,9	927,8	654,1
S	1 624,9	1 327,8	242,4	142,8	110,0	80,9	735,5	411,5	938,0	661,9
O	1 684,1	1 367,4	257,8	150,3	117,9	87,4	773,8	425,3	967,7	677,8
N	1 729,0	1 414,6	247,5	144,3	118,6	86,7	786,6	430,2	1 026,2	701,9
D	1 667,4	1 345,5	271,3	157,4	125,6	92,1	760,5	410,5	993,6	692,3
2002 - J	1 775,7	1 425,8	260,1	147,6	130,5	94,5	807,7	426,9	1 048,2	721,5

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.2 Value of sales by selected area at current prices
 9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	116 KHW00000	117 KHW00050	118 KHW00060	119 KHW00070	120 KHW00080
2000	173 337,8	33 948,2	14 866,9	5 077,1	8 298,6
2001	188 185,7	36 909,5	15 737,8	5 361,1	8 486,6
2001 - J	13 364,0	2 711,6	1 134,0	362,8	600,0
F	13 176,1	2 639,4	1 089,1	378,0	568,3
M	14 334,9	2 886,8	1 184,0	414,7	614,7
A	14 802,2	2 909,4	1 232,0	435,6	670,4
M	14 909,7	2 874,2	1 223,1	439,5	684,4
J	15 418,4	2 981,2	1 295,1	456,4	695,0
J	15 347,3	2 775,7	1 281,0	468,4	673,6
A	15 074,6	2 928,4	1 174,4	419,0	696,1
S	15 151,2	2 877,1	1 213,4	426,6	698,8
O	15 999,0	3 354,4	1 328,5	435,0	729,6
N	16 799,9	3 327,6	1 405,1	463,7	765,3
D	23 808,4	4 643,7	2 178,1	661,4	1 090,4
2002 - J	14 878,9	2 898,4	1 274,4	408,8	664,4

9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	121 KHW00090	122 KHW000A0	123 KHW000B0	124 KHW000C0	125 KHW000D0
2000	28 245,9	8 394,4	59 313,8	8 642,5	6 550,6
2001	30 752,4	9 399,8	64 340,0	9 454,0	7 744,8
2001 - J	2 264,7	661,2	4 361,4	673,5	594,8
F	2 126,7	640,3	4 546,8	659,4	528,2
M	2 329,8	691,3	4 932,0	718,5	563,1
A	2 373,4	732,7	5 061,5	780,2	607,0
M	2 391,2	734,0	5 200,4	767,8	595,2
J	2 519,1	777,8	5 254,2	786,3	653,4
J	2 571,5	774,5	5 266,5	761,2	775,0
A	2 457,1	744,3	5 344,8	721,6	588,9
S	2 441,5	752,1	5 436,9	724,3	580,5
O	2 528,8	814,2	5 395,5	790,2	622,8
N	2 712,1	854,5	5 781,8	827,5	662,3
D	4 036,5	1 222,9	7 758,2	1 243,5	973,6
2002 - J	2 651,2	697,0	5 005,5	706,4	572,8

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total		Perishable and processed food products		Inedible groceries		Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	126 KHW00000	127 KKW00000	128 KHW02200	129 KKW02200	130 KHW00300	131 KKW00300	132 KHW00400	133 KKW00400
2000	173 337,8	134 045,6	51 771,8	38 926,6	10 507,7	6 980,2	8 604,8	5 870,9
2001	188 185,7	137 793,1	57 007,5	38 880,7	11 324,0	6 959,5	9 319,6	5 913,9
2001 - J	13 364,0	9 942,8	4 105,4	2 909,7	874,7	559,3	668,4	450,3
F	13 176,1	9 696,5	4 202,8	2 944,9	855,8	543,1	697,1	464,5
M	14 334,9	10 525,3	4 544,5	3 174,6	908,1	573,3	752,2	485,6
A	14 802,2	10 915,4	4 384,1	3 053,2	902,3	564,3	789,6	498,6
M	14 909,7	10 938,8	4 512,5	3 121,6	908,3	560,3	696,2	436,7
J	15 418,4	11 233,3	4 816,4	3 335,1	919,2	565,3	782,3	490,3
A	15 347,3	11 208,2	4 594,4	3 165,7	930,2	571,0	709,0	444,0
S	15 074,6	10 870,9	4 940,2	3 385,8	934,7	569,2	749,4	468,9
O	15 151,2	10 955,9	4 933,7	3 352,0	937,9	566,4	751,3	469,1
N	15 999,0	11 642,9	4 813,7	3 221,6	960,0	578,3	778,7	486,9
D	16 799,9	12 248,7	4 892,6	3 211,3	969,4	581,2	787,1	492,2
	23 808,4	17 614,4	6 267,2	4 005,2	1 223,4	727,8	1 158,3	726,8
2002 - J	14 878,9	10 487,3	4 616,9	2 897,2	949,2	562,0	722,6	450,5

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	134 KHS00000	135 KKS00000	136 KHS02200	137 KKS02200	138 KHS00300	139 KKS00300	140 KHS00400	141 KKS00400
2001 - J	14 743,6	11 085,2	4 321,0	3 105,3	903,1	578,2	774,1	512,7
F	15 048,8	11 166,0	4 531,6	3 203,9	909,1	571,0	764,3	503,8
M	15 155,6	11 232,8	4 456,7	3 126,4	909,7	572,4	712,5	467,8
A	15 320,4	11 348,1	4 548,7	3 178,7	920,6	576,7	781,7	501,6
M	15 383,4	11 316,4	4 696,4	3 262,2	951,3	585,1	750,1	475,7
J	15 786,8	11 573,4	4 760,7	3 298,9	944,3	582,8	788,0	500,0
A	15 884,0	11 603,1	4 828,6	3 316,1	950,9	585,8	769,5	486,1
S	16 027,0	11 599,7	5 146,3	3 490,5	965,5	587,8	785,5	493,2
O	15 917,8	11 560,5	4 942,9	3 331,5	960,4	581,2	793,8	495,6
N	16 076,5	11 656,8	4 930,8	3 272,7	966,3	582,7	799,1	497,0
D	16 230,1	11 713,0	4 931,4	3 229,8	962,7	577,9	791,9	488,7
	16 208,0	11 725,9	4 870,0	3 106,7	972,2	579,2	802,5	495,3
2002 - J	16 414,9	11 702,9	4 863,0	3 097,2	980,3	581,3	833,5	511,1

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Footwear for men ladies and children		Men's and boys' clothing		Ladies', girls' and infants' clothing		Domestic textiles and haberdashery		Household furniture	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	142 KHW00600	143 KKW00600	144 KHW00700	145 KKW00700	146 KHW00800	147 KKW00800	148 KHW00900	149 KKW00900	150 KHW01000	151 KKW01000
2000	6 734,6	5 669,9	10 186,1	9 724,8	16 622,3	15 100,6	3 776,2	2 915,4	10 197,0	8 276,5
2001	7 062,4	6 136,8	10 846,6	10 480,5	18 101,8	16 477,3	3 943,4	2 959,2	10 802,6	8 241,7
2001 - J	503,2	442,5	766,8	735,2	1 147,4	1 035,7	275,5	208,6	679,6	530,9
F	434,5	379,1	671,4	636,4	1 134,6	1 024,9	260,6	196,2	656,2	511,4
M	513,2	446,7	753,7	714,4	1 268,8	1 143,1	310,4	232,3	760,9	581,3
A	584,4	506,0	946,5	886,3	1 537,6	1 379,0	317,7	237,8	792,9	605,2
M	576,1	498,8	907,9	850,1	1 566,2	1 403,4	307,1	229,9	825,4	630,1
J	565,4	485,3	895,3	836,7	1 406,3	1 267,0	343,8	254,8	871,9	661,6
A	591,0	501,3	897,4	838,7	1 493,3	1 367,5	327,1	242,5	857,1	649,8
J	502,7	426,1	739,9	687,6	1 315,4	1 199,1	291,0	215,7	826,9	626,9
S	542,0	466,4	769,6	739,3	1 323,9	1 216,8	296,1	223,3	831,9	634,1
O	601,5	521,3	876,8	879,4	1 541,0	1 417,6	316,6	238,7	970,0	738,8
N	616,7	548,7	952,7	972,1	1 674,9	1 539,4	366,0	276,0	1 125,7	857,3
D	1 031,7	914,6	1 668,6	1 704,3	2 692,4	2 483,8	531,5	403,4	1 604,1	1 214,3
2002 - J	532,7	466,5	847,2	861,9	1 325,7	1 220,7	313,8	239,2	717,8	538,5

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	152 KHS00600	153 KKS00600	154 KHS00700	155 KKS00700	156 KHS00800	157 KKS00800	158 KHS00900	159 KKS00900	160 KHS01000	161 KKS01000
2001 - J	571,3	495,1	842,4	806,5	1 383,4	1 245,8	314,9	238,2	890,9	696,0
F	586,6	514,8	874,0	826,7	1 456,6	1 316,6	321,3	243,5	847,7	655,6
M	645,8	563,9	908,3	857,0	1 508,1	1 359,4	365,8	275,7	887,2	680,6
A	598,7	524,7	917,5	860,8	1 522,9	1 377,6	326,8	244,9	876,7	669,2
M	579,1	505,0	892,9	842,2	1 482,8	1 325,7	303,1	229,6	893,4	680,8
J	609,4	522,5	923,9	869,1	1 530,6	1 391,5	340,4	252,2	942,0	714,7
A	584,5	497,7	914,0	860,7	1 523,1	1 401,8	327,6	242,1	902,2	682,6
J	574,4	488,9	876,9	805,6	1 479,3	1 343,8	325,8	241,2	906,7	685,3
S	574,6	497,4	892,2	856,0	1 479,5	1 349,8	321,4	242,9	892,5	683,2
O	581,3	507,1	910,5	908,9	1 521,3	1 391,4	308,0	231,2	937,6	716,4
N	579,9	513,3	924,4	946,0	1 540,9	1 415,3	348,2	262,7	924,6	705,5
D	588,4	513,7	931,4	948,7	1 582,9	1 458,1	337,1	253,4	890,6	673,7
2002 - J	604,6	521,1	934,1	949,9	1 604,5	1 473,3	359,7	273,2	936,3	702,4

9 INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Domestic appliances (audio appliances excluded)		Audio appliances (television sets excluded)		Television sets and video recorders		Other domestic furnishings (carpets, mattresses, pillows, etc.)		Glass and crockery, cutlery and kitchenware	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	162 KHW01100	163 KKW01100	164 KHW01200	165 KKW01200	166 KHW01300	167 KKW01300	168 KHW01400	169 KKW01400	170 KHW01500	171 KKW01500
2000	4 850,0	4 280,2	1 941,5	1 881,1	2 040,9	2 029,2	2 305,9	1 977,0	4 357,4	3 717,5
2001	5 156,3	4 401,4	2 058,0	1 928,3	2 133,1	2 101,7	2 507,3	2 102,3	4 878,4	3 980,4
2001 - J	331,4	290,5	144,1	137,6	139,3	136,5	156,9	132,3	343,0	291,8
F	317,6	278,4	132,7	126,0	129,9	129,9	157,9	133,1	323,0	266,3
M	378,6	327,0	154,4	144,1	154,7	152,1	179,5	150,5	364,2	300,0
A	375,9	324,6	150,9	140,9	150,1	147,6	182,4	152,9	365,8	301,3
M	383,8	331,4	150,9	140,9	155,0	152,4	193,4	161,8	365,3	297,5
J	401,9	345,3	163,3	152,7	165,6	163,0	203,5	168,9	407,7	332,3
A	410,0	352,0	168,8	157,7	166,7	164,1	201,1	166,9	391,8	319,3
J	394,6	338,7	156,8	146,5	159,1	156,6	195,6	162,2	401,2	325,7
S	403,5	341,0	158,2	146,9	162,6	159,0	212,4	178,8	401,1	325,3
O	447,7	378,4	179,7	166,9	182,5	178,4	219,5	184,8	410,0	332,3
N	521,2	440,6	201,2	186,8	210,7	205,9	248,9	209,3	424,0	341,4
D	790,1	653,5	297,0	281,3	356,9	356,2	356,2	300,8	681,3	547,2
2002 - J	359,4	292,2	156,7	149,1	157,4	157,7	177,5	150,3	391,9	312,3

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	172 KHS01100	173 KKS01100	174 KHS01200	175 KKS01200	176 KHS01300	177 KKS01300	178 KHS01400	179 KKS01400	180 KHS01500	181 KKS01500
2001 - J	414,7	364,4	167,6	159,0	171,4	167,2	198,7	167,8	371,1	313,8
F	387,4	337,9	162,7	154,3	171,2	170,0	199,4	167,0	377,2	312,2
M	422,7	365,4	178,7	167,3	182,1	178,7	205,0	172,1	383,3	316,7
A	403,5	347,9	166,9	156,4	168,7	166,9	200,4	168,1	395,5	326,5
M	402,6	346,0	163,1	153,2	159,6	156,5	203,4	169,8	390,6	319,5
J	431,9	372,5	176,1	165,0	173,5	171,2	211,1	175,6	406,1	332,4
A	423,8	364,4	170,1	159,9	169,7	167,4	200,5	165,9	414,1	337,9
J	425,4	364,9	169,5	159,4	168,0	165,8	208,5	172,9	428,1	348,2
S	437,1	370,1	169,9	158,0	173,6	169,6	217,3	182,8	420,6	340,8
O	443,4	374,3	171,6	159,7	176,8	172,9	213,9	179,8	414,5	334,5
N	469,9	399,7	182,2	168,9	187,7	183,8	221,2	186,1	420,3	337,5
D	455,7	376,0	175,1	163,7	204,7	204,1	216,4	183,4	434,3	347,3
2002 - J	451,3	367,6	181,0	171,1	193,5	193,1	224,9	190,8	423,5	335,6

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (concluded)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Pharmaceuticals, medicine and cosmetic requisites, etc.		Books, magazines, newspapers and stationery		Sport and recreation requisites		Jewellery, watches and precious stones		Hardware (building materials, wood, ironware, tools, etc.)		All other merchandise 1/	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	182 KHW01600	183 KKW01600	184 KHW01700	185 KKW01700	186 KHW01800	187 KKW01800	188 KHW01900	189 KKW01900	190 KHW02000	191 KKW02000	192 KHW02100	193 KKW02100
2000	14 591,9	8 999,4	3 747,6	2 374,5	5 837,5	5 109,4	2 092,8	1 718,5	6 250,7	4 481,8	6 919,3	4 012,3
2001	16 027,7	8 956,1	3 845,1	2 258,6	6 489,7	5 533,9	2 104,0	1 605,6	7 061,5	4 786,3	7 508,0	4 088,9
2001 - J	1 220,8	694,6	337,0	202,8	490,3	422,3	164,1	130,7	479,4	333,3	537,0	298,1
F	1 155,3	657,5	383,4	230,1	461,5	397,1	157,9	125,3	511,4	356,5	531,5	295,6
M	1 238,0	701,3	317,0	189,7	483,1	414,3	138,1	109,3	537,3	370,6	577,0	315,2
A	1 284,5	726,1	270,0	160,4	507,2	433,1	166,3	131,1	513,1	350,6	579,7	316,3
M	1 313,4	742,5	282,3	166,4	463,6	395,9	151,2	116,4	560,8	381,3	588,9	321,4
J	1 342,8	747,4	278,4	163,6	481,5	411,2	152,4	117,1	594,3	399,9	625,2	336,1
J	1 402,5	780,6	293,0	170,5	527,4	450,0	181,7	139,3	593,1	396,8	611,7	330,7
A	1 327,6	738,9	294,9	171,6	475,1	405,4	146,6	110,2	618,9	416,3	600,8	319,4
S	1 286,1	710,7	276,8	160,9	497,6	423,5	142,7	107,1	604,2	406,2	619,6	328,9
O	1 382,8	764,4	301,6	174,8	544,0	463,4	172,5	129,2	669,6	449,7	630,8	338,2
N	1 385,1	765,6	334,4	193,1	564,2	477,3	175,1	129,0	689,4	461,8	660,6	359,7
D	1 688,8	926,5	476,3	274,7	994,2	840,4	355,4	260,9	690,0	463,3	945,2	529,3
2002 - J	1 342,3	694,7	376,3	211,3	551,1	465,8	180,1	131,5	549,4	364,4	610,7	321,7

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	194 KHS01600	195 KKS01600	196 KHS01700	197 KKS01700	198 KHS01800	199 KKS01800	200 KHS01900	201 KKS01900	202 KHS02000	203 KKS02000	204 KHS02100	205 KKS02100
2001 - J	1 277,7	739,9	282,3	166,3	516,6	445,1	179,7	143,4	553,9	384,5	565,9	313,6
F	1 279,4	732,2	312,3	186,3	538,1	462,4	173,9	138,0	546,2	377,2	598,7	331,8
M	1 299,0	736,7	304,7	180,2	528,1	451,9	176,2	138,1	537,9	369,2	586,4	324,1
A	1 303,9	747,4	306,8	186,0	532,5	456,7	179,7	140,5	567,4	385,2	616,0	339,9
M	1 316,0	750,2	309,4	184,8	513,9	440,1	181,6	139,0	575,1	390,1	624,1	341,7
J	1 339,3	753,9	314,5	186,7	534,2	456,6	169,6	129,6	598,6	403,4	659,3	361,9
J	1 370,7	767,1	331,6	194,7	545,6	465,8	170,6	129,9	591,4	398,9	629,6	340,1
A	1 367,4	758,2	323,7	189,0	510,2	436,4	172,3	129,7	593,7	400,3	641,6	342,4
S	1 344,2	739,4	320,8	185,7	545,6	462,5	171,1	128,4	600,0	405,6	640,5	346,0
O	1 363,6	749,5	335,7	193,5	557,5	473,0	173,0	130,1	622,0	419,6	616,3	329,8
N	1 395,8	752,1	337,0	192,4	569,1	480,3	172,5	127,4	626,4	420,8	660,3	354,9
D	1 358,6	732,1	362,6	211,5	571,6	483,9	180,1	133,5	628,6	421,2	650,3	352,9
2002 - J	1 404,8	740,8	315,9	173,6	580,5	490,9	197,2	144,3	634,9	420,6	644,9	339,4

1/ Include cigarettes and manufactured goods.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.4 Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices
 9.2.4.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Cash sales (including instalment sale transactions financed by financial institutions)	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase, financed by own business)	Other credit sales
	206 KHS00000	207 K1W00000	208 K2W00000	209 K3W00000
2000	173 337,8	129 138,6	16 612,2	27 586,9
2001	188 185,7	144 273,7	17 939,4	25 972,7
2001 - J	13 364,0	10 164,2	1 180,5	2 019,3
F	13 176,1	10 262,5	1 086,3	1 827,3
M	14 334,9	11 158,5	1 255,0	1 921,4
A	14 802,2	11 314,2	1 290,5	2 197,5
M	14 909,7	11 443,0	1 258,5	2 208,2
J	15 418,4	11 846,6	1 378,4	2 193,4
J	15 347,3	11 700,6	1 367,6	2 279,1
A	15 074,6	11 910,7	1 310,0	1 854,0
S	15 151,2	11 930,2	1 353,1	1 867,9
O	15 999,0	12 264,2	1 495,1	2 239,7
N	16 799,9	12 655,4	1 767,9	2 376,6
D	23 808,4	17 623,6	3 196,5	2 988,3
2002 - J	14 878,9	11 562,7	1 272,4	2 043,8

9.2.4.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	210 KHS00000	211 K1S00000	212 K2S00000	213 K3S00000
2001 - J	14 743,6	10 875,6	1 493,4	2 345,0
F	15 048,8	11 475,1	1 450,0	2 167,4
M	15 155,6	11 491,1	1 523,9	2 151,9
A	15 320,4	11 698,7	1 460,3	2 221,5
M	15 383,4	11 747,4	1 419,8	2 229,8
J	15 786,8	12 127,6	1 547,5	2 215,9
J	15 884,0	12 184,8	1 468,4	2 269,8
A	16 027,0	12 580,8	1 402,2	2 017,6
S	15 917,8	12 445,9	1 467,7	1 970,2
O	16 076,5	12 524,0	1 429,0	2 133,0
N	16 230,1	12 550,7	1 507,8	2 168,5
D	16 208,0	12 353,8	1 627,3	2 115,2
2002 - J	16 414,9	12 383,0	1 597,3	2 366,7

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.5 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important retail trade enterprises in South Africa. The financial ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (retail trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.2.5.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	214	215	216	217
2000 - 1	-70,7	+17,6	-19,8	+0,9
2	+6,5	-5,1	-22,9	-4,6
3	+52,5	+16,7	+36,5	+18,4
4	+91,0	-0,2	+14,5	+3,0
2001 - 1	-74,7	-5,3	-33,0	-5,9
2	+77,7	+6,4	-5,3	-2,3
3	+47,8	-7,2	+3,8	+6,9
4	+99,2	-0,8	+39,8	+2,0

9.2.5.2 Selected operating ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	218	219	220	221	222
2000	14,05	0,03	0,38	0,14	0,21
2001	15,77	0,03	0,48	0,13	0,22
2000 - 1	3,24	0,02	0,06		
2	3,51	0,02	0,06		
3	3,45	0,03	0,09		
4	4,20	0,04	0,18		
2001 - 1	3,39	0,01	0,04		
2	3,93	0,02	0,09		
3	3,95	0,03	0,11		
4	4,75	0,05	0,24		

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.5 Financial statistics (continued)
 9.2.5.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits								
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and other equipment				
	223	224	225	226	227	228			
2000	1,16	0,12	0,05	0,22	0,00	0,04			
2001	1,28	0,16	0,06	0,25	0,01	0,05			
2000 - 1	1,35	0,20	0,12	0,22	0,00	0,05			
2	1,27	0,13	0,06	0,22	0,00	0,05			
3	1,11	0,12	0,05	0,23	0,01	0,04			
4	0,99	0,03	0,01	0,20	0,01	0,04			
2001 - 1	1,46	0,25	0,07	0,24	0,00	0,05			
2*	1,32	0,16	0,10	0,27	0,00	0,03			
3	1,32	0,18	0,06	0,29	0,00	0,04			
4	1,09	0,07	0,03	0,21	0,01	0,08			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
2000	1,17	0,04	3,86	0,29	1,32	0,04	3,42	0,39	0,71
2001	1,09	0,03	3,82	0,33	1,30	0,02	3,87	0,38	0,84
2000 - 1	1,27	0,06	4,27	0,29	1,37	0,02	2,27	0,53	0,50
2	1,11	0,03	3,92	0,30	1,34	0,05	2,23	0,20	0,53
3	1,31	0,03	4,07	0,31	1,41	0,06	3,42	0,66	0,69
4	1,04	0,04	3,35	0,27	1,19	0,04	5,21	0,22	1,02
2001 - 1	1,25	0,05	4,26	0,43	1,47	0,04	1,68	0,39	0,49
2*	1,21	0,02	3,97	0,35	1,36	0,02	2,70	0,20	0,44
3	1,11	0,03	3,87	0,30	1,34	0,01	3,95	0,70	1,09
4	0,88	0,03	3,33	0,27	1,10	0,03	6,32	0,26	1,22

1/ The amount received (columns 226 and 227) for or paid (columns 231 and 232) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 235) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.2.5.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/			Total	Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles		
	238	239	240		
2000	0,02	0,88	0,10	1,00	0,03
2001	0,03	0,69	0,08	0,80	0,15
2000 - 1	0,01	1,04	0,07	1,13	0,00
2	0,01	0,66	0,13	0,80	0,06
3	0,01	0,97	0,11	1,10	0,02
4	0,05	0,87	0,09	1,00	0,02
2001 - 1	0,05	0,71	0,09	0,85	0,02
2	0,02	0,61	0,10	0,73	0,03
3	0,01	0,67	0,07	0,75	0,02
4	0,03	0,75	0,07	0,85	0,42

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.2.5.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	243	244
2000	7,12	13,89
2001	6,34	12,82
2000 - 1	30,87	53,93
2	28,46	47,46
3	28,95	56,38
4	23,79	46,40
2001 - 1	29,52	55,40
2*	25,42	49,02
3	25,32	51,89
4	21,05	42,56

9.2.5.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	245	246	247
2000	8,14	5,40	13,54
2001	8,15	5,46	13,61
2000 - 1	28,73	22,02	50,75
2	28,52	20,94	49,46
3	30,07	22,27	52,34
4	27,19	18,06	45,25
2001 - 1	34,22	24,69	58,91
2*	31,63	23,42	55,05
3	31,78	21,04	52,82
4	27,08	18,12	45,19

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

The data are collected on an enterprise (firm) basis. The figures represent estimated totals for the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories and do not represent the total sales of vehicles and accessories in South Africa because the wholesale trade of vehicles and accessories are excluded.

Prior to January 2000, Stats SA collected and published information on retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories including Value Added Tax (VAT). Due to users' needs, specifically compilers of National Accounts, Stats SA has overhauled and re-designed the questionnaire. As from January 2000, Stats SA collects information regarding the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT. In order to provide users with a continuous time series, Stats SA has calculated the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT for the period which is published in this publication.

The amounts in columns 249, 272 and 273 represent the total trading income (column 248). Column 249 corresponds with column 277. 'Other' (columns 257, 258, 266 and 267) includes caravans, tractors and trailers.

Year or month	Vehicles sold										
	Total trading income	New vehicles									
		Total	Motor cars and minibuses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
	248 M6211000	249 M6201100	250 M6211200	251 M6202230	252 M6201230	253 M6202240	254 M6201240	255 M6202250	256 M6201250	257 M6202260	258 M6201260
2000*	81 234 513	50 969 691	32 633 736	221 808	21 823 918	86 134	10 401 806	9 838	213 110	11 038	194 902
2001	94 168 392	61 598 118	38 701 365	238 850	26 745 596	84 032	11 464 641	8 415	214 048	8 991	277 080
2001*- J	7 202 722	4 619 750	2 918 943	19 212	2 109 878	6 213	772 508	760	18 916	797	17 641
F	7 716 952	5 021 106	3 289 202	21 752	2 264 644	7 002	990 840	717	15 976	432	17 742
M	7 894 979	5 209 550	3 450 131	21 708	2 368 530	7 568	1 047 645	619	15 910	681	18 045
A	7 051 283	4 503 097	2 867 901	18 350	2 010 688	6 009	827 741	530	13 460	566	16 012
M	7 737 245	4 933 807	3 035 816	19 233	2 109 348	6 755	896 775	653	16 514	461	13 179
J	7 880 855	5 149 734	3 300 450	19 983	2 224 955	7 843	1 044 485	591	15 333	503	15 678
A	7 936 386	5 165 668	3 149 898	19 451	2 189 330	7 304	920 537	604	17 194	475	22 837
J	7 965 071	5 189 902	3 140 369	19 674	2 181 638	6 796	921 713	654	18 522	616	18 497
S	7 493 537	4 887 479	2 988 180	17 955	2 036 491	6 490	901 066	628	15 126	918	35 497
O	8 393 905	5 544 203	3 295 763	19 171	2 181 554	7 653	1 045 792	920	23 685	1 062	44 732
N	8 350 428	5 449 971	3 394 666	19 682	2 281 904	7 328	1 058 608	976	22 814	1 330	31 340
D	8 545 029	5 923 852	3 870 046	22 679	2 786 636	7 071	1 036 931	763	20 598	1 150	25 880
2002 - J	8 556 556	5 602 320	3 352 133	18 658	2 360 465	6 670	943 082	780	23 252	1 129	25 335

Year or month	Vehicles sold								
	Used vehicles								
	Total	Motor cars and mini-buses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other	
	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
	259 M6211300	260 M6202330	261 M6201330	262 M6202340	263 M6201340	264 M6202350	265 M6201350	266 M6202360	267 M6201360
2000*	18 335 955	267 190	15 160 191	45 335	3 109 772	953	16 691	1 714	49 299
2001	22 896 752	281 983	19 425 202	44 958	3 396 669	578	10 313	1 381	64 564
2001*- J	1 700 807	23 285	1 456 665	3 394	239 234	43	682	98	4 226
F	1 731 904	23 061	1 472 352	3 707	254 016	41	743	110	4 792
M	1 759 419	22 469	1 478 313	3 817	276 101	56	924	105	4 081
A	1 635 196	21 244	1 387 951	3 358	242 134	47	833	100	4 277
M	1 897 990	23 045	1 619 541	3 351	273 348	47	589	115	4 512
J	1 849 284	23 609	1 601 066	3 833	242 798	52	912	101	4 507
A	2 015 770	24 599	1 683 722	4 167	323 892	57	1 058	118	7 097
J	2 049 533	24 666	1 728 586	4 416	314 633	58	1 127	106	5 187
S	1 899 299	23 271	1 609 970	3 582	282 841	40	671	109	5 817
O	2 248 440	26 232	1 911 459	3 944	330 190	60	1 271	104	5 520
N	2 055 304	23 812	1 726 409	3 935	322 572	33	615	135	5 708
D	2 053 806	22 690	1 749 168	3 454	294 910	44	888	180	8 840
2002 - J	2 250 187	26 226	1 920 356	3 941	313 513	64	1 348	224	14 971

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories (concluded)
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

As from January 2000, Stats SA use the new re-designed questionnaire. This questionnaire collects information regarding workshop income (column 268) which now includes the income from the sales of batteries and tyres, transferred and fitted in the workshop. Therefore, the sales of batteries and tyres transferred and fitted in the workshop are no longer reflected under the category spares and accessories (column 270), but are included in the category workshop income (column 268).

Column 268 includes labour charges and the sales of spares and accessories transferred to the workshop. Column 270 represent direct sales of spares and accessories, including batteries and tyres not transferred to the workshop. 'Other' (column 271) includes the income from the sales of petrol, diesel oil, lubricants, tools, garage equipment, towing services, commission, etc.

Year or month	Workshop income	Other trading income			Cash, credit and instalment sale transactions				
		Total	Spares and accessories	Other	Total	Cash and credit sales	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase)		
							Total	Cash deposits	Amount on instalment sale transactions
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
268 M6211400	269 M6201500	270 M6211570	271 M6211580	272 M6201100	273 M6201110	274 M6201120	275 M6201121	276 M6201122	
2000*	10 205 104	20 059 719	9 641 496	10 418 221	50 969 691	50 969 691	-	-	-
2001	10 716 083	21 854 192	10 376 229	11 477 963	61 598 118	61 598 118	-	-	-
2001* - J	835 784	1 747 188	810 426	936 762	4 619 750	4 619 750	-	-	-
F	912 281	1 783 565	845 737	937 828	5 021 106	5 021 106	-	-	-
M	928 640	1 756 789	836 725	920 064	5 209 550	5 209 550	-	-	-
A	810 200	1 737 986	792 267	945 719	4 503 097	4 503 097	-	-	-
M	934 221	1 869 218	889 893	979 325	4 933 807	4 933 807	-	-	-
J	888 122	1 842 999	851 780	991 219	5 149 734	5 149 734	-	-	-
J	896 794	1 873 924	875 391	998 533	5 165 667	5 165 667	-	-	-
A	905 058	1 870 111	893 260	976 851	5 189 902	5 189 902	-	-	-
S	845 363	1 760 695	840 883	919 812	4 887 479	4 887 479	-	-	-
O	960 468	1 889 234	937 661	951 573	5 544 203	5 544 203	-	-	-
N	992 688	1 907 770	947 776	959 994	5 449 971	5 449 971	-	-	-
D	806 464	1 814 713	854 430	960 283	5 923 852	5 923 852	-	-	-
2002 - J	980 800	1 973 436	971 131	1 002 305	5 602 320	5 602 320	-	-	-

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)
 9.3.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important motor trade enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (motor trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.3.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	277	278	279	280
2000 - 1	52,4	2,9	-54,1	4,9
2	11,5	7,5	86,9	10,3
3	-10,7	13,7	7,6	9,8
4	-10,1	-3,5	-24,5	7,5
2001 - 1	48,7	-8,5	-61,2	-1,3
2	2,9	16,1	183,2	3,2
3*	0,5	-6,0	-4,9	-5,7
4	13,1	-4,6	-26,9	4,4

9.3.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
2000	38,60	0,02	0,67	0,56	1,30
2001	43,30	0,02	0,93	0,56	1,13
2000 - 1	10,43	0,02	0,20		
2	10,93	0,02	0,22		
3	11,12	0,02	0,18		
4	10,33	0,01	0,15		
2001 - 1	10,86	0,02	0,23		
2	10,50	0,02	0,23		
3	10,84*	0,02	0,23		
4	11,64	0,02	0,26		

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)
 9.3.2 Financial statistics (continued)
 9.3.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits					
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	286	287	288	289	290	291
2000	0,32	4,68	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,18
2001	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,88
2000 - 1	0,34	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,11
2	0,29	19,34*	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,07
3	0,34	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,10
4	0,32	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,39
2001 - 1	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,45
2	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,04	0,03	0,38
3	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,64
4	0,26	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	1,95

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
2000	0,64	0,00	1,30	0,29	0,44	0,15	1,99	0,10	0,26
2001	0,57	0,00	1,24	0,31	0,45	0,04	2,42	0,12	0,27
2000 - 1	0,63	0,00	1,36	0,25	0,44	0,00	2,20	0,09	0,28
2	0,63	0,00	1,28	0,24	0,45	0,20	2,29	0,18	0,29
3	0,66	0,00	1,26	0,32	0,42	0,21	1,87	0,09	0,24
4	0,63	0,00	1,31	0,32	0,45	0,17	1,66	0,04	0,24
2001 - 1	0,55	0,00	1,26	0,34	0,43	0,01	2,36	0,05	0,29
2	0,64	0,00	1,25	0,37	0,47	0,12	2,44	0,24	0,28
3	0,58	0,00	1,28	0,32	0,46	0,02	2,37	0,02*	0,26*
4	0,51	0,00	1,18	0,22	0,42	0,01	2,48	0,16	0,27

- 1/ The amount received (column 289 and 290) for or paid (columns 294 and 295) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.
 2/ Calculation of net profit (column 298) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.3.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	301	302	303	304	
2000	0,40	0,43	0,13	0,96	0,00
2001	0,14	0,40	0,11	0,65	0,01
2000 - 1	0,22	0,37	0,08	0,67	0,00
2	0,33	0,54	0,29	1,16	0,00
3	0,68	0,40	0,06	1,14	0,01
4	0,35	0,40	0,11	0,85	0,00
2001 - 1	0,02	0,22	0,08	0,32	0,00
2	0,31	0,47	0,13	0,90	0,01
3	0,20	0,46	0,16	0,83	0,00
4	0,05	0,43	0,08	0,56	0,01

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.3.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	306	307
2000	2,59	9,73
2001	2,31	8,43
2000 - 1	9,59	33,13
2	9,15	34,06
3	9,00	34,15
4	9,68	36,35
2001 - 1	9,20	34,33
2	9,52	35,53
3*	9,23	32,48
4	8,59	31,37

9.3.2.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	308	309	310
2000	0,99	4,40	5,38
2001	0,80	4,56	5,36
2000 - 1	2,55	16,43	18,99
2	2,86	13,24	16,10
3	2,96	13,94	16,90
4	3,69	16,42	20,11
2001 - 1	3,48	19,48	22,96
2	3,21	17,98	21,19
3*	3,06	17,17	20,23
4	2,98	16,96	19,94

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics

Section 9.4 shows the results of the monthly sample survey of hotels. The sample consists of 414 respondents. All three-, four- and five-star hotels are included in the sample, while a systematic sample is drawn for ungraded hotels and one- and two-star hotels. The results of the sample are raised by weights to represent the total hotels in South Africa. The number of rooms available forms the basis of the weight calculation. Weights are calculated for each star grading within each tourism region which are used to estimate the universum of hotels in South Africa.

9.4.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	311 BDS000B2	312 BDS000C2	313 BDS000E2	314 BDS000F2	315 BDS000G2	316 BDS000H2	317 BDS000I2	318 BDS000J2

South Africa

2000	-	3 185 407	1 198 456	483 568	352 576	5 130 007	-	5 130 007
2001	-	3 351 295	1 210 563	472 528	338 318	5 372 704	-	5 372 704
2001 - J	-	281 898	91 235	38 572	27 616	439 321	-	439 321
F	-	294 325	100 764	40 063	30 840	465 992	-	465 992
M	-	311 550	113 963	44 013	32 240	501 766	-	501 766
A	-	272 356	91 164	36 250	25 306	425 076	-	425 076
M	-	246 025	91 683	37 118	26 832	401 658	-	401 658
J	-	222 591	85 508	34 244	28 528	370 871	-	370 871
J	-	242 690	90 478	34 246	25 281	392 695	-	392 695
A	-	258 026	100 027	36 972	28 211	423 236	-	423 236
S	-	269 001	101 789	38 253	26 994	436 037	-	436 037
O	-	305 541	113 223	39 170	28 961	486 895	-	486 895
N	-	321 443	125 167	47 379	30 230	524 219	-	524 219
D	-	314 978	117 545	44 575	28 525	505 623	-	505 623
2002 - J	-	316 759	98 157	37 261	28 956	481 133	-	481 133

Five-star grading

	319 BDS005B2	320 BDS005C2	321 BDS005E2	322 BDS005F2	323 BDS005G2	324 BDS005H2	325 BDS005I2	326 BDS005J2
2000	-	162 861	64 086	22 187	24 518	273 651	-	273 651
2001	-	180 240	66 234	25 487	26 542	298 503	-	298 503
2001 - J	-	20 177	6 011	2 384	2 635	31 207	-	31 207
F	-	23 304	6 946	2 474	3 741	36 465	-	36 465
M	-	20 304	6 868	2 665	3 124	32 961	-	32 961
A	-	14 182	5 248	2 098	2 186	23 714	-	23 714
M	-	10 473	4 455	1 687	1 833	18 448	-	18 448
J	-	6 724	3 289	1 245	1 431	12 689	-	12 689
J	-	7 797	3 400	1 358	1 252	13 807	-	13 807
A	-	9 335	4 325	1 531	1 878	17 069	-	17 069
S	-	10 200	4 833	1 615	1 245	17 893	-	17 893
O	-	16 364	6 213	2 174	2 348	27 099	-	27 099
N	-	19 964	6 882	3 012	2 484	32 342	-	32 342
D	-	21 416	7 764	3 244	2 385	34 809	-	34 809
2002 - J	-	26 063	7 054	3 033	2 413	38 563	-	38 563

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							Total
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	327 BDS004B2	328 BDS004C2	329 BDS004E2	330 BDS004F2	331 BDS004G2	332 BDS004H2	333 BDS004I2		334 BDS004J2

Four-star grading

2000	-	187 750	83 771	25 000	18 539	315 063	-	315 063
2001	-	193 464	84 278	25 097	17 223	320 062	-	320 062
2001 - J	-	19 423	6 406	2 169	1 288	29 286	-	29 286
F	-	20 011	6 903	2 262	1 398	30 574	-	30 574
M	-	19 557	7 723	2 352	1 547	31 179	-	31 179
A	-	15 965	6 656	1 946	1 242	25 809	-	25 809
M	-	12 535	6 040	1 834	1 360	21 769	-	21 769
J	-	10 818	5 465	1 592	1 276	19 151	-	19 151
J	-	11 723	5 972	1 600	1 352	20 647	-	20 647
A	-	12 286	6 724	1 738	1 267	22 015	-	22 015
S	-	14 381	7 621	2 009	1 437	25 448	-	25 448
O	-	18 490	8 045	2 164	1 749	30 448	-	30 448
N	-	20 273	9 047	2 760	1 575	33 655	-	33 655
D	-	18 002	7 676	2 671	1 732	30 081	-	30 081
2002 - J	-	19 976	7 126	2 299	1 421	30 822	-	30 822

Three-star grading

	335 BDS003B2	336 BDS003C2	337 BDS003E2	338 BDS003F2	339 BDS003G2	340 BDS003H2	341 BDS003I2	342 BDS003J2
2000	-	221 165	143 564	47 075	29 023	440 823	-	440 823
2001	-	231 112	145 869	44 714	30 648	452 343	-	452 343
2001 - J	-	18 532	11 422	3 709	2 274	35 937	-	35 937
F	-	18 867	11 689	3 500	2 814	36 870	-	36 870
M	-	21 256	13 657	3 873	2 851	41 637	-	41 637
A	-	19 137	11 049	3 330	2 102	35 618	-	35 618
M	-	16 231	10 541	3 100	2 425	32 297	-	32 297
J	-	15 352	9 645	3 008	2 617	30 622	-	30 622
J	-	17 343	11 291	3 283	2 612	34 529	-	34 529
A	-	19 205	11 978	3 485	2 901	37 569	-	37 569
S	-	19 994	12 370	3 701	2 817	38 882	-	38 882
O	-	22 173	13 826	4 559	2 696	43 254	-	43 254
N	-	21 602	14 234	4 938	2 240	43 014	-	43 014
D	-	21 420	14 167	4 228	2 299	42 114	-	42 114
2002 - J	-	19 367	11 638	3 415	2 032	36 452	-	36 452

- 1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.
- 2/ Amounts charged for rooms.
- 3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.
- 4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.
- 5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.
- 6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.
- 7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.
- 8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (concluded)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	343 BDS002B2	344 BDS002C2	345 BDS002E2	346 BDS002F2	347 BDS002G2	348 BDS002H2	349 BDS002I2	350 BDS002J2

One- and two-star grading

2000	-	78 953	42 007	34 990	3 411	159 362	-	159 362
2001	-	80 189	44 791	33 759	4 501	163 240	-	163 240
2001 - J	-	7 627	3 422	2 928	573	14 550	-	14 550
F	-	6 614	2 990	2 359	321	12 284	-	12 284
M	-	6 827	3 666	2 638	337	13 468	-	13 468
A	-	6 419	3 457	2 519	341	12 736	-	12 736
M	-	5 713	3 397	2 417	337	11 864	-	11 864
J	-	5 627	3 287	2 543	404	11 861	-	11 861
J	-	5 746	3 392	2 681	358	12 177	-	12 177
A	-	5 996	3 240	2 593	220	12 049	-	12 049
S	-	6 307	3 774	2 749	359	13 189	-	13 189
O	-	7 000	3 861	2 589	381	13 831	-	13 831
N	-	7 587	4 375	3 094	425	15 481	-	15 481
D	-	8 726	5 930	4 649	445	19 750	-	19 750
2002 - J	-	8 780	4 353	3 138	621	16 892	-	16 892

Ungraded

	351 BDS001B2	352 BDS001C2	353 BDS001E2	354 BDS001F2	355 BDS001G2	356 BDS001H2	357 BDS001I2	358 BDS001J2
2000	-	2 534 768	865 029	354 316	277 084	4 031 107	-	4 031 107
2001	-	2 655 419	881 374	341 798	260 650	4 139 241	-	4 139 241
2001 - J	-	216 139	63 974	27 382	20 846	328 341	-	328 341
F	-	225 529	72 236	29 468	22 566	349 799	-	349 799
M	-	243 606	82 049	32 485	24 381	382 521	-	382 521
A	-	216 653	64 754	26 357	19 435	327 199	-	327 199
M	-	201 073	67 250	28 080	20 877	317 280	-	317 280
J	-	184 070	63 822	25 856	22 800	296 548	-	296 548
J	-	200 081	66 423	25 324	19 707	311 535	-	311 535
A	-	211 204	73 760	27 625	21 945	334 534	-	334 534
S	-	218 119	73 191	28 179	21 136	340 625	-	340 625
O	-	241 514	81 278	27 684	21 787	372 263	-	372 263
N	-	252 017	90 629	33 575	23 506	399 727	-	399 727
D	-	245 414	82 008	29 783	21 664	378 869	-	378 869
2002 - J	-	242 573	67 986	25 376	22 469	358 404	-	358 404

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	359 BDS000K1	360 BDS000L1	361 BDS000M1	362 BDS000N1	363 BDS000S4	364 BDS000O1	365 BDS000P1	366 BDS000Q1	367 BDS000R1	368 BDS000T4

South Africa

2000	52 411	-	10 013 515	10 013 515	52,3	108 737	-	14 117 278	14 117 278	35,5
2001	52 511	-	10 214 706	10 214 706	53,3	110 149	-	14 300 897	14 300 897	35,6
2001 - J	51 874	-	794 184	794 184	49,4	108 196	-	1 173 999	1 173 999	35,0
F	51 352	-	817 356	817 356	56,8	107 381	-	1 141 323	1 141 323	38,0
M	51 419	-	882 761	882 761	55,4	107 510	-	1 242 919	1 242 919	37,3
A	51 775	-	805 626	805 626	51,9	108 547	-	1 179 644	1 179 644	36,2
M	51 745	-	791 729	791 729	49,4	108 539	-	1 054 359	1 054 359	31,3
J	51 721	-	738 087	738 087	47,6	108 691	-	990 527	990 527	30,4
J	51 765	-	794 569	794 569	49,5	108 883	-	1 110 407	1 110 407	32,9
A	51 799	-	818 039	818 039	50,9	108 922	-	1 146 901	1 146 901	34,0
S	51 863	-	848 929	848 929	54,6	108 997	-	1 190 939	1 190 939	36,4
O	51 989	-	901 989	901 989	56,0	109 241	-	1 256 397	1 256 397	37,1
N	52 605	-	939 026	939 255	59,5	110 477	-	1 289 623	1 289 623	38,9
D	51 913	-	849 438	849 438	52,1	110 485	-	1 315 129	1 315 129	38,4
2002 - J	52 577	-	851 683	851 683	52,3	110 615	-	1 247 844	1 247 844	36,4

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	369 BDS005K1	370 BDS005L1	371 BDS005M1	372 BDS005N1	373 BDS005S4	374 BDS005O1	375 BDS005P1	376 BDS005Q1	377 BDS005R1	378 BDS005T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Five-star grading

2000	1 021	-	198 616	198 616	53,4	2 001	-	298 039	298 039	40,9
2001	1 019	-	200 383	200 383	53,9	1 991	-	306 282	306 282	42,2
2001 - J	1 066	-	17 933	17 933	54,3	2 085	-	27 487	27 487	42,5
F	1 065	-	21 604	21 604	72,4	2 083	-	33 275	33 275	57,1
M	1 065	-	21 043	21 043	63,7	2 083	-	30 989	30 989	48,0
A	990	-	17 754	17 754	59,8	1 933	-	26 562	26 562	45,8
M	991	-	14 313	14 313	46,6	1 931	-	20 959	20 959	35,0
J	956	-	11 477	11 477	40,0	1 861	-	16 276	16 276	29,2
J	956	-	11 667	11 667	39,4	1 861	-	17 547	17 547	30,4
A	955	-	13 514	13 514	45,6	1 859	-	21 823	21 823	37,9
S	990	-	14 295	14 295	48,1	1 929	-	20 913	20 913	36,1
O	1 064	-	18 005	18 005	54,6	2 079	-	27 228	27 228	42,2
N	1 064	-	20 173	20 173	63,2	2 079	-	32 154	32 154	51,6
D	1 065	-	18 605	18 605	56,4	2 106	-	31 069	31 069	47,6
2001 - J	1 065	-	20 766	20 766	62,9	2 104	-	34 807	34 807	53,4

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/		
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			
	Number						%					
	379 BDS004K1	380 BDS004L1	381 BDS004M1	382 BDS004N1	383 BDS004S4	384 BDS004O1	385 BDS004P1	386 BDS004Q1	387 BDS004R1	388 BDS004T4		

Four-star grading

2000	2 479	-	458 980	458 980	50,7	4 942	-	658 580	658 580	38,2
2001	2 504	-	453 256	453 256	49,6	5 049	-	682 969	682 969	37,1
2001 - J	2 497	-	38 616	38 616	49,9	5 063	-	67 454	67 454	43,0
F	2 497	-	41 804	41 804	59,8	5 063	-	70 995	70 995	50,1
M	2 499	-	45 179	45 179	58,3	5 065	-	73 394	73 394	46,7
A	2 488	-	38 423	38 423	51,5	5 042	-	59 915	59 915	39,6
M	2 488	-	35 701	35 701	46,3	5 045	-	46 824	46 824	29,9
J	2 484	-	29 312	29 312	39,3	5 037	-	38 466	38 466	25,5
J	2 484	-	30 665	30 665	39,8	5 038	-	42 397	42 397	27,1
A	2 514	-	33 578	33 578	43,1	5 030	-	46 901	46 901	30,1
S	2 520	-	36 651	36 651	48,5	5 041	-	52 962	52 962	35,0
O	2 519	-	42 204	42 204	54,0	5 041	-	59 426	59 426	38,0
N	2 530	-	45 580	45 580	60,1	5 061	-	64 310	64 310	42,4
D	2 530	-	35 543	35 543	45,3	5 061	-	59 925	59 925	38,2
2002 - J	2 530	-	39 309	39 309	50,1	5 061	-	60 915	60 915	38,8

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	389 BDS003K1	390 BDS003L1	391 BDS003M1	392 BDS003N1	393 BDS003S4	394 BDS003O1	395 BDS003P1	396 BDS003Q1	397 BDS003R1	398 BDS003T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Three-star grading

2000	5 942	-	901 807	901 807	41,5	11 466	-	1 360 591	1 360 591	32,5
2001	5 718	-	902 755	902 755	43,3	11 147	-	1 337 485	1 337 485	32,9
2001 - J	5 774	-	69 999	69 999	39,1	11 235	-	106 399	106 399	30,5
F	5 761	-	72 902	72 902	45,2	11 218	-	106 768	106 768	34,0
M	5 741	-	81 036	81 036	45,5	11 175	-	116 125	116 125	33,5
A	5 752	-	70 171	70 171	40,7	11 184	-	111 259	111 259	33,2
M	5 751	-	69 101	69 101	38,8	11 202	-	98 262	98 262	28,3
J	5 711	-	66 102	66 102	38,6	11 157	-	92 203	92 203	27,5
J	5 708	-	72 842	72 842	41,2	11 156	-	110 775	110 775	32,0
A	5 675	-	76 988	76 988	43,8	11 086	-	112 999	112 999	32,9
S	5 673	-	78 443	78 443	46,1	11 066	-	116 602	116 602	35,1
O	5 681	-	85 238	85 238	48,4	11 079	-	124 299	124 299	36,2
N	5 703	-	85 701	85 701	50,1	11 124	-	123 306	123 306	37,0
D	5 684	-	74 232	74 232	42,1	11 081	-	118 488	118 488	34,5
2002 - J	5 710	-	69 888	69 888	39,5	11 222	-	109 866	109 866	31,6

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	399 BDS002K1	400 BDS002L1	401 BDS002M1	402 BDS002N1	403 BDS002S4	404 BDS002O1	405 BDS002P1	406 BDS002Q1	407 BDS002R1	408 BDS002T4

One- and two-star grading

2000	3 061	-	422 713	422 713	37,8	6 642	-	620 625	620 625	25,6
2001	3 038	-	423 959	423 959	38,2	6 803	-	683 930	683 930	27,5
2001 - J	3 123	-	36 190	36 190	37,4	6 909	-	55 861	55 861	26,1
F	3 005	-	34 552	34 552	41,1	6 751	-	54 161	54 161	28,7
M	3 002	-	36 915	36 915	39,7	6 739	-	61 113	61 113	29,3
A	3 006	-	34 508	34 508	38,3	6 746	-	60 689	60 689	30,0
M	3 049	-	33 213	33 213	35,1	6 825	-	50 182	50 182	23,7
J	3 048	-	31 048	31 048	33,9	6 820	-	50 864	50 864	24,9
J	3 052	-	34 764	34 764	36,7	6 830	-	52 865	52 865	25,0
A	3 047	-	31 831	31 831	33,7	6 825	-	53 446	53 446	25,3
S	3 036	-	33 232	33 232	36,5	6 808	-	51 241	51 241	25,1
O	3 031	-	37 821	37 821	40,2	6 799	-	56 127	56 127	26,6
N	3 030	-	37 508	37 508	41,3	6 796	-	56 591	56 591	27,8
D	3 028	-	42 377	42 377	45,1	6 790	-	80 790	80 790	38,4
2002 - J	3 011	-	39 138	39 138	41,9	6 754	-	63 568	63 568	30,4

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (concluded)

	409 BDS001K1	410 BDS001L1	411 BDS001M1	412 BDS001N1	413 BDS001S4	414 BDS001O1	415 BDS001P1	416 BDS001Q1	417 BDS001R1	418 BDS001T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ungraded

2000	39 898	-	8 031 398	8 031 398	55,1	83 686	-	11 148 160	11 148 160	36,4
2001	39 595	-	8 001 380	8 001 380	55,4	83 833	-	11 081 501	11 081 501	36,2
2001 - J	39 414	-	631 446	631 446	51,7	82 904	-	916 798	916 798	35,7
F	39 024	-	646 494	646 494	59,2	82 266	-	876 124	876 124	38,0
M	39 112	-	698 588	698 588	57,6	82 448	-	961 298	961 298	37,6
A	39 539	-	644 770	644 770	54,4	83 642	-	921 219	921 219	36,7
M	39 466	-	639 401	639 401	52,3	83 536	-	838 132	838 132	32,4
J	39 522	-	600 148	600 148	50,6	83 816	-	792 718	792 718	31,5
J	39 565	-	644 631	644 631	52,6	83 998	-	886 823	886 823	34,1
A	39 608	-	662 128	662 128	53,9	84 122	-	911 732	911 732	35,0
S	39 644	-	686 308	686 308	57,7	84 153	-	949 221	949 221	37,6
O	39 694	-	718 721	718 721	58,4	84 243	-	989 317	989 317	37,9
N	40 278	-	750 064	750 064	62,1	85 417	-	1 013 262	1 013 262	39,5
D	40 277	-	678 681	678 681	54,4	85 447	-	1 024 857	1 024 857	38,7
2002 - J	40 261	-	682 582	682 582	54,7	85 474	-	978 688	978 688	36,9

- 1/ Rooms available to paying guests.
- 2/ Beds available to paying guests.
- 3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.
- 4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.
- 5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.
- 6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.
- 7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.
- 8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics

The data refer to enterprises mainly engaged in the hotel industry and are based on the results of a quarterly sample survey. The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important hotels in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual hotels. Information relating to foreign branches and holding or subsidiary companies are excluded.

9.4.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	419 PERFIN27	420 PERFIN21	421 PERFIN30	422 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	14,6	6,5	-33,5	-7,1
2	-50,6	4,0	34,2	-9,6
3	-27,4	18,4	65,8	0,8
4	119,1	-2,5	22,0	4,5
2001 - 1	30,1	19,1	-64,6	-1,4
2	-74,8	13,1	-29,5	3,1
3*	-11,0	24,6	-64,6	-3,5
4	188,3	-1,4	55,8	11,1

9.4.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	423	424	425	426	427
2000	0,78	0,06	0,04	0,09	0,39
2001	0,93	0,05	0,05	0,12	0,18
2000 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,23	0,03	0,01		
3	0,20	0,03	0,01		
4	0,21	0,07	0,01		
2001 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,22	0,02	0,00		
3	0,21	0,02	0,01*		
4	0,25	0,07	0,02		

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.2 Financial statistics (continued)
 9.4.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment				
	428 PINFIN11	429 PINFIN12	430 PINFIN13	431 PINFIN14	432 PINFIN15	433 PINFIN16			
2000	2,48	0,00	0,10	0,36	0,00	0,28			
2001	2,13	0,00	0,09	0,33	0,00	2,68			
2000 - 1	3,55	0,00	0,10	0,29	0,00	0,34			
2	2,01	0,00	0,09	0,38	0,00	0,61			
3	2,15	0,00	0,11	0,43	0,00	0,09			
4	2,23	0,00	0,09	0,36	0,00	0,08			
2001 - 1	2,45	0,00	0,08	0,32	0,00	1,47			
2	2,52	0,00	0,09	0,34	0,00	4,95			
3	1,83	0,00	0,10	0,35	0,00	0,84			
4	1,71	0,00	0,09	0,30	0,00	3,36			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	434 PINFIN21	435 PINFIN22	436 PINFIN23	437 PINFIN24	438 PINFIN25	439 PINFIN26	440 PINFIN27	441 PINFIN28	442 PINFIN29
2000	4,56	0,38	6,05	0,49	6,96	0,40	9,29	0,53	3,60
2001	6,02	0,46	5,67	0,35	7,87	1,92	6,41	0,65	1,18
2000 - 1	4,15	0,31	6,43	0,50	6,04	0,02	14,32	0,00	5,01
2	4,25	0,31	5,94	0,44	6,56	0,01	6,98	1,56	3,69
3	5,47	0,43	6,56	0,51	7,93	0,88	5,51	0,00	2,45
4	4,43	0,48	5,39	0,50	7,35	0,68	10,02	0,51	3,23
2001 - 1	4,72	0,42	5,47	0,42	6,45	6,40	11,65	1,36	2,65
2	5,67	0,45	5,90	0,37	7,99	0,62	3,12	1,20	1,23
3*	7,47	0,50	6,56	0,32	9,04	0,27	2,94	0,00	0,58
4	6,36	0,47	4,90	0,29	8,14	0,20	7,32	0,02	0,22

1/ The amount received (columns 431 and 432) for or paid (columns 436 and 437) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 440) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.4.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	443 PINFIN33	444 PINFIN34	445 PINFIN35	446 PINFIN30	
2000	33,51	3,62	0,06	37,18	0,04
2001	8,86	0,73	0,04	9,64	0,01
2000 - 1	17,56	3,19	0,03	20,78	0,01
2	22,91	4,54	0,05	27,50	0,11
3	45,29	4,18	0,10	49,57	0,03
4	47,48	2,70	0,04	50,21	0,01
2001 - 1	14,37	1,43	0,07	15,88	0,00
2	11,32	0,54	0,03	11,89	0,04
3	3,90	0,52*	0,03	4,45*	0,00
4	5,55	0,41	0,03	5,99	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.4.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	448 PINFIN41	449 PINFIN42
2000	128,95	1,30
2001	107,46	1,19
2000 - 1	409,20	5,58
2	429,74	4,97
3	511,60	5,45
4	467,05	4,73
2001 - 1	420,12	4,16
2	447,31	4,56
3	469,16	4,65
4	402,81	4,47

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.5 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa, excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC States). The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded (columns 450, 460 and 470) - relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses (columns 451-459, 461-469 and 471-479) - relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons
Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	
	S11000000	S21000000	S21110000	S21120000	S21230000	S21240000	S21300000	S21400000	S21500000	S21600000
2000	1 760 348	1 578 451	256 571	38 918	181 817	389 839	67 099	317 792	106 226	220 187
2001	1 816 690	1 566 605	247 748	45 509	169 318	322 825	82 081	354 061	111 611	233 459
2001 - J	136 032	115 530	16 926	2 982	12 495	27 804	5 147	24 987	8 024	17 166
F	158 608	134 998	20 311	4 441	14 433	30 058	6 603	30 445	10 202	18 506
M	170 966	148 279	23 465	4 665	15 510	31 549	9 950	30 430	10 622	22 089
A	144 662	124 051	21 281	4 401	13 611	27 927	7 292	24 531	9 027	15 981
M	172 191	147 967	27 060	4 200	16 120	29 375	8 021	31 602	10 636	20 954
J	152 838	135 745	21 884	3 915	14 811	27 356	7 209	29 627	9 898	21 045
J	150 917	138 395	22 242	3 308	14 464	30 022	6 178	30 104	9 454	22 623
A	150 482	132 285	20 645	3 483	13 757	25 632	7 522	29 578	10 007	21 661
S	124 994	114 292	17 127	3 031	13 497	23 712	5 385	26 339	8 566	16 637
O	153 435	132 714	20 484	3 283	13 977	23 752	6 648	35 505	8 518	20 548
N	179 500	144 692	23 421	4 565	15 814	26 602	7 602	37 587	9 460	19 641
D	122 060	97 657	12 902	3 235	10 829	19 036	4 524	23 326	7 197	16 608
2002 - J	138 234	125 136	16 702	3 501	12 951	23 775	5 840	34 656	8 401	19 309

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (concluded)

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	460 S1100001	461 S2100001	462 S2111001	463 S2112001	464 S2123001	465 S2124001	466 S2130001	467 S2140001	468 S2150001	469 S2160001
2000	173 743	151 329	28 531	6 244	14 254	28 291	14 234	20 540	13 978	25 263
2001	157 816	133 119	26 904	4 411	7 557	21 370	16 979	15 818	15 117	24 962
2001 - J	12 145	8 922	1 626	292	514	1 696	1 090	860	966	1 878
F	14 552	10 539	1 921	377	631	2 048	1 291	1 298	1 225	1 747
M	13 807	12 082	2 488	357	643	2 217	1 582	1 318	1 462	2 015
A	12 491	10 979	2 321	370	516	1 693	1 478	1 209	1 379	2 013
M	15 308	12 633	2 497	407	646	1 958	1 729	1 460	1 730	2 205
J	12 182	10 811	2 270	377	622	1 453	1 445	1 210	1 522	1 911
J	14 516	11 988	2 482	362	779	2 112	1 422	1 357	1 520	1 955
A	12 200	11 166	2 388	331	746	1 560	1 411	1 349	1 491	1 890
S	11 224	10 371	2 257	305	510	1 909	1 288	1 440	1 056	1 606
O	15 089	13 009	2 483	488	695	1 659	1 625	1 710	1 077	3 272
N	15 728	13 186	2 734	533	810	1 834	1 765	1 776	1 090	2 644
D	8 569	7 433	1 437	212	445	1 231	853	831	599	1 826
2002 - J	11 329	10 234	1 724	259	543	1 286	1 128	1 335	1 185	2 775

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	470 S1100002	471 S2100002	472 S2111002	473 S2112002	474 S2123002	475 S2124002	476 S2130002	477 S2140002	478 S2150002	479 S2160002
2000	1 586 605	1 426 912	228 045	32 674	167 564	361 550	52 761	297 042	92 352	194 931
2001	1 658 873	1 434 134	220 950	41 097	161 761	301 561	65 415	337 946	96 395	209 008
2001 - J	123 886	107 134	15 300	2 690	11 980	26 108	4 057	24 127	7 058	15 814
F	144 056	124 556	18 390	4 064	13 802	28 115	5 311	29 147	8 979	16 748
M	157 159	136 209	20 977	4 308	14 867	29 337	8 367	29 112	9 166	20 074
A	132 170	113 094	18 959	4 031	13 096	26 234	6 130	23 026	7 648	13 968
M	156 882	135 335	24 562	3 793	15 474	27 417	6 292	30 142	8 906	18 748
J	140 656	124 934	19 614	3 538	14 189	25 903	5 763	28 417	8 376	19 134
J	136 400	126 407	19 866	2 947	13 685	27 911	4 756	28 748	7 829	20 668
A	138 282	121 117	18 257	3 152	13 010	24 073	6 111	28 227	8 516	19 771
S	113 770	103 924	14 873	2 726	12 987	21 802	4 097	24 899	7 509	15 031
O	138 346	119 704	18 000	2 795	13 282	22 092	5 023	33 795	7 441	17 276
N	163 771	131 501	20 686	4 031	15 005	24 768	5 837	35 811	8 369	16 994
D	113 491	90 219	11 466	3 022	10 384	17 801	3 671	22 495	6 598	14 782
2002 - J	126 905	114 905	14 978	3 242	12 408	22 489	4 712	33 322	7 219	16 534

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number

Relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (columns 480-533).

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
480 S3100000	481 S3111000	482 S3112000	483 S3123000	484 S3124000	485 S3130000	486 S3140000	487 S3150000	488 S3160000	
2000	969 644	144 343	18 244	98 214	175 766	39 547	256 609	82 899	154 024
2001	1 020 823	132 972	19 308	97 124	177 203	46 510	310 591	85 165	151 951
2001 - J	80 197	10 411	1 324	7 307	13 421	3 069	23 342	7 617	13 707
F	83 648	10 233	1 382	8 539	14 660	3 619	25 645	6 389	13 181
M	81 626	9 368	1 333	6 491	12 762	3 520	24 922	6 845	16 386
A	71 339	9 078	1 127	5 835	10 990	4 179	22 045	5 834	12 251
M	91 313	12 003	1 836	8 811	16 934	3 355	28 405	7 710	12 260
J	86 489	12 320	2 326	7 692	14 269	3 193	26 955	7 706	12 029
J	98 736	13 152	1 952	9 565	15 189	4 767	28 197	10 778	15 134
A	86 052	11 850	1 655	8 849	14 561	4 604	26 594	6 590	11 350
S	82 704	10 932	1 456	8 431	15 823	3 815	25 245	5 431	11 571
O	85 593	11 634	1 618	8 918	16 539	3 366	25 795	6 213	11 511
N	95 976	12 894	1 809	9 446	18 643	4 239	29 338	7 245	12 363
D	77 145	9 097	1 490	7 240	13 412	4 784	24 108	6 807	10 208
2002 - J	72 959	11 582	1 152	6 479	14 516	3 855	22 179	3 282	9 915

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
489 S3100001	490 S3111001	491 S3112001	492 S3123001	493 S3124001	494 S3130001	495 S3140001	496 S3150001	497 S3160001	
2000	49 725	10 821	1 430	3 198	8 081	7 615	5 026	3 941	9 615
2001	58 995	11 366	2 302	4 450	9 121	7 671	7 288	6 607	10 190
2001 - J	8 256	1 385	161	393	1 750	580	1 210	1 109	1 667
F	7 399	1 130	122	494	1 104	898	1 006	918	1 726
M	4 310	758	191	289	773	743	455	403	698
A	4 303	937	189	313	634	811	424	452	544
M	4 090	889	180	324	724	499	464	362	649
J	4 434	959	171	298	644	444	512	726	679
J	4 725	882	141	277	602	624	600	843	755
A	4 306	1 024	248	352	563	544	599	375	602
S	3 841	761	212	345	509	445	631	436	501
O	4 456	935	217	419	706	624	536	332	687
N	5 083	1 013	264	527	630	882	482	328	957
D	3 792	693	206	419	482	577	369	323	725
2002 - J	2 934	736	88	267	413	448	294	188	501

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	498 S3100002	499 S3111002	500 S3112002	501 S3123002	502 S3124002	503 S3130002	504 S3140002	505 S3150002	506 S3160002
2000	917 745	133 518	16 238	95 094	167 692	31 904	250 085	78 798	144 412
2001	963 223	121 828	17 123	93 396	168 676	38 454	303 403	78 706	141 637
2001 - J	71 939	9 026	1 163	6 910	11 671	2 489	22 131	6 508	12 040
F	76 245	9 103	1 260	8 042	13 771	2 294	24 639	5 681	11 455
M	77 094	8 610	1 142	6 199	11 990	2 766	24 256	6 442	15 690
A	67 444	8 196	946	5 740	10 479	3 388	21 681	5 368	11 646
M	87 734	11 204	1 658	8 711	16 330	2 874	27 981	7 347	11 629
J	82 516	11 402	2 157	7 617	13 745	2 766	26 478	6 981	11 370
J	94 188	12 289	1 812	9 298	14 640	4 143	27 729	9 886	14 390
A	81 751	10 831	1 407	8 497	13 998	4 060	25 995	6 215	10 748
S	78 740	10 174	1 244	8 086	15 315	3 370	24 615	4 994	10 942
O	81 195	10 701	1 453	8 527	15 789	2 741	25 281	5 881	10 822
N	91 018	11 882	1 597	8 947	18 018	3 356	28 878	6 918	11 422
D	73 359	8 410	1 284	6 822	12 930	4 207	23 739	6 485	9 483
2002 - J	70 045	10 854	1 065	6 213	14 104	3 407	21 887	3 098	9 416

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	507 S3200000	508 S3211000	509 S3212000	510 S3223000	511 S3224000	512 S3230000	513 S3240000	514 S3250000	515 S3260000
2000	7 081 495	741 285	357 335	184 612	593 344	308 849	2 721 283	733 966	1 440 829
2001	9 185 224	1 025 214	353 805	206 312	806 588	346 755	2 958 151	760 195	2 728 211
2001 - J	739 464	48 295	25 132	11 087	84 997	23 124	194 215	60 755	291 860
F	813 830	56 564	36 714	17 901	40 648	23 738	220 887	59 370	358 008
M	905 112	75 565	36 811	16 673	70 527	29 461	294 456	51 094	330 525
A	616 691	65 155	19 973	11 150	37 339	26 812	195 569	46 300	214 393
M	826 933	92 653	27 680	35 729	83 812	32 172	251 931	48 893	254 063
J	704 592	71 991	30 065	18 527	55 514	28 624	230 322	74 786	194 764
J	815 768	90 480	42 668	22 747	75 231	37 391	284 676	58 649	203 927
A	825 670	157 206	28 681	13 740	61 909	28 398	267 963	71 961	195 813
S	720 068	57 413	21 917	13 635	47 633	24 023	259 003	67 902	228 544
O	642 769	70 091	27 627	15 886	55 624	25 885	252 859	73 798	121 000
N	836 258	96 511	32 925	17 440	64 518	32 909	303 444	75 334	213 178
D	738 069	143 290	23 612	11 797	128 836	34 218	202 826	71 353	122 136
2002 - J	732 427	154 178	25 320	12 736	138 636	25 951	174 985	82 537	118 084

(b) Business enterprises

R'000

	516 S3200001	517 S3211001	518 S3212001	519 S3223001	520 S3224001	521 S3230001	522 S3240001	523 S3250001	524 S3260001
2000	1 091 856	168 807	53 017	18 549	75 404	92 611	257 529	97 534	328 408
2001	1 439 497	179 466	68 114	18 563	77 610	99 043	209 768	136 190	650 744
2001 - J	167 171	14 038	6 422	966	8 373	8 031	14 787	17 776	96 777
F	188 451	15 771	8 866	1 454	7 654	8 386	14 860	22 188	109 272
M	156 764	21 716	7 610	1 410	7 071	9 852	16 084	16 558	76 464
A	86 850	11 429	4 230	1 335	5 495	8 154	10 896	13 026	32 284
M	113 445	14 542	6 266	1 629	8 856	7 585	32 943	6 652	34 971
J	95 356	16 143	7 047	1 628	5 928	7 205	15 590	9 952	31 864
A	114 552	16 042	5 992	1 308	6 347	7 725	12 884	8 139	56 114
S	94 873	11 942	3 765	1 284	4 439	6 227	20 656	8 629	37 933
O	85 803	16 197	5 404	2 077	6 559	8 753	13 022	8 585	25 205
N	138 659	14 546	4 444	1 796	5 366	8 233	32 348	6 377	65 550
D	98 579	11 812	3 783	1 260	5 130	6 610	8 217	7 870	53 897
2002 - J	96 511	11 989	2 952	935	7 693	4 411	11 974	9 279	47 279

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.5 Civil cases
 9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value (concluded)

(c) Private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	525 S3200002	526 S3211002	527 S3212002	528 S3223002	529 S3224002	530 S3230002	531 S3240002	532 S3250002	533 S3260002
2000	6 004 871	574 764	303 949	166 067	529 045	214 729	2 465 971	632 512	1 117 832
2001	7 747 820	847 506	286 167	188 116	729 297	247 924	2 746 384	623 897	2 078 523
2001 - J	574 886	36 228	18 710	10 121	76 929	15 092	179 744	42 979	195 083
F	625 250	40 718	27 900	16 447	32 993	15 352	205 920	37 181	248 736
M	748 347	53 788	29 201	15 263	63 456	19 609	278 433	34 536	254 061
A	530 433	53 812	15 765	9 936	32 003	18 726	184 795	33 237	182 160
M	713 483	77 648	21 432	34 224	75 113	24 676	219 032	42 216	219 142
J	610 602	55 934	23 035	17 023	49 743	21 484	215 597	64 834	162 951
J	717 081	75 192	38 383	20 331	68 839	25 109	267 195	48 211	173 821
A	707 544	141 214	22 708	12 432	55 144	20 672	251 853	63 821	139 700
S	625 936	45 480	18 152	12 351	43 188	17 796	238 354	59 266	191 349
O	556 972	53 876	22 397	13 808	49 048	17 128	239 797	65 194	95 724
N	697 599	81 941	28 655	15 643	59 134	24 672	271 056	68 939	147 557
D	639 687	131 675	19 829	10 537	123 707	27 608	194 608	63 483	68 239
2002 - J	635 970	142 230	22 369	11 801	130 946	21 540	163 012	73 267	70 806

9.5.4 Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices

Number

Year or month	Cape Penin-sula 1/	Port Eliza-beth	East London	Kimberley	Pieter-maritz-burg	Durban	Johan-nesburg	East Rand 2/	West Rand 3/	Pretoria	Vereeni-ging and Vander-bijlpark	Bloem-fontein
	534 S1100010	535 S1100020	536 S1100030	537 S1100040	538 S1100050	539 S1100060	540 S1100070	541 S1100080	542 S1100090	543 S1100100	544 S1100110	545 S1100120
2000	216 481	116 963	36 979	17 474	35 897	115 562	113 989	94 347	44 280	134 031	44 545	33 581
2001	200 575	129 137	30 998	19 520	42 098	109 605	116 694	85 965	43 278	186 626	38 956	48 186
2001 - J	12 891	9 509	1 938	1 442	3 771	6 484	7 216	7 507	3 341	11 824	3 766	6 619
F	16 231	8 948	6 556	1 035	3 877	10 829	10 785	8 718	3 704	14 951	2 813	6 619
M	23 003	10 380	3 444	1 791	3 911	10 800	12 462	8 077	3 379	16 437	2 727	1 722
A	19 119	13 057	1 708	1 842	3 300	9 504	11 320	6 134	3 220	13 222	2 261	2 636
M	21 742	12 519	3 606	1 370	4 370	9 582	11 733	8 159	4 194	19 208	2 754	2 672
J	18 385	10 095	2 367	2 028	4 646	9 000	10 826	8 252	4 067	15 049	2 277	920
J	16 644	12 649	2 139	1 657	3 721	7 614	9 282	7 352	3 405	13 749	5 577	2 763
A	16 885	10 208	1 903	1 297	3 946	9 396	10 649	6 203	3 542	11 214	6 587	4 352
S	13 065	10 443	1 775	1 957	2 410	7 270	8 720	5 032	3 550	9 986	2 337	2 596
O	15 149	10 443	2 182	1 722	3 082	10 130	8 720	7 559	3 270	15 285	2 922	2 709
N	15 508	10 443	2 225	1 722	3 315	11 873	8 720	7 007	5 306	27 118	2 894	6 617
D	11 953	10 443	1 155	1 657	1 749	7 123	6 261	5 965	2 300	18 583	2 041	7 961
2002 - J	12 399	10 443	1 684	1 657	2 947	6 618	10 413	5 931	3 111	13 571	1 503	7 961

1/ Includes Cape Town, Bellville, Wynberg, Goodwood, Simon's Town, Kuils River and Mitchell's Plain.

2/ Includes Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Nigel and Springs.

3/ Includes Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Roodepoort and Westonaria.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.6 Insolvencies

The figures are based on information extracted from the Master's Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refer to insolvencies under the Insolvency Act No.24 of 1936. Insolvencies only relate to private persons, individuals and partnerships. The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

9.6.1 Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number

Number

Year or month	South Africa	Provinces									Agriculture
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province	
		546 INV00000	547 INV00051	548 INV00052	549 INV00053	550 INV00054	551 INV00055	552 INV00056	553 INV00057	554 INV00058		555 INV00059	556 INV01000
2000*	4 588	448	136	32	183	286	239	2 441	243	136	444
2001	3 359	354	120	20	161	149	181	1 637	179	88	470
2000 - J*	282	35	8	3	10	27	8	141	14	13	23
F*	440	38	9	1	12	15	19	261	24	19	42
M*	394	48	16	-	33	35	21	186	27	10	18
A*	399	41	12	3	18	41	18	201	27	8	30
M*	412	34	12	5	15	35	31	221	21	7	31
J*	402	39	7	2	13	24	16	243	18	11	29
J*	377	24	9	3	14	11	17	234	19	16	30
A*	488	52	14	2	17	16	36	264	28	19	40
S*	305	22	12	5	14	17	18	155	14	6	42
O*	371	34	9	2	10	20	25	198	21	11	41
N*	404	46	22	4	21	25	14	176	18	12	66
D*	314	35	6	2	6	20	16	161	12	4	52
2001 - J*	240	31	12	3	10	14	20	101	5	7	37
F*	296	24	5	1	10	9	15	167	25	8	32
M*	338	32	5	1	10	17	25	182	15	6	45
A*	297	25	16	-	18	19	10	155	15	6	33
M*	358	39	5	2	9	16	14	199	18	11	45
J*	297	27	7	-	23	17	24	136	14	7	42
J*	365	32	12	3	19	8	12	173	27	11	68
A*	315	52	17	6	20	7	20	124	14	10	45
S*	254	24	9	-	11	12	10	129	10	10	39
O*	251	30	15	2	12	12	18	119	7	4	32
N*	205	20	6	1	10	10	6	94	20	6	32
D	143	18	11	1	9	8	7	58	9	2	20
2002 - J	106	9	2	3	5	8	7	53	4	1	14
F	34	3	-	-	13	1	5	6	2	-	4

public finance

10.1	District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.1
10.1.1	Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.1
10.1.2	Remuneration of employees according to province	10.1
10.1.3	Turnover of institutions according to province	10.2

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.1 District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

10.1.1 Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

R million

Year or quarter	Remuneration of employees based on regional services levies of district councils	Turnover of institutions based on regional establishment levies of district councils
	1	2
2000	314 561,6	1 668 578,4
2001	341 567,2	1 901 706,7
1999 - M	78 254,6	389 185,5
J	82 517,6	412 531,6
S	78 973,6	416 075,9
D	69 315,6	362 606,2
2000 - M	76 245,7	391 541,7
J	79 472,6	417 186,9
S	82 898,9	440 634,2
D	77 564,4	419 984,2
2001 - M	89 093,1	469 418,6
J	82 161,0	451 923,9
S*	84 397,1	503 855,7
D	84 063,3	475 120,3

10.1.2 Remuneration of employees according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2000	314 561,6	39 309,7	24 086,7	5 999,4	14 934,6	47 692,4	15 159,2	134 712,6	18 348,1	14 319,0
2001	341 567,2	42 654,1	32 397,2	5 708,8	17 313,7	54 912,7	14 429,6	143 519,7	18 846,3	11 785,0
1999 - M	78 254,6	12 703,3	4 855,5	1 432,5	3 998,9	13 970,7	4 161,7	29 567,5	4 621,7	2 942,8
J	82 517,6	12 422,0	5 368,6	1 254,8	3 878,1	14 550,4	4 006,2	33 876,2	3 626,6	3 535,1
S	78 973,6	12 586,5	5 611,6	1 538,3	2 708,8	12 492,8	4 025,6	32 457,2	4 170,6	3 382,4
D	69 315,6	9 448,4	5 314,5	1 158,9	2 889,8	11 480,4	3 738,1	29 017,7	3 973,6	2 294,6
2000 - M	76 245,7	8 862,9	5 795,5	1 428,8	3 724,1	10 555,3	3 772,1	32 204,2	5 074,5	4 828,3
J	79 472,6	9 775,1	6 357,9	1 617,4	3 858,5	12 223,4	3 470,8	33 461,7	4 349,4	4 358,3
S	82 898,9	10 963,5	5 262,0	1 560,3	3 633,6	14 040,8	4 495,0	35 670,7	4 397,1	2 875,9
D	77 564,4	9 708,1	6 671,3	1 390,9	3 678,8	12 534,6	3 421,3	33 376,0	4 527,1	2 256,4
2001 - M	89 093,1	9 866,7	8 368,5	1 507,1	4 413,1	12 650,5	3 788,4	42 157,6	5 011,4	1 329,7
J	82 161,0	11 146,3	8 231,3	1 480,2	4 483,9	12 988,6	3 802,5	32 720,1	4 255,7	3 052,4
S	84 397,1*	11 415,0	7 752,2	1 266,6	4 366,9	14 113,1*	3 712,5	32 946,4	5 211,3	3 613,2
D	84 063,3	10 226,1	8 045,2	1 454,8	4 049,9	15 160,6	2 866,0	35 695,7	4 367,9	2 197,2

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.1 District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

10.1.3 Turnover of institutions according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
2000	1 668 578,4	233 570,9	103 676,4	34 344,9	68 620,4	254 716,7	74 402,8	758 437,0	112 700,1	28 109,2
2001	1 901 703,7	266 106,0	94 464,1	31 952,4	66 381,1	291 621,6	76 983,1	905 960,3	125 715,3	40 522,8
1999 - M	389 185,5	70 105,3	22 714,9	7 199,3	17 304,9	53 779,5	16 350,3	166 153,3	27 356,4	8 221,9
J	412 531,6	69 092,2	24 999,3	6 510,4	16 830,7	59 617,9	13 837,2	189 794,5	23 429,8	8 419,7
S	416 075,9	69 156,8	25 187,9	6 121,4	16 619,2	63 061,8	16 011,1	184 512,3	24 429,2	10 976,1
D	362 606,2	52 181,5	23 529,3	7 124,2	11 570,5	60 327,7	15 868,8	162 071,8	23 904,3	6 028,1
2000 - M	391 541,7	52 604,5	27 653,2	9 494,0	14 156,1	55 229,5	16 420,3	182 184,7	28 547,7	5 251,7
J	417 186,9	59 442,6	26 408,1	9 125,7	17 607,9	65 130,1	15 318,0	188 610,2	27 441,7	8 102,7
S	440 634,2	59 556,4	27 817,7	8 006,6	18 516,3	64 598,3	23 691,8	202 913,0	28 197,9	7 336,2
D	419 984,2	61 967,3	21 797,5	7 718,6	19 221,4	69 646,1	18 972,8	184 729,1	28 512,8	7 418,7
2001 - M	469 418,6	60 383,4	22 450,3	8 445,8	18 132,4	65 039,7	19 970,5	233 315,0	33 382,2	8 299,4
J	451 923,9	67 490,3	23 885,0	7 439,4	17 722,8	77 865,3	16 268,2	200 470,6	31 314,6	9 467,7
S	503 855,7*	69 306,3	25 463,6	8 088,4	15 898,1	70 485,5*	22 034,7	250 876,4	33 038,4	8 664,1
D	475 120,3	68 926,0	24 665,2	7 978,8	14 627,8	78 231,1	17 321,4	221 298,2	27 980,0	14 091,6

transport

11.1	Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods	11.1
11.1.1	Goods transport work performance statistics	11.1
11.2	Financial statistics	11.2
11.2.1	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers	11.2
11.2.1.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers	11.2
11.2.1.2	Selected operating ratios	11.2
11.2.1.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.3
11.2.1.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.4
11.2.1.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.4
11.2.2	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods	11.5
11.2.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods	11.5
11.2.2.2	Selected operating ratios	11.5
11.2.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.6
11.2.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.7
11.2.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.7

11. TRANSPORT

Work performance statistics are reflected from a sample of private sector enterprises (firms) primarily engaged in the conveyance of goods for remuneration, and Transnet Ltd. The sample was drawn from the 1986 census of transport and allied services, and estimates were obtained by raising data collected on basis of a stratified systematic sample.

11.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

11.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics

Year or month	Carrier units 1/	Total operating days	Operating days on which carrier units stood idle							
			For mecha- nical reasons	Available but no work	For other reasons	Off-season for agricul- tural crops	Holiday season	Delays at border posts	Absenteeism	
			Number	Number	Number					
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2000*	35 842	7 729 001	218 666	41 196	..	4 845	68 474	..	..
2001	37 946	8 159 063	256 953	40 190	6 718	3 512	88 917	8 216	1 694	
2001 - J	31 382	688 595	23 925	4 481	706	77	15 548	529	224	
F	31 671	679 205	24 629	3 800	565	737	0	624	93	
M	31 793	689 734	22 611	3 851	236	741	4 635	660	115	
A	31 222	650 844	21 867	3 863	406	301	14 398	638	67	
M	30 119	658 581	20 370	3 805	573	53	5 037	628	54	
J	31 610	707 176	21 674	3 906	573	53	5 089	527	87	
J	31 315	688 226	19 702	3 129	515	71	0	515	69	
A	31 317	693 860	21 674	3 232	569	29	2 730	670	115	
S	31 529	662 974	19 098	3 102	541	37	3 529	677	176	
O	31 775	704 902	21 239	2 829	630	24	0	773	141	
N	31 421	686 359	21 053	2 409	529	26	0	569	119	
D	31 741	645 986	19 178	1 761	315	490	39 947	1 538	426	
2002 - J	31 192	686 502	24 095	4 428	672	987	15 621	529	228	

1/ Carrier unit signifies a vehicle under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

11.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics (concluded)

Year or month	Metric tons carried	Kilometers travelled		Total transport earnings	
		Total distance	Unladen distance		
		1 000			R'000
		10	11		12	13
2000*	442 675	1 933 869	628 618	10 581 110	
2001	474 301	2 030 648	648 719	11 695 296	
2001 - J	33 802	156 735	50 768	900 108	
F	34 718	160 140	50 401	909 671	
M	34 958	159 168	49 911	912 713	
A	35 596	156 169	48 659	900 327	
M	38 125	163 783	49 751	946 391	
J	41 380	174 299	54 015	1 010 563	
J	42 429	172 232	53 560	997 751	
A	43 518	173 934	57 522	980 036	
S	42 926	172 994	57 496	974 609	
O	44 482	185 626	60 885	1 051 614	
N	42 440	185 290	59 093	1 093 347	
D	39 172	169 562	56 369	1 014 221	
2002 - J	33 301	153 236	48 800	835 684	

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers
 11.2.1.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	14	15	16	17
2000 - 1	1/	+18,2	+68,1	+32,1
2	2/	+13,4	+96,1	-19,5
3	3/	-18,3	-19,5	+21,6
4	4/	-16,8	-28,4	-48,9
2001 - 1	-2,0	+28,2	+85,5	-11,5
2	+89,8	+6,6	172,6	115,6
3	-7,0	-3,0	-83,0	+22,2
4	-12,1	-5,6	236,1	+3,4

11.2.1.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
2000*	3,26	0,00	-0,01	-1,80	0,70
2001	3,56	0,03	0,12	0,53	0,23
2000 - 1	0,80	-0,01	-0,01		
2	0,85	-0,01	-0,01		
3	0,88	0,00	0,00		
4	0,82	0,03	0,02		
2001 - 1	0,92	0,02	0,02		
2	0,86	0,05	0,04		
3	0,92*	0,04	0,04		
4	0,92	0,03	0,03		

- 1/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R11,4 million to a loss of R0,4 million.
 2/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R0,4 million to a loss of R3,2 million.
 3/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R3,2 million to a profit of R3,7 million.
 4/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R3,7 million to profit of R21,4 million.

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (continued)
 11.2.1.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	23	24	25	26	27
2000	0,55	0,29	0,13	0,17	0,75
2001	0,68	0,11	0,09	0,06	0,41
2000 - 1	0,48	0,06	0,18	0,18	0,50
2	0,46	0,14	0,11	0,16	0,48
3	0,53	0,10	0,14	0,15	0,80
4	0,73	0,88	0,08	0,20	1,23
2001 - 1	1,03	0,00	0,09	0,19	0,61
2	0,50	0,18	0,10	0,02	0,50
3*	0,51	0,12	0,06	0,02	0,42
4	0,66	0,15	0,10	0,02	0,11

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
2000	1,39	2,58	1,36	4,84	0,08	0,85	0,45	0,60
2001	1,23	2,37	1,18	4,74	1,04	4,39	1,81	1,00
2000 - 1	1,57	2,63	1,74	4,41	0,05	-0,08	0,00	0,69
2	1,59	2,16	1,47	4,93	0,22	-0,50	0,09	0,53
3	1,28	2,75	1,05	4,83	0,03	0,57	1,69	0,35
4	1,11	2,79	1,19	5,20	0,01	3,41	0,01	0,84
2001 - 1	1,24	2,48	1,07	4,15	0,43	2,91	4,88	1,09
2	1,30	2,41	1,20	4,33	0,16	5,44	0,16	0,83
3*	1,25	2,33	1,22	5,10	3,53	5,00	0,00	0,97
4	1,13	2,25	1,23	5,39	0,03	4,22	2,20	1,12

1/ The amount received (columns 25 and 26) for or paid (columns 29 and 30) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 33) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

11. TRANSPORT

11.2 Financial statistics

11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (concluded)

11.2.1.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	36	37	38	39	
2000	0,01	0,50	3,75	4,26	0,63
2001	0,35	0,29	7,08	7,73	0,12
2000 - 1	0,00	1,04	2,25	3,29	0,00
2	0,00	0,61	5,15	5,76	2,30
3	0,00	0,14	4,43	4,57	0,04
4	0,03	0,21	3,18	3,42	0,17
2001 - 1	0,22	0,07	5,22	5,52	0,29
2	0,01	0,27	14,56	14,85	0,18
3	0,35	0,54	1,61	2,49	0,00
4	0,82	0,28	6,94	8,04	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

11.2.1.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	41	42
2000	30,65	1,56
2001	28,11	3,18
2000 - 1	124,62	13,55
2	118,22	9,74
3	113,40	11,67
4	122,52	6,23
2001 - 1	108,77	4,80
2	115,61	10,21
3	108,94	12,32
4	108,12	12,24

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods
 11.2.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	43	44	45	46
2000 - 1	-65,7	-0,2	-26,6	-1,1
2	207,8	-5,7	+13,6	+9,2
3	+37,2	-13,9	+54,2	+0,9
4	-32,2	+10,6	+19,5	+10,6
2001 - 1	-48,3	-2,0	+33,7	-9,0
2	177,0	-0,4	-39,5	+2,0
3*	+9,1	+4,7	+53,8	-5,3
4	-5,3	+9,5	-39,1	+9,5

11.2.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
					51
47	48	49	50	51	
2000	2,98	0,03	0,10	0,03	0,22
2001	3,02	0,04	0,13	0,14	0,14
2000 - 1	0,66	0,01	0,01		
2	0,75	0,04	0,03		
3	0,82	0,05	0,04		
4	0,87	0,03	0,03		
2001 - 1	0,74	0,02	0,01		
2	0,77	0,05	0,04		
3*	0,80	0,05	0,04		
4	0,81	0,05	0,04		

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (continued)
 11.2.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	52	53	54	55	56
2000	0,68*	0,07	0,25	0,37	0,95
2001	0,75	0,01	0,24	0,24	0,80
2000 - 1	0,77	0,04	0,29	0,36	0,71
2	0,68	0,00	0,28	0,33	1,65
3	0,58	0,00	0,22	0,38	0,88
4	0,67	0,23	0,20	0,41	0,55
2001 - 1	0,79	0,01	0,23	0,37	1,21
2	0,78	0,02	0,17	0,23	1,01
3*	0,73	0,01	0,27	0,16	0,64
4	0,70	0,01	0,28	0,19	0,34

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
2000	3,34	1,88	2,27	7,07	0,20	4,32	0,13	0,95
2001	2,93	1,82	2,04	6,59	0,86	4,90	0,16	0,67
2000 - 1	4,13	2,20	2,49	8,02	0,16	1,81	0,30	0,70
2	3,66	1,95	2,28	7,38	0,24	5,23	0,20	1,04
3	2,81	1,77	2,28	6,72	0,25	6,39	0,00	1,21
4	2,76	1,61	2,02	6,16	0,14	3,85	0,01	0,83
2001 - 1	3,10	1,84	2,21	7,23	1,61	2,28	0,09	0,51
2	2,84	1,67	2,09	6,51	0,39	5,81	0,40	0,81
3*	2,80	1,89	1,96	6,39	0,88	5,98	0,00	0,65
4	2,99	1,86	1,88	6,21	0,54	5,53	0,13	0,71

1/ The amount received (columns 54 and 55) for or paid (columns 58 and 59) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 62) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (concluded)
 11.2.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	65	66	67	68	
2000	0,41	0,62	5,31	6,33	1,16
2001	0,42	0,77	7,23	8,36	0,32
2000 - 1	0,34	0,55	4,09	4,97	0,42
2	0,10	0,88	4,32	5,31	2,64
3	1,01	0,42	5,86	7,29	0,82
4	0,17	0,62	6,96	7,74	0,76
2001 - 1	1,31	0,77	9,77	11,85	0,93
2	0,11	0,68	5,81	6,60	0,18
3	0,23	0,88	8,45	9,57	0,12
4	0,04	0,76	4,89	5,69	0,06

- 1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.
 2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

11.2.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	70	71
2000	33,51	1,60
2001	33,13	1,36
2000 - 1	150,58	6,03
2	132,48	6,20
3	121,91	5,57
4	114,76	5,47
2001 - 1	135,76	5,70
2	130,13	5,35
3*	108,94	4,78
4	124,00	5,11

national accounts

12.1	Gross domestic product (GDP)	12.1
12.1.1	Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.1
12.1.2	Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.2
12.1.3	Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.3
12.1.4	Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.4
12.1.5	Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices	12.5
12.1.6	Quarterly compensation of employees	12.6
12.1.7	Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production	12.7

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

The national accounts figures cover South Africa. The estimates in respect of agriculture in the case of the gross domestic product (GDP) (both at current and constant prices) are done by the Directorate: Statistical Information of the National Department of Agriculture.

The value added at basic prices is equal to output minus intermediate consumption.

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1997	586 838	51 518	535 321	24 153	35 118	110 562	20 035
1998	591 309	51 612	539 697	22 519	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 842	51 909	551 933	23 659	34 472	108 085	20 728
2000	624 128	53 374	570 754	25 390	33 821	113 588	20 244
2001	638 010	54 660	583 350	24 590	33 865	116 913	20 103
1997 - 1	141 459	12 833	128 626	4 491	8 567	26 391	4 878
2	147 806	12 876	134 930	8 873	8 736	27 259	5 054
3	148 697	12 900	135 797	6 433	8 922	28 578	5 118
4	148 875	12 908	135 967	4 357	8 893	28 334	4 984
1998 - 1	143 283	12 891	130 392	4 305	8 716	26 549	4 855
2	149 292	12 919	136 373	8 451	8 702	26 871	5 095
3	149 434	12 895	136 539	6 101	8 727	27 604	5 223
4	149 299	12 907	136 392	3 662	8 695	27 394	5 185
1999 - 1	145 071	12 907	132 164	4 636	8 542	25 775	4 935
2	152 025	12 945	139 080	9 195	8 594	26 394	5 199
3	153 083	13 006	140 077	6 456	8 673	27 756	5 328
4	153 663	13 052	140 611	3 371	8 663	28 159	5 266
2000 - 1	148 896	13 184	135 712	4 115	8 443	26 858	4 908
2	155 759	13 309	142 450	8 393	8 425	27 634	5 104
3	160 582	13 379	147 203	9 209	8 467	29 256	5 173
4	158 891	13 502	145 389	3 672	8 486	29 839	5 059
2001 - 1	153 626	13 575	140 051	4 587	8 384	28 114	4 805
2	160 744	13 680	147 064	9 385	8 474	28 674	5 034
3	161 811	13 665	148 146	7 253	8 525	29 756	5 180
4	161 829	13 740	148 089	3 365	8 482	30 369	5 084

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1997	16 646	74 749	50 879	91 866	13 971	83 043	14 298
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 830	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 469	14 919
2000	17 121	77 373	61 001	110 316	14 926	81 758	15 217
2001	17 805	80 029	63 354	114 488	15 404	81 136	15 663
1997 - 1	4 126	17 704	12 129	22 626	3 452	20 710	3 553
2	4 151	17 819	12 248	22 989	3 516	20 717	3 567
3	4 102	18 493	13 090	23 123	3 563	20 793	3 582
4	4 267	20 732	13 412	23 128	3 440	20 823	3 596
1998 - 1	4 257	17 581	13 163	23 192	3 401	20 747	3 626
2	4 256	17 827	13 266	24 074	3 493	20 690	3 648
3	4 194	18 259	13 800	24 620	3 624	20 720	3 667
4	4 377	20 238	14 043	24 851	3 590	20 673	3 685
1999 - 1	4 209	17 291	13 769	25 089	3 531	20 685	3 702
2	4 164	17 613	14 139	25 839	3 586	20 636	3 720
3	4 063	18 329	14 973	26 443	3 697	20 620	3 739
4	4 234	20 928	15 260	26 820	3 625	20 528	3 757
2000 - 1	4 132	17 866	14 721	26 790	3 589	20 514	3 776
2	4 198	18 406	14 934	27 438	3 682	20 440	3 795
3	4 271	19 226	15 558	27 950	3 846	20 432	3 813
4	4 521	21 874	15 787	28 138	3 808	20 372	3 833
2001 - 1	4 405	18 578	15 248	27 968	3 750	20 323	3 888
2	4 439	19 081	15 475	28 488	3 825	20 283	3 907
3	4 381	19 800	16 180	28 920	3 948	20 277	3 926
4	4 580	22 570	16 451	29 112	3 881	20 253	3 942

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1997	2,6	2,8	2,6	0,9	1,7	2,7	3,9
1998	0,8	0,2	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,1	0,6	2,3	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,4	2,8	3,4	7,3	-1,9	5,1	-2,3
2001	2,2	2,4	2,2	-3,2	0,1	2,9	-0,7
1997 - 1	3,5	3,2	3,5	10,4	-0,4	1,8	10,9
2	3,3	3,4	3,3	-2,0	2,3	4,4	7,9
3	2,3	2,9	2,3	-0,8	2,6	2,9	0,9
4	1,6	1,9	1,5	0,4	2,2	1,8	-2,9
1998 - 1	1,3	0,5	1,4	-4,1	1,7	0,6	-0,5
2	1,0	0,3	1,1	-4,8	-0,4	-1,4	0,8
3	0,5	0,0	0,5	-5,2	-2,2	-3,4	2,0
4	0,3	0,0	0,3	-15,9	-2,2	-3,3	4,0
1999 - 1	1,2	0,1	1,4	7,7	-2,0	-2,9	1,7
2	1,8	0,2	2,0	8,8	-1,2	-1,8	2,0
3	2,4	0,9	2,6	5,8	-0,6	0,5	2,0
4	2,9	1,1	3,1	-7,9	-0,4	2,8	1,6
2000 - 1	2,6	2,1	2,7	-11,2	-1,2	4,2	-0,6
2	2,5	2,8	2,4	-8,7	-2,0	4,7	-1,8
3	4,9	2,9	5,1	42,6	-2,4	5,4	-2,9
4	3,4	3,4	3,4	8,9	-2,0	6,0	-3,9
2001 - 1	3,2	3,0	3,2	11,5	-0,7	4,7	-2,1
2	3,2	2,8	3,2	11,8	0,6	3,8	-1,4
3	0,8	2,1	0,6	-21,2	0,7	1,7	0,1
4	1,8	1,8	1,9	-8,4	0,0	1,8	0,5

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1997	3,4	0,4	7,6	4,7	-1,7	0,8	1,6
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,3	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,4	2,0
2000	2,7	4,3	4,9	5,9	3,4	-0,9	2,0
2001	4,0	3,4	3,9	3,8	3,2	-0,8	2,9
1997 - 1	1,9	2,2	5,9	8,3	-3,4	0,9	1,6
2	1,3	1,2	7,4	6,7	-0,4	0,8	1,6
3	1,0	0,2	7,5	3,5	0,2	0,8	1,7
4	9,7	-1,4	9,5	0,8	-3,1	0,7	1,7
1998 - 1	3,2	-0,7	8,5	2,5	-1,5	0,2	2,1
2	2,5	0,0	8,3	4,7	-0,7	-0,1	2,3
3	2,2	-1,3	5,4	6,5	1,7	-0,4	2,4
4	2,6	-2,4	4,7	7,4	4,4	-0,7	2,5
1999 - 1	-1,1	-1,6	4,6	8,2	3,8	-0,3	2,1
2	-2,2	-1,2	6,6	7,3	2,7	-0,3	2,0
3	-3,1	0,4	8,5	7,4	2,0	-0,5	2,0
4	-3,3	3,4	8,7	7,9	1,0	-0,7	2,0
2000 - 1	-1,8	3,3	6,9	6,8	1,6	-0,8	2,0
2	0,8	4,5	5,6	6,2	2,7	-0,9	2,0
3	5,1	4,9	3,9	5,7	4,0	-0,9	2,0
4	6,8	4,5	3,5	4,9	5,1	-0,8	2,0
2001 - 1	6,6	4,0	3,6	4,4	4,5	-0,9	3,0
2	5,7	3,7	3,6	3,8	3,9	-0,8	3,0
3	2,6	3,0	4,0	3,5	2,6	-0,8	3,0
4	1,3	3,2	4,2	3,5	1,9	-0,6	2,9

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.3 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1997	586 838	51 518	535 321	24 153	35 118	110 562	20 035
1998	591 309	51 612	539 697	22 519	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 842	51 909	551 933	23 659	34 472	108 085	20 728
2000	624 128	53 374	570 754	25 390	33 821	113 588	20 244
2001	638 010	54 660	583 350	24 590	33 865	116 913	20 103
1997 - 1	583 327	51 324	532 003	24 231	34 543	109 924	20 239
2	586 893	51 508	535 385	24 433	35 030	110 872	20 094
3	588 121	51 599	536 522	24 254	35 416	110 757	19 907
4	589 000	51 637	537 363	23 695	35 482	110 691	19 898
1998 - 1	590 272	51 716	538 556	22 899	35 249	110 225	20 097
2	591 606	51 689	539 917	22 262	34 953	109 154	20 328
3	590 936	51 479	539 457	22 201	34 630	107 366	20 413
4	592 420	51 564	540 856	22 713	34 527	106 930	20 592
1999 - 1	596 902	51 778	545 124	23 182	34 520	106 964	20 637
2	600 543	51 729	548 814	23 418	34 506	107 122	20 687
3	606 008	51 963	554 045	23 777	34 444	108 322	20 752
4	611 917	52 170	559 747	24 258	34 418	109 931	20 836
2000 - 1	616 646	52 762	563 884	24 886	34 106	111 301	20 480
2	621 485	53 114	568 371	25 461	33 808	112 434	20 326
3	626 691	53 564	573 127	25 677	33 654	114 272	20 189
4	631 685	54 056	577 629	25 535	33 716	116 342	19 980
2001 - 1*	633 970	54 332	579 638	24 860	33 827	116 490	20 039
2	636 780	54 590	582 190	24 612	34 016	116 733	20 069
3	638 646	54 697	583 949	24 518	33 913	116 417	20 179
4	642 645	55 021	587 624	24 370	33 704	118 012	20 125

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1997	16 646	74 749	50 879	91 866	13 971	83 043	14 298
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 830	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 469	14 919
2000	17 121	77 373	61 001	110 316	14 926	81 758	15 217
2001	17 805	80 029	63 354	114 488	15 404	81 136	15 663
1997 - 1	16 394	74 733	49 071	91 261	14 173	83 232	14 201
2	16 599	74 980	50 187	91 754	14 057	83 113	14 267
3	16 746	74 743	51 461	92 038	13 909	82 958	14 332
4	16 845	74 541	52 797	92 410	13 745	82 869	14 390
1998 - 1	17 003	74 681	53 258	93 757	13 893	82 988	14 506
2	17 126	74 564	53 958	96 001	14 053	82 927	14 591
3	17 116	73 709	54 500	97 921	14 192	82 740	14 669
4	17 091	72 662	55 375	99 269	14 294	82 665	14 739
1999 - 1	16 908	73 527	56 215	101 258	14 366	82 740	14 808
2	16 711	73 714	57 613	103 068	14 427	82 668	14 881
3	16 554	74 357	58 917	105 071	14 475	82 421	14 955
4	16 508	75 048	59 817	107 367	14 488	82 047	15 030
2000 - 1	16 649	76 036	60 207	108 408	14 634	82 071	15 105
2	16 904	77 058	60 804	109 699	14 799	81 900	15 179
3	17 258	77 836	61 228	111 061	15 040	81 659	15 254
4	17 677	78 561	61 761	112 098	15 227	81 402	15 331
2001 - 1	17 721	79 120	62 371	113 119	15 287	81 282	15 521
2	17 841	79 760	62 989	113 959	15 355	81 229	15 627
3	17 813	80 224	63 658	114 884	15 436	81 192	15 715
4	17 845	81 012	64 398	115 990	15 538	80 841	15 789

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1997	2,6	2,8	2,6	0,9	1,7	2,7	3,9
1998	0,8	0,2	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,1	+0,6	2,3	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,4	2,8	3,4	7,3	-1,9	5,1	-2,3
2001	2,2	2,4	2,2	-3,2	0,1	2,9	-0,7
1997 - 1	1,2	2,8	1,0	-19,9	1,0	6,5	-7,2
2	2,5	1,4	2,6	3,4	5,8	3,5	-2,8
3	0,8	0,7	0,9	-2,9	4,5	-0,4	-3,7
4	0,6	0,3	0,6	-8,9	0,7	-0,2	-0,2
1998 - 1	0,9	0,6	0,9	-12,8	-2,6	-1,7	4,1
2	0,9	-0,2	1,0	-10,7	-3,3	-3,8	4,7
3	-0,5	-1,6	-0,3	-1,1	-3,6	-6,4	1,7
4	1,0	0,7	1,0	9,6	-1,2	-1,6	3,5
1999 - 1	3,1	+1,7	3,2	8,5	-0,1	0,1	0,9
2	2,5	-0,4	2,7	4,1	-0,2	0,6	1,0
3	3,7	1,8	3,9	6,3	-0,7	4,6	1,3
4	4,0	1,6	4,2	8,3	-0,3	6,1	1,6
2000 - 1	3,1	4,6	3,0	10,8	-3,6	5,1	-6,7
2	3,2	2,7	3,2	9,6	-3,5	4,1	-3,0
3	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	-1,8	6,7	-2,7
4	3,2	3,7	3,2	-2,2	0,7	7,4	-4,1
2001 - 1	1,5	2,1	1,4	-10,2	1,3	0,5	1,2
2	1,8	1,9	1,8	-3,9	2,3	0,8	0,6
3	1,2	0,8	1,2	-1,5	-1,2	-1,1	2,2
4	2,5	2,4	2,5	-2,4	-2,4	5,6	-1,1

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1997	3,4	0,4	7,6	4,7	-1,7	0,8	1,6
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,3	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,4	2,0
2000	2,7	4,3	4,9	5,9	3,4	-0,9	2,0
2001	4,0	3,4	3,9	3,8	3,2	-0,8	2,9
1997 - 1	4,6	-0,7	6,2	2,0	-3,5	0,7	1,2
2	5,1	1,3	9,4	2,2	-3,2	-0,6	1,9
3	3,6	-1,3	10,5	1,2	-4,1	-0,7	1,8
4	2,4	-1,1	10,8	1,6	-4,6	-0,4	1,6
1998 - 1	3,8	0,8	3,5	6,0	4,4	0,6	3,3
2	2,9	-0,6	5,4	9,9	4,7	-0,3	2,4
3	-0,2	-4,5	4,1	8,2	4,0	-0,9	2,1
4	-0,6	-5,6	6,6	5,6	2,9	-0,4	1,9
1999 - 1	-4,2	4,8	6,2	8,3	2,0	0,4	1,9
2	-4,6	1,0	10,3	7,3	1,7	-0,3	2,0
3	-3,7	3,5	9,4	8,0	1,3	-1,2	2,0
4	-1,1	3,8	6,2	9,0	0,4	-1,8	2,0
2000 - 1	3,5	5,4	2,6	3,9	4,1	+0,1	2,0
2	6,3	5,5	4,0	4,8	4,6	-0,8	2,0
3	8,6	4,1	2,8	5,1	6,7	-1,2	2,0
4	10,1	3,8	3,5	3,8	5,1	-1,3	2,0
2001 - 1	1,0	2,9	4,0	3,7	1,6	-0,6	5,1
2	2,7	3,3	4,0	3,0	1,8	-0,3	2,8
3	-0,6	2,3	4,3	3,3	2,1	-0,2	2,3
4	0,7	4,0	4,7	3,9	2,7	-1,7	1,9

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1997	685 729	58 562	627 167	25 140	40 524	124 604	19 929
1998	739 506	65 051	674 455	24 287	43 439	129 017	22 534
1999	802 842	72 255	730 587	24 996	47 883	136 016	21 741
2000	887 797	79 780	808 017	25 875	59 108	149 380	22 739
2001	975 196	88 103	887 093	27 293	66 808	163 880	23 915
1997 - 1	162 110	14 772	147 338	4 906	9 517	29 218	4 608
2	170 683	13 081	157 602	9 332	10 358	30 703	5 097
3	175 532	15 009	160 523	6 393	10 726	32 240	5 274
4	177 405	15 701	161 704	4 509	9 923	32 443	4 950
1998 - 1	175 996	16 065	159 931	5 276	9 486	30 927	5 315
2	185 425	15 212	170 213	8 891	11 141	31 562	5 855
3	188 223	16 347	171 876	6 382	11 828	33 206	5 865
4	189 859	17 426	172 433	3 737	10 985	33 321	5 500
1999 - 1	190 324	18 014	172 310	4 963	11 080	31 834	4 971
2	197 902	16 114	181 788	9 646	12 138	32 676	5 475
3	205 616	18 553	187 063	6 771	12 419	35 332	6 016
4	208 999	19 575	189 424	3 615	12 245	36 172	5 278
2000 - 1	208 627	19 757	188 869	4 788	13 616	34 721	5 228
2	217 589	17 850	199 739	8 555	15 396	35 715	5 754
3	229 119	20 752	208 367	8 327	14 921	38 965	6 141
4*	232 462	21 419	211 043	4 206	15 176	39 980	5 616
2001 - 1	232 113	22 571	209 542	5 330	15 667	38 490	5 515
2	240 073	19 643	220 430	9 850	17 616	39 506	6 000
3	247 764	22 373	225 391	7 518	17 190	41 857	6 449
4	255 246	23 516	231 730	4 595	16 335	44 028	5 951

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1997	19 829	85 858	57 874	110 488	17 374	107 744	17 803
1998	21 687	89 814	63 278	123 778	19 390	117 079	20 154
1999	22 325	95 595	70 868	143 545	21 521	123 572	22 527
2000	23 906	105 645	79 939	161 577	23 711	131 201	24 936
2001	25 538	115 756	88 384	182 202	25 667	140 804	26 846
1997 - 1	4 931	20 014	13 531	26 076	4 091	26 183	4 263
2	5 013	20 414	14 031	27 444	4 296	26 526	4 388
3	4 918	21 277	15 041	28 319	4 512	27 301	4 522
4	4 967	24 154	15 271	28 649	4 474	27 734	4 630
1998 - 1	5 453	21 004	14 459	30 004	4 704	28 528	4 775
2	5 518	21 725	15 478	31 129	4 793	29 211	4 911
3	5 390	22 215	16 274	31 072	5 014	29 484	5 146
4	5 327	24 869	17 066	31 572	4 879	29 856	5 322
1999 - 1	5 715	21 883	16 132	34 324	5 193	30 761	5 452
2	5 656	22 550	17 244	34 761	5 297	30 787	5 559
3	5 491	23 683	18 324	36 789	5 656	30 896	5 685
4	5 463	27 479	19 167	37 671	5 374	31 128	5 831
2000 - 1	6 050	24 011	18 146	38 414	5 684	32 198	6 013
2	6 015	24 839	19 449	39 501	5 844	32 456	6 217
3	5 936	26 304	20 639	41 592	6 115	33 118	6 308
4	5 905	30 491	21 704	42 070	6 068	33 429	6 397
2001 - 1	6 498	26 414	20 439	43 836	6 216	34 543	6 594
2	6 417	27 242	21 341	44 666	6 339	34 778	6 676
3	6 310	28 505	22 575	46 279	6 538	35 450	6 720
4	6 313	33 595	24 029	47 421	6 574	36 033	6 856

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees

R million

Year or quarter	Total compensation of employees	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1997	340 071	7 398	22 061	63 532	6 663	12 285
1998	372 253	7 911	22 622	70 678	7 228	13 460
1999	397 125	8 380	23 612	74 554	7 922	13 770
2000	422 861	8 904	25 696	77 749	7 868	14 091
2001	455 650	9 447	27 657	82 842	8 391	14 739
1997 - 1	80 775	1 790	5 364	14 916	1 477	2 869
2	82 932	1 926	5 254	15 179	1 651	2 997
3	85 468	1 918	5 554	15 851	1 720	3 055
4	90 896	1 764	5 889	17 586	1 816	3 364
1998 - 1	88 582	1 914	5 654	16 468	1 594	3 142
2	90 976	2 060	5 475	16 873	1 780	3 290
3	93 344	2 051	5 583	17 477	1 862	3 355
4	99 351	1 887	5 909	19 860	1 992	3 672
1999 - 1	95 566	2 081	5 679	17 618	1 855	3 330
2	97 897	2 218	5 755	18 003	1 893	3 354
3	99 257	2 137	6 027	18 367	1 917	3 374
4	104 405	1 945	6 151	20 566	2 257	3 713
2000 - 1	100 873	2 166	6 202	18 232	1 837	3 361
2	103 765	2 348	6 204	18 713	1 876	3 371
3	106 011	2 293	6 460	19 207	1 948	3 496
4	112 213	2 097	6 830	21 598	2 207	3 864
2001 - 1	108 621	2 284	6 671	19 385	1 947	3 497
2	111 305	2 496	6 666	19 968	1 995	3 524
3	114 483	2 449	6 961	20 459	2 081	3 663
4	121 239	2 218	7 359	23 030	2 368	4 055

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1997	42 132	27 536	36 689	7 863	96 416	17 496
1998	45 069	30 728	41 915	8 682	104 141	19 819
1999	48 877	31 815	47 550	9 662	108 815	22 168
2000	51 387	34 047	53 281	10 672	114 614	24 552
2001	54 833	36 983	59 810	11 601	122 913	26 434
1997 - 1	9 771	6 600	8 418	1 852	23 530	4 190
2	10 000	6 756	9 160	1 944	23 752	4 312
3	10 400	6 899	9 246	2 042	24 339	4 444
4	11 962	7 282	9 864	2 025	24 795	4 551
1998 - 1	10 410	7 233	9 813	2 106	25 552	4 696
2	10 389*	7 671	10 445	2 146	26 017	4 829
3	11 122	7 718	10 729	2 245	26 141	5 061
4	13 148*	8 106	10 928	2 185	26 431	5 234
1999 - 1	11 198	7 520	11 324	2 332	27 264	5 365
2	11 935	7 894	11 829	2 378	27 167	5 471
3	12 106	8 025	12 062	2 539	27 109	5 594
4	13 638	8 376	12 335	2 413	27 275	5 738
2000 - 1	11 704	7 993	12 640	2 558	28 260	5 921
2	12 442	8 446	13 236	2 630	28 377	6 122
3	12 654	8 581	13 546	2 752	28 863	6 211
4	14 586	9 028	13 859	2 731	29 114	6 299
2001 - 1	12 539	8 756	14 069	2 798	30 183	6 493
2	13 148	9 144	14 583	2 853	30 354	6 575
3	13 547	9 299	15 464	2 982	30 962	6 616
4	15 599	9 784	15 694	2 968	31 414	6 750

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Total gross operating surplus	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1997	287 096	17 742	18 463	61 072	13 266	7 544
1998	302 201	16 375	20 817	58 338	15 306	8 227
1999	333 459	16 615	24 271	61 460	13 819	8 555
2000	384 216	16 972	33 412	71 631	14 871	9 814
2001	431 442	17 845	39 152	81 038	15 524	10 798
1997 - 1	66 563	3 117	4 154	14 302	3 131	2 062
2	74 670	7 406	5 104	15 523	3 446	2 016
3	75 055	4 475	5 172	16 388	3 555	1 863
4	70 808	2 744	4 034	14 858	3 134	1 602
1998 - 1	71 349	3 362	3 832	14 459	3 721	2 311
2	79 237	6 831	5 665	14 689	4 075	2 227
3	78 533	4 331	6 245	15 729	4 002	2 035
4	73 082	1 851	5 076	13 461	3 508	1 655
1999 - 1	76 744	2 883	5 401	14 215	3 117	2 385
2	83 891	7 427	6 382	14 674	3 582	2 303
3	87 806	4 634	6 392	16 965	4 099	2 117
4	85 018	1 671	6 095	15 606	3 021	1 750
2000 - 1	88 003	2 622	7 413	16 489	3 391	2 689
2	95 978	6 207	9 191	17 002	3 878	2 644
3	102 043	6 034	8 461	19 758	4 193	2 440
4	98 191	2 109	8 346	18 382	3 409	2 042
2001 - 1	100 920	3 046	8 996	19 105	3 568	3 001
2	109 124	7 354	10 950	19 537	4 005	2 893
3	110 908	5 069	10 229	21 397	4 368	2 647
4	110 490	2 377	8 977	20 998	3 583	2 257

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1997	43 726	30 338	73 799	9 511	11 328	307
1998	44 744	32 550	81 863	10 708	12 938	335
1999	46 718	39 053	95 995	11 859	14 757	359
2000	54 258	45 890	107 355	13 039	16 587	384
2001	60 923	51 400	122 391	14 066	17 891	412
1997 - 1	10 243	6 931	17 658	2 240	2 653	74
2	10 414	7 275	18 283	2 352	2 774	76
3	10 877	8 142	19 073	2 470	2 962	78
4	12 193	7 990	18 785	2 449	2 939	80
1998 - 1	10 595	7 227	20 191	2 598	2 976	79
2	11 336	7 807	20 684	2 647	3 194	82
3	11 093	8 557	20 343	2 769	3 343	86
4	11 720	8 960	20 644	2 694	3 425	88
1999 - 1	10 685	8 612	23 000	2 862	3 497	87
2	10 615	9 351	22 932	2 919	3 620	89
3	11 577	10 299	24 727	3 117	3 787	91
4	13 841	10 791	25 336	2 962	3 853	93
2000 - 1	12 306	10 153	25 782	3 126	3 938	93
2	12 396	11 003	26 268	3 214	4 079	96
3	13 651	12 058	27 733	3 363	4 255	97
4	15 905	12 676	27 572	3 337	4 315	98
2001 - 1	13 875	11 683	29 767	3 418	4 360	101
2	14 094	12 197	30 083	3 486	4 424	101
3	14 957	13 276	30 815	3 556	4 488	104
4	17 997	14 245	31 727	3 606	4 619	106

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.